WOOD WORKING Digest

NOV. 1954

Complete Index	5
Washington News	37
Feature Articles	50-93
Finishing Section	97
Veneer & Plywood Section	107
Products Index	204
Advertisers Index	206

Acceptance under Section 34.64, P.L.&R., authorized

WOOD WORKING DIGEST

222 E. Willow Ave. Wheaton, Ill.

Form 3547 Requested Return Postage Guaranteed

UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS
ATT MR EUGENE B POWER
313 NO FIRST ST
ANN ARBOR
MICH
R
Y0OC2

A HITCHCOCK PUBLICATION

Stop the clock!

on production losses!

with a

BERTHELSEN PRESS

and **INTEGRAL LOADING TABLES**

High production yield from a hot plate press is only half solved when curing time is cut to a minimum . . . for cure doesn't begin until the load is in the press. By installing a Berthelsen single or two opening press with **INTEGRAL LOADING TABLES** you gain two important production advantages:

1. **EFFICIENT LABOR UTILIZATION**
   Press crews maintain an even work pace, assembling each new load on the loading tables while the load in the press is curing. When cure is completed, the tables automatically discharge the cured load and position the new load in the press. Handling of material is cut to a minimum and handling of hot cauls is eliminated.
2. **GREATER PRODUCTION PER OPENING**
   Press idle time between charges can be cut to as little as 15 seconds enabling press to operate at capacity production. The greater output thus reduces unit costs and increases profits.

BERTHELSEN INTEGRAL LOADING TABLES . . . are just another reason why **BERTHELSEN PRESSES** are the **pace setter in precision press engineering.** Write today for an engineered analysis of your problems. It costs you nothing and can save you much.

BERTHELSEN PRESSES

P. O. BOX 1423 • LOCKPORT ROAD • JOLIET, ILLINOIS

"OLIVER" No. 299
will plane your work fast... and extra smooth

- Built-in Jointing and Grinding Rig
- Variable Feed Rates with Indicating Dial
- Ball bearings on all rotating parts
- Convenient, centralized controls
- Quickly and easily adjusted
- Compact—takes 3' x 4' floor space

Planes stock up to 24x8 in. —40 ft. a minute

This popular "Oliver" Surfacer turns out accurate, smooth work. It feeds stock at any rate from 18 to 40 feet a minute by the turn of a dial. Its one-piece base casting assures rigidity and lasting alignment of all working parts. Though it takes only 3 x 4 feet floor space, it weighs almost 3000 pounds. Revolving parts are fully enclosed to exclude dirt and provide maximum safety. The built-in knife grinding and jointing rig is another valuable feature. Adjustments are made from outside of machine. Has most efficient lubricating system. Unit system of construction. Write for Bulletin No. 299.

OLIVER

OLIVER MACHINERY COMPANY

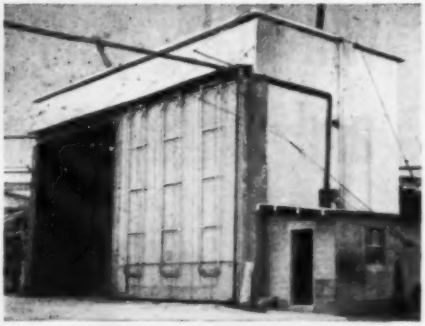
Established 1890

GRAND RAPIDS 2, MICHIGAN

READ WHAT THEY'RE SAYING ABOUT

Standard

PACKAGE KILNS!



C. B. STEM, President of CHESTER B. STEM, Inc.
Manufacturers of **VENEERS AND LUMBER,** American Walnut - White Oak
Mahogany - **New Albany, Indiana**

Writes: "We are glad to report that we have had very satisfactory service from our STANDARD package kilns. So much so that we are now ordering a third and larger kiln from you. In the 3½ years we have used STANDARD kilns, we have kiln dried a great deal of expensive lumber such as Walnut, rift Oak, quartered Oak, Honduras Mahogany, African Mahogany, Cherry, etc. We can truthfully say we have had no difficulties whatsoever and we have received no complaints from any of our customers concerning lumber dried in these kilns. That in itself should tell the whole story."

Manufacturers of Internal Fan Kilns

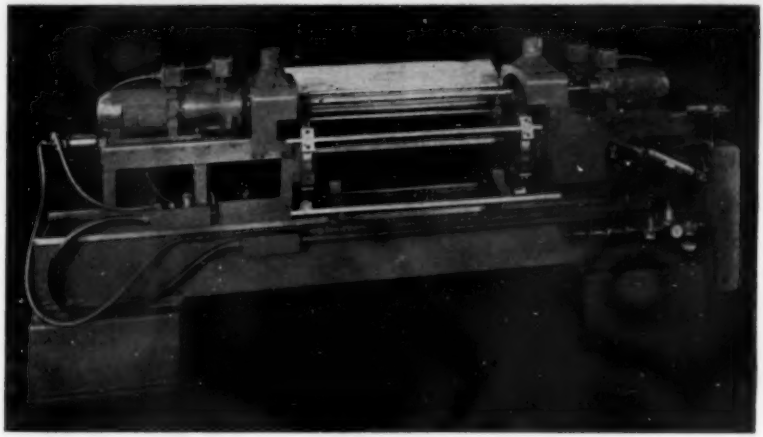
Write for free illustrated Standard Catalog

STANDARD
Engineers and Manufacturers Since 1927
DRY KILN COMPANY

798 S. HARDING ST. . . . INDIANAPOLIS 21, IND.

BRANCH OFFICE: REDMAN ENGINEERING SERVICE • HIGH POINT, N. C.

HAWKER'S **new** ROTARY FEED MULTI-PURPOSE MACHINE TOOL



Do any 6 of these operations in one pass through a Hawker!

(more with dual-purpose chucking heads)

CUT TO LENGTH
CROSS-BORE
BORE
COUNTER-BORE
TAPER
TENON
SLOT ENDS
THREAD EXTERNALLY
THREAD INTERNALLY
ROUND ENDS

Six operations automatically

on each workpiece in one pass through the machine. Rotary feed to chucking heads means "no lost travel time." Chucking heads work continuously.

Round, square, rectangular stock

automatically hopper fed. Positive centering of workpiece. No improper or off-center chucking. Production up 2,500 units per hour.

Standard chucks—minimum set-up time

lets you use standard chucking heads—individual chucking head motor mounts are interchangeable for quicker set-up—faster alignment for changes in operation.

Get in touch with Hawker today!

for the full story on this and other new Hawker production machine tools for the woodworking industry.

HAWKER **MANUFACTURING CO.**
1449 KEOWEE ST., DAYTON 4, OHIO

MACHINES FOR THE NEW AGE OF WOOD

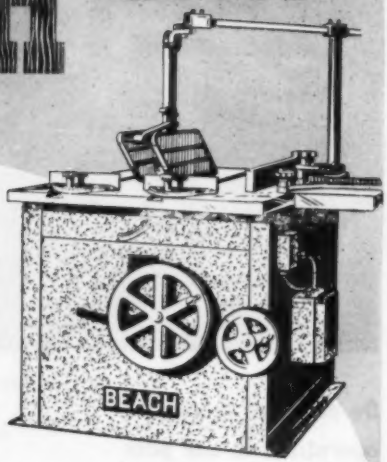
SPECIFY

BEACH

tilting arbor

SAW

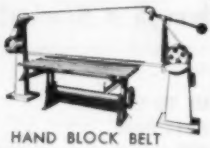
- for ripping
- cut-off
- dadoing



Beach Tilting Arbor Variety Saws are available in 4 styles for dependable, high precision cutting.

Model 800—with rolling table, 27" travel
Model 801—with 4', 6' or 8' extension on one side
Model 802—with 4', 6' or 8' extension on both sides
Model 805—with stationary iron top

- Vibration-free frame gives smoother performance; greater accuracy on heaviest work
- 48" x 80" table size with standard cut-off gauge, mitre gauge and bevel ripping gauge
- Built-in 5 H.P. ball-bearing, 2 or 3 phase motor
- Tilting mechanism insures perfect alignment
- Built-in steel dust collector
- Adjustable saw guard and splitter



HAND BLOCK BELT SANDER

WRITE TODAY for complete information and specifications on the Beach Tilting Arbor Variety Saws!

DOUBLE CUT-OFF SAW

SHAPER

TILTING TABLE SAW

BEACH
MANUFACTURING CO.
MONTROSE, PA.

WOOD WORKING Digest

NOVEMBER, 1954
Vol. 56, No. 11

SPECIAL FEATURES

What Can We Afford? 50
Evolution of Lumber Drying 53
Hardboard Gets a New Role 71
Trademarks and Patents 88
Molding and Irregular Shaping 93

FINISHING SECTION

Synthetic Finishes and Their Application 97

Veneer & Plywood Section

Plywood is Better—Dimensional Stability 109
Impreg—For Pattern and Die Models 123

DEPARTMENTS

The Editor's Page 35
Comments from the Nation's Capital 37
Pointed Paragraphs 44
Wood Working Panel 83
Industry Notes 139
Kiln Drying Forum 149
New Literature 154
Equipment and Supplies 163
Mechanics Through the Ages 184
Buyers Service 186
The Market Place 187
Help Yourself 193
New & Used Machinery Dealers 196
Products Index 204
Index to Advertisers 206

E. McDANIEL
Editor

WM. F. SCHLEICHER
Associate Editor

THOMAS D. PERRY
Contributing Editor

R. C. VAN KAMPEN
President

VINCENT C. HOGREN
Vice-President

J. E. HITCHCOCK
Vice-President

M. L. YONTS
Secretary and
Production Manager

ROBERT MACKAY
Art Director

District Managers
Are listed on page 128

PUBLISHED MONTHLY

Copyright 1954, by Hitchcock Publishing Co., 222 E. Willow Ave., Wheaton, Ill. Phone WHeaton 8-3400. Cable Address HITCHPUB.

Acceptance under Section 34.64, P. L. & R., authorized Pontiac, Illinois

MEMBER
BPA

WAPAKONETA
SUPER MOHAWK
SUPER HIGH-SPEED STEEL
KNIVES

use when ordinary high-speed steel isn't good enough

SUPER MOHAWK steel is the woodworker's choice for that critical class of cut that is too rugged for high speed steel but does not warrant the expense of carbide steel knives. Here is the knife specifically engineered for maximum production in cutting hard woods, glue joints and many difficult jobs . . . And it can be ground with the same equipment used to sharpen ordinary high speed steel knives.

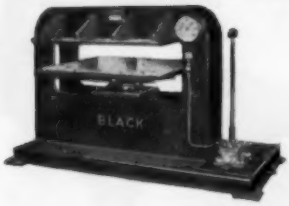
WRITE for COMPLETE CATALOG

THE WAPAKONETA MACHINE CO.

WAPAKONETA, OHIO

Knives Engineered for the Job Since 1891

Presses

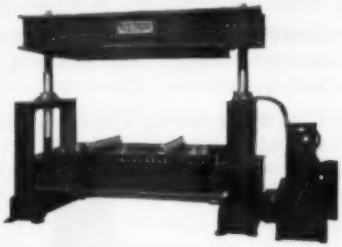


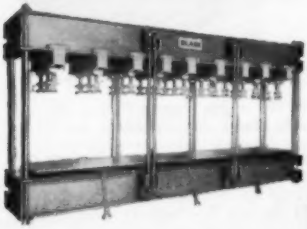
HYDRAULIC PRESSES

Black's hydraulic laminating press is designed for laboratory and experimental work or light production operation. Standard sizes from 1 to 12 or more square feet and pressures up to 100 tons. Now available with heated platens. Variations may be had in size of platens, vertical opening, length of stroke, total pressure applied, heated platens and fast closure arrangements. Write for Bulletin 11-P.

ELECTRIC PRESSES

Black's electric press is fast and efficient on laminating jobs which require moderate pressure, and has proved to be especially popular in the laminating of flush doors and plastic laminates. Here is a high production press at a low initial cost which will give continuous service with an irreducible minimum of maintenance and attention. Write for Bulletin 11-E.





HAND POWERED PRESSES

Black's all steel aircraft model press is stronger and more rigid than conventional presses . . . has wide flange main beams, double corner posts and multiple strain rods. Designed for compact installation requiring no blocking or pit. Offered in a complete range of sizes for every conceivable requirement. Also ten sizes of sectional press units are available. Write for Bulletin 11-G.

"If its gluing equipment—we have it"

write today . . .

THE BLACK BROTHERS CO., INC. — 820 9th St., MENDOTA, ILLINOIS

Two Tools in One...
The Stanley Overarm Router

IT'S A ROUTER . . . IT'S A SHAPER

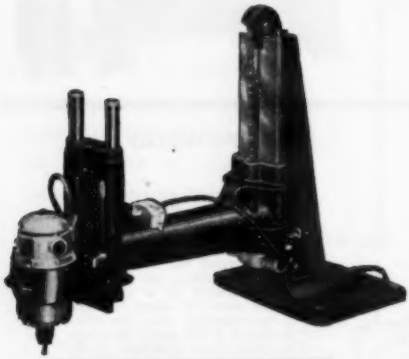
And what an efficient combination these two make in your shop! Compare these Stanley features—

DIRECT DRIVE — no belts, pulleys or gears.

18,000 R.P.M.'s — chatter-free cuts — clean surfaces that need no hand finishing. 1 h.p. motor has power reserve for the toughest jobs.

CONVERTS TO SHAPER — motor can be secured in cradle beneath table for use as shaper easily and quickly.

Cuts wood, plastic, aluminum and other non-ferrous metals.



No. 103 — Combination router and shaper with base and table.

No. 101 — For shops with a sturdy bench for mounting.

It will pay you to check further on this versatile, rugged power tool. Write to Stanley Electric Tools, 433 Myrtle St., New Britain, Conn.

STANLEY® Electric Tools

A Division of The Stanley Works

TOOLS • ELECTRIC TOOLS • HARDWARE • STEEL • STEEL STRAPPING

There'll be Profits in Your Future
If you Plan Ahead Today—
with these
2 New Production Stars
by WHITNEY

206 Six-Roll Single Surfacer
A heavy duty, 6-roll surfacer for highest quality rough or finish planing. A production line quality planer built to Whitney high standards of accuracy. You haven't seen the ultimate until you have seen the new Whitney 206.

589 Single Spindle Shaper
A high precision shaper of heavy duty design. Motor driven belted spindle for smooth, accurate, high production service. New construction features throughout for more economical operation.

★ **NEW DESIGN!**
★ **NEW SPECIFICATIONS!**
★ **NEW FEATURES!**

You don't have to be a fortune teller to find out how Whitney can fit into your production future. These completely new production machines are designed for increased efficiency, smoother operation, faster feeds, easier handling of stock. For more profits in 1955 and the years to come, now is the time to have your planning engineers look into their crystal ball.

You may be paying for new machines thru a poor quality of work, inefficient operation or excessive rework. See these two new production stars by Whitney today. Don't delay. *Write, wire or phone* us for complete information. BAXTER D. WHITNEY & SON, INC., Winchendon, Mass.

Whitney
FOR FINEST PERFORMANCE

117 YEARS OF EXPERIENCE AND KNOW-HOW

Choose the right sander

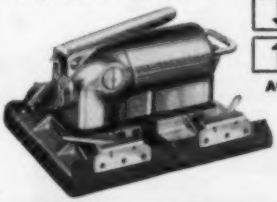
ONLY NATIONAL OFFERS A COMPLETE LINE

MODEL 600
Single-Pad . . . Air Driven

STRAIGHT LINE
ACTION

MODEL 300
Two-Pad . . . Air Driven

STRAIGHT LINE
ACTION



MODEL 400
Single-Pad . . . Air Driven

ORBITAL
ACTION

MODEL 500
Single-Pad . . . Electric

ORBITAL
ACTION

EASILY ADAPTED TO YOUR FINISHING METHODS

NATIONAL NS SANDERS

National Sanders can be adapted to your present finishing methods to speed production and yet give your product a distinctive appearance. We offer a wide selection of block sanders, one of which will fit your requirements. Whether you prefer orbital or straight-line action, single or double pads for rubbing or sanding, there is a National Sander for you.

Write for Catalog today!

NATIONAL AIR SANDER, INC., 2822 Auburn St., Rockford, Ill.

"You can *always* count on quality work!"

With Jones & Orth cutter heads on the job everybody concerned is happy with the results — including the customers of the plant!

Jones & Orth users find that it is no trick at all to turn out a large daily output of consistently high quality, true-to-pattern work — with a minimum of maintenance and servicing expense.

Jones & Orth H-type cutter heads, such as the model illustrated, are unsurpassed for simplicity of design, perfect take-up for wear without change of pattern, and over-all economy. May we tell you more?

Write today for new catalog, and name of our dealer near-est you. Address either our Seattle or Memphis branch!

Need specially designed cutter heads? Let our engineers help! Write us in detail. Prompt service!

JONES & ORTH

CUTTER HEAD COMPANY

385 SOUTH MAIN STREET
MEMPHIS 3, TENN.

BOX 3044
SEATTLE 14, WASH.

Don't be a slave to high tool grinding costs...

Switch to the REDCO TOOL GRINDER *and Save up to 35%!*

Here's the Redco Tool Grinder equipped with the profile knife grinding attachment.

Accuracy, versatility and simplicity—they're the three key words that best describe the Redco Tool Grinder... the grinder that produces cost savings up to 35%.

It's accurate . . . capable of grinding within .001" tolerances.

It's versatile . . . equipped with the proper attachment it resharpens carbide tipped cutter heads, router bits, saws, grooving cutters, and other woodworking tools—makes and resharpens high speed steel and carbide tipped profile knives.

It's simple to operate... reference keys and index plate assure correct cutting angles and precision finishes. After a brief training course—given free at Redco—any normally skilled operator can keep your production tools in tip-top condition.

Don't be a slave to high tool grinding costs—*switch to the Redco Tool Grinder and save up to 35%!* Write today for all the facts.

REDCO

TOOL DIVISION
RED LION CABINET CO.
RED LION 3, PA.

Details of counter top construction:
1/16" HIGH PRESSURE PLASTIC VENEER
"PENACOLITE" ADHESIVE
STEEL DOWEL (TO ALIGN ADJOINING SECTIONS)
1/32" PLASTIC VENEER BACKING SHEET
WATERPROOF EXTERIOR GRADE 9-PLYWOOD

Bonding wood to plastic with PENACOLITE® ADHESIVE gives counter tops extra durability

● To assure maximum ruggedness and lasting good looks, the Bastian-Blessing Co., Chicago, leading manufacturers of fountain luncheonette equipment, top their counters with a thin sheet of tough plastic veneer. And to assure a strong, waterproof bond, they use "Penacolite" Resorcinol Adhesive.

These versatile Koppers Adhesives are ideal for wood bonding jobs from diving boards and ship members to barn rafters and prefabricated homes. And they are recommended for many thermo-setting and thermo-plastic materials and for natural and some synthetic rubbers.

If you would like detailed information on the various "Penacolite" Resorcinol Adhesives and their advantages in so many different applications, write today to:

KOPPERS COMPANY, INC.

Chemical Division, Dept. WWD-114, Koppers Bldg., Pittsburgh 19, Pennsylvania

PENACOLITE® RESORCINOL ADHESIVES

The original waterproof, room-temperature-setting adhesives

cut costs and increase earnings with

PORTER METHOD ROUGH MILL

here's your guide to reduced costs with conveyorizing that fits any woodworking plant

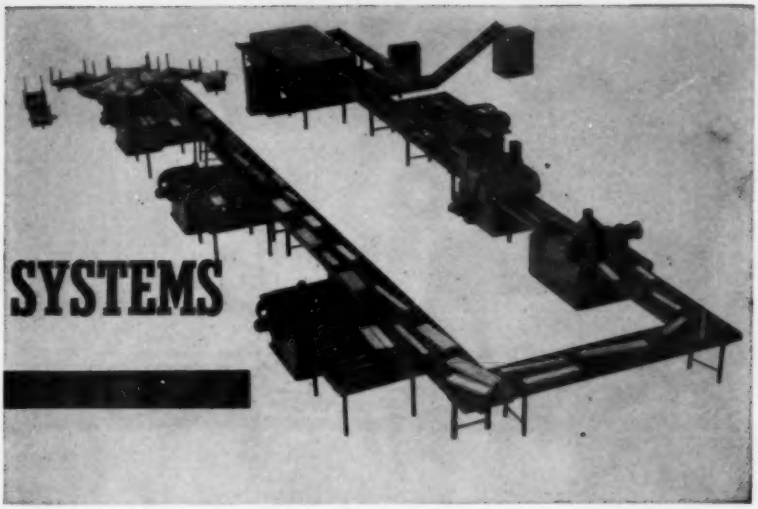
PORTER pioneering
has developed Rough Mill Systems that pay for themselves in economics effected by their installation.

PORTER engineering
meets each particular Rough Mill application. The floor plans of areas allotted for your rough mill operation, plus available machines are all that PORTER needs to make a proposed layout.

PORTER construction
PORTER SYSTEMS are rugged in construction. Formed channels are 3/16" steel, belt plates are 12-gauge steel; conveyor legs are 2" steel pipe — adjustable for height. Belts are top quality. Drive rolls operate on precision ball bearings. Motors equipped with overload relays and disconnect switch for protection of operator and motor.

PORTER service
PORTER conveyors move stock efficiently and economically between your machines, for maximum output. Your PORTER engineer is your constant consultant.

PORTER savings
Man-hours saved with the PORTER METHOD and equipment for Rough Mill operations are of primary interest to production-minded executives.



and here's a typical set-up that frees nine out of sixteen men in a rough mill operation!

This PORTER METHOD Rough Mill set-up conveyorizes corners to save space, frees nine out of sixteen men for other work.

Management's problem today is to reduce production costs. PORTER conveyorizing provides the answer. When you compare the footage to the man-hours required by the PORTER METHOD against the footage to the man-hours required with ordinary methods, you will discover how much more production with less man hours of labor you can gain, and how the total savings will more than pay for the cost of PORTER METHOD equipment.

Send this coupon today for your copy of "More Board Feet Per Day"

C. O. PORTER
MACHINERY CO.
666 Front Ave., N.W., Grand Rapids 4, Mich.

C. O. PORTER MACHINERY CO.
666 Front Ave., N. W.
Grand Rapids 4, Michigan

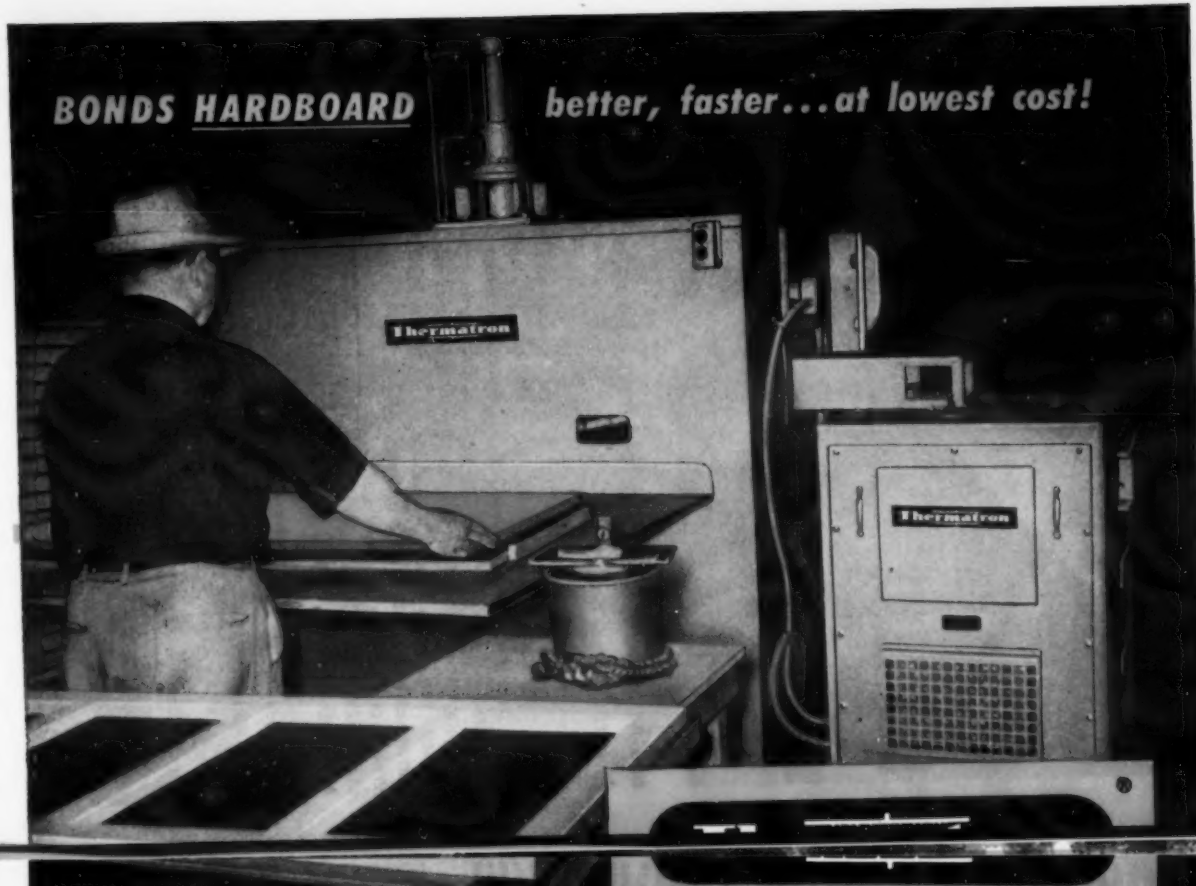
Send my copy of "More Board Feet Per Day".

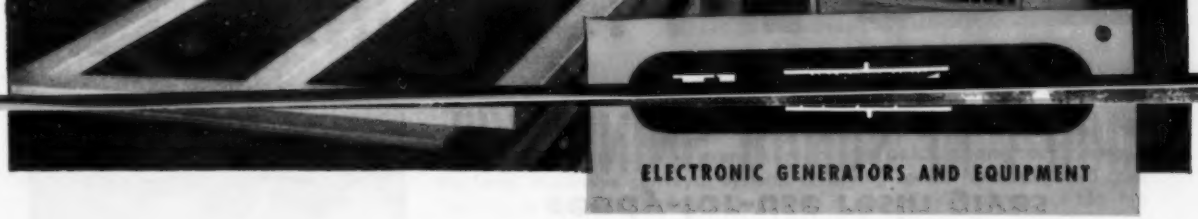
Name.....

Title.....

Company.....

Address.....


BONDS HARDBOARD
better, faster...at lowest cost!
Thermatron
Thermatron



Tempered hardboard can be successfully bonded with THERMATRON electronic generators and hydraulic presses—combining the best, fastest and most inexpensive method of gluing with the best and cheapest wood-material on the market today! The variety of products is practically limitless with new uses being discovered daily . . . from radio and TV cabinets, furniture and displays *to houses and even vehicles!*

If you're fabricating tempered hardboard or planning to do so let us show how the THERMATRON way of bonding can benefit your production. We'll offer suggestions and application engineering without obligation. Write us today for complete details and ask us for our instructive bulletin no. WD40.

IN RADIO AND ELECTRONICS SINCE 1922

Thermatron *Division*

RADIO RECEPTOR COMPANY, INC.

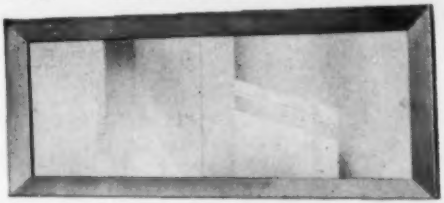
SALES DEPARTMENT: 251 WEST 19th STREET, NEW YORK 11, WAtkins 4-3633

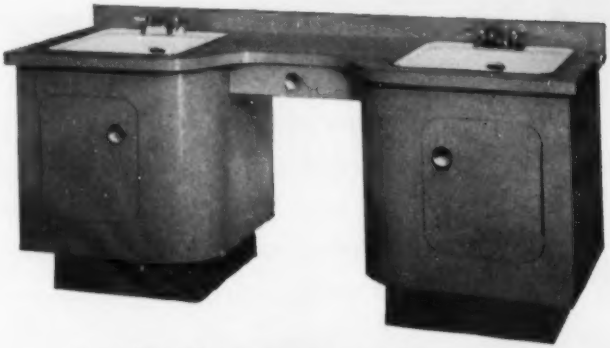
Chicago Sales: 2753 West North Avenue *Factories in Brooklyn, N.Y.*

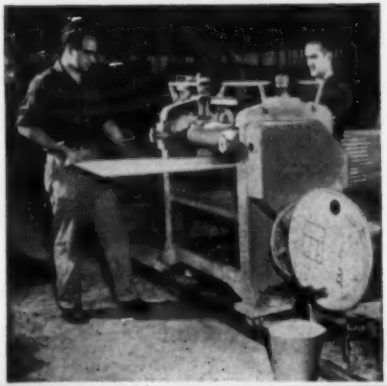
FASTER PLASTIC LAMINATING

KWIK-KLAMP 3048

speeds the mass production of plastic surfaced Vanity Fair bathroom units at National Vanity Co., Kenilworth, N. J.







ready-for-use resin gives

MACHINING BONDS IN 1 HOUR

KWIK-KLAMP 3048 gives handling bonds of plastic to wood in as little

MACHINING BONDS IN 1 HOUR

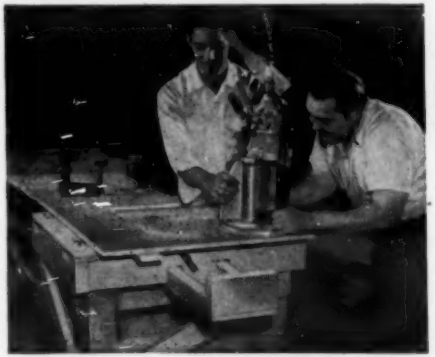
KWIK-KLAMP 3048 ▲

is poured directly from drum and used with no heating or mixing. A light, uniform film, applied by the glue spreader, is all that's needed to laminate plastic to wood.

KWIK-KLAMP 3048 gives handling bonds of plastic to wood in as little as 15 minutes . . . machining strengths reached in as low as one hour. No need for long, expensive conveyor systems or drying rooms for curing. No glue heating or mixing to bother with. Use as is . . . enjoy daylong pot life. No irritating odor . . . cleans up very readily . . . send the coupon.

• • •

RESYN 53R3049 is used by many laminators whose operations are geared to 2-3 hours clamp before cutting. Low cost, moderately fast setting. Resyn 53R3049 makes possible gluing, pressing and machining in the same day.



KWIK-KLAMP 3048

◀ cold-sets in as little as one hour. The bond is then strong enough for machining on the router.

KWIK-KLAMP 3048

is also used for wood to wood bonds, such as cabinet joints. Low pressure clamps in background are removed after only 20 minutes. ▶

RESYNS®

National

ADHESIVES

NATIONAL ADHESIVES (Resin Division), Dept. WD, 270 Madison Ave., New York 16 • 3641 So. Washtenaw Ave., Chicago 32 • 735 Battery St., San Francisco 11

☐ **Send Plastic Lamination leaflet describing the KWIK-KLAMP process.**

☐ **Ship 5 gallons of National KWIK-KLAMP 3048. Bill at quantity drum price.**

☐ **Have National representative call to explain your KWIK-KLAMP production plan.**

Name _____ **Title** _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ **Zone** _____ **State** _____

Leitelt Equipment can save many hard dollars in your plant and yard through more efficient lumber handling. For instance, the Leitelt Power Transfer Car operated by one man moves kiln car loads up to 30 tons with ease and safety. One man does a job that ordinarily takes the time and labor of five to eight men. Look around your plant or yard and see how many men are involved in handling lumber. If you are using more than one man or a Transfer Car it's time to call on Leitelt.

SAVE Lumber Handling Dollars with LEITELT

Write for full information on Leitelt Lumber Handling Equipment. We will be glad to advise the correct installation for your particular lumber handling requirements. Every installation pays for itself.

Manufacturers of Lumber Lifts Car Pullers Power Driven Turntables Subcars and Leitelt Swing Tables

LEITELT IRON WORKS
400 Mill St., Grand Rapids 2, Mich.

Notice in the installation below how one man handles a kiln load of lumber. The power Transfer Car does the actual work, whether it's pushing or pulling a load into or out of dry kilns or storage tracks.

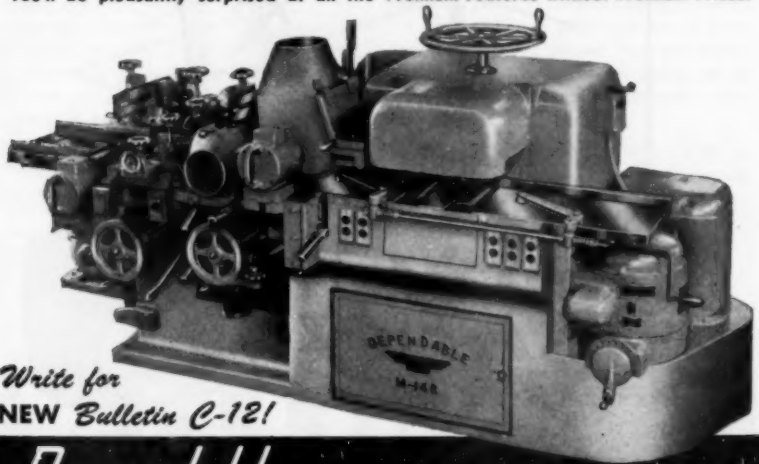
for Smooth Sailing

you want these features in your next moulder!

You want to invest in a machine with the ability to produce results! The Dependable Electro-Unit Drive Moulder will take you through heavy production schedules time and again with these advanced-design features (not usually found on other makes):

1. Variable speed drive; infinite range up to 150 FPM.
2. Higher spindle speeds (5000 RPM is standard) yet standard speed motors are used and frequency changers avoided.
3. Multiple-knife work accomplished with jointing on or off the machine with cartridge spindles.
4. Fewer knives do more and better work at less cost and less maintenance.
5. With extra cartridge spindles, down-time for set-up changes is reduced to a matter of minutes instead of hours!
6. Dependable's compact design saves space; the heavy cast iron base, balanced and ground spindles, ball and Timken bearing construction throughout assure you SMOOTH SAILING in your moulder production dept.
7. Heavy ground steel plate and extremely heavy construction throughout the feedworks assures you many years of production with minimum maintenance.
8. Bearings in motors, spindles, feedworks, and wherever practical are prelubricated, sealed-for-life, or else are running in a bath of oil to assure ample lubrication.

You'll be pleasantly surprised at all the Premium Features without Premium Prices!



Write for
NEW *Bulletin C-12!*

Dependable MACHINE COMPANY

WOODWORKING MACHINERY

GREENSBORO, NO. CAR., U.S.A.

for a fabulous finish . . .

Jewel Brand

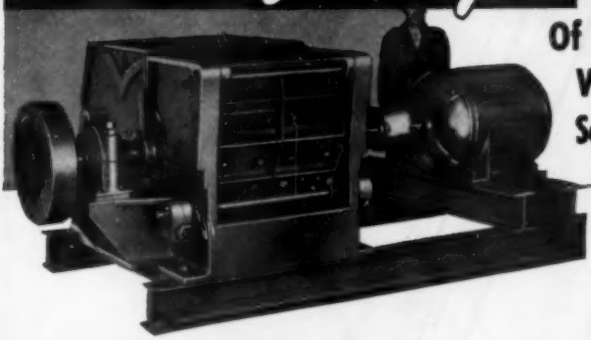
ABRASIVE BELTS

In a wide range of grits and widths for sanding, smoothing, polishing all types of wood products.

ABRASIVE PRODUCTS, INC.
551 Pearl Street
South Braintree 85
Massachusetts

WILLIAMS "No Nife" Hogs

Save Up To 75% Of The Cost Of Handling Wood Scrap!



Handling and disposal expense of waste wood can be cut as much as 75% by reducing it to chips in a Williams Hog. If handled manually, one man alone can move as much tonnage as three men could handle if scrap is in long strips or awkward shaped pieces. If handled automatically, top efficiency can be obtained only if wood is first reduced to chips.

In chip form, waste wood produces the greatest heat value. Unhogged waste cannot burn evenly because jumbled distribution of small and large pieces restricts air flow, smothers the fire, creates excessive smoke. Hogged wood chips control passage of air for even and complete combustion, yield more BTU's.

Savings in a few months will pay for an automatic installation for conveying wood waste to stoker or boiler.

WILLIAMS LINE IS COMPLETE

• Hogging, Grinding and Shredding Machines • Vibrating Screens • Air and Mechanical Separators • Conveying Systems • Cyclone Collectors • Complete "Packaged" Plants

Write For Complete Brochure

WILLIAMS PATENT CRUSHER & PULVERIZER CO.

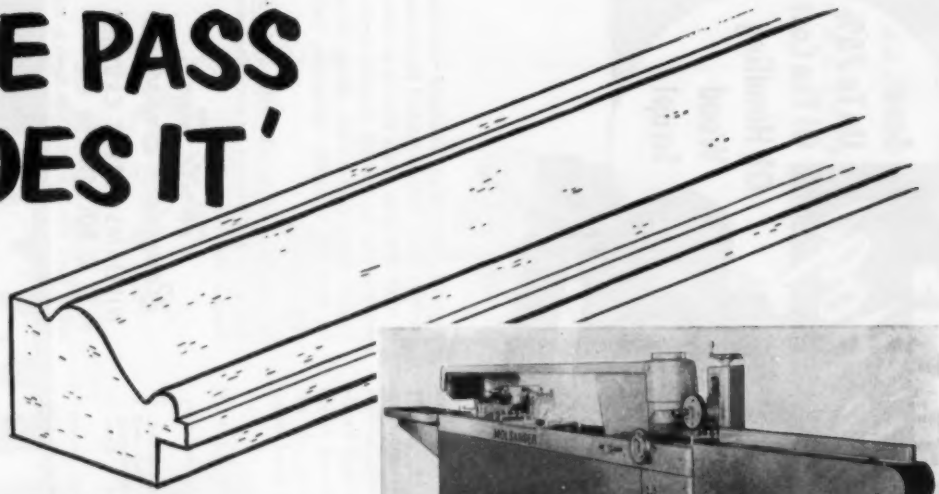
808 St. Louis Ave. ★ ★ St. Louis 6, Mo.

WILLIAMS

CRUSHERS GRINDERS SHREDDERS

OLDEST AND LARGEST MANUFACTURER OF HAMMER MILLS IN THE WORLD

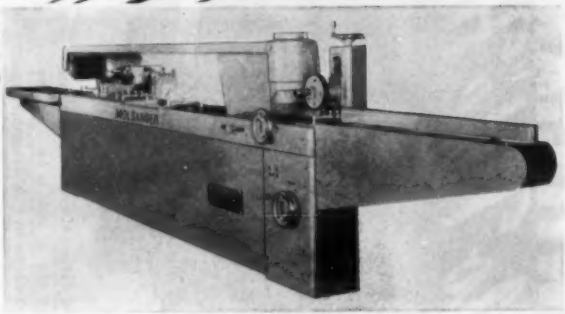
'ONE PASS DOES IT'



WITH THE

MOLSANDER

MODEL 100



High speed sanding production is a must in your furniture plant . . . and the best way to get high speed — highest quality — uniform sandings is with the Molsander Model 100. **With the Molsander, many mouldings** machine. Frame and base is of sturdy steel weldment. For sanding of delicate work, a two-speed sand belt motor with drum control is available. The Molsander can be equipped with either one, two or three heads. Addi-

High speed sanding production is a must in your furniture plant . . . and the best way to get high speed — highest quality — uniform sandings is with the Molsander Model 100. **With the Molsander, many mouldings can be sanded in one operation.** Yes, "One pass does it."

SPECIAL DESIGN

The Molsander is one of the most versatile sanders on the market today. It is a precision built machine designed for the sanding of mouldings. Yet, it does a superior job on bed rails, drawer sides and **drawer fronts.**

PROTECTS STOCK

There's less waste with the Molsander because moulding surfaces are protected by replaceable rubber tires on both upper and lower feed rolls. It will handle work up to 8" wide or 8" high.

SPEED RANGES

Constant feeding is assured because the Molsander is equipped with power driven rubber-covered endless belt, five feet long. Variable speeds range from 20 to 55 F. P. M. with special speed ranges available. Adjustments are made easily and rapidly.

SPECIAL EQUIPMENT

The Molsander is equipped with two electric motors, magnetic starters and push button controls completely wired within the machine. Frame and base is of sturdy steel weldment. For sanding of delicate work, a two-speed sand belt motor with drum control is available. The Molsander can be equipped with either one, two or three heads. Additional heads eliminate extra passes and provide greater variety of sandings.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For full information on how the Molsander can help you speed up production — and improve quality — call or write today. Name of Molsander agent in your locality supplied on request.

DISTRIBUTED BY

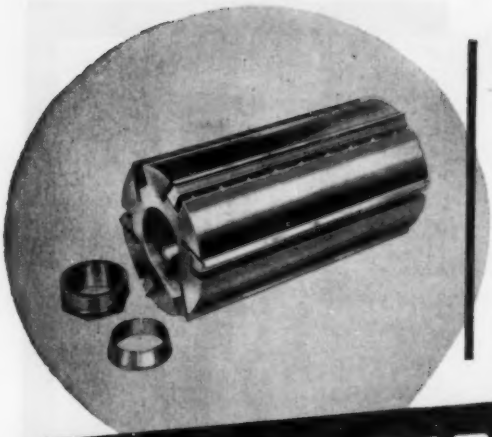
THE LEWIS COMPANY, Inc.

STATESVILLE, N. C.

MANUFACTURED BY

THE BOULIGNY COMPANY

CHARLOTTE, N. C.



Precision in manufacture and careful heat-treating of the material insures accuracy of performance in these heads. For consistent uniformity and reliability, be sure to buy . . .

EKSTROM, CARLSON

ROUND HEADS *and* SQUARE HEADS

Write for New Catalog

EKSTROM,
CARLSON & CO.
1400 RAILROAD AVE.
DEPT. W-9
ROCKFORD, ILL.

MACHINERY AND TOOLS SINCE 1904

ECCO

A Full Line of Machines with

"BUILT-IN" WOODWORKING KNOW-HOW!

LIGHT-HEAVYWEIGHT
10" TILTING ARBOR SAW

LIGHT-HEAVYWEIGHT
6" JOINTER

LIGHT-HEAVYWEIGHT
Variable Speed
15" BAND SAW

Additional LIGHT-HEAVYWEIGHTS to round out your woodworking needs: VARIABLE SPEED LATHE—BELT AND DISC SURFACING MACHINES—SPINDLE SHAPERS—NEW 1½ HP RADIAL SAW—JIG SAWS—SINGLE AND MULTIPLE SPINDLE DRILL PRESSES—Bench and Floor Models—COMPLETE LINE OF MOTORS, TOOLS AND ACCESSORIES.

walker-Turner LIGHT-HEAVYWEIGHTS

They're *all* champs at doing your jobs faster . . . more accurately . . . and at lower cost! That's because there's 25 fruitful years of woodworking know-how built into every single one of these Walker-Turner LIGHT-HEAVYWEIGHTS!

You'll find these specialty-engineered machines give you advantages usually available only in larger and costlier equipment—and at prices to fit your budget.

Write us for the Bulletins on any or all Machines listed. Better yet, talk it over with your Walker-Turner Distributor. He's most capable, factory-trained, and thoroughly experienced to help you with all your woodworking (and metalworking) needs. Call him—today.

WALKER-TURNER
• DIVISION •
KEARNEY AND TRECKER CORPORATION
PLAINFIELD, N. J.

DRILL PRESSES — Hand and Power Feed • RADIAL DRILLS • Wood and Metal Cutting BAND SAWS • TILTING ARBOR SAWS • RADIAL SAWS • JIG SAWS • LATHES • SPINDLE SHAPERS • JOINTERS • BELT AND DISC SURFACERS • FLEXIBLE SHAFT MACHINES

NORTH

for CARBIDE SAWS

that stay on the job longer

IF IT TAKES THE BEST TO SATISFY YOU

BUY WOODSMAN—*NEW, SMOOTH CUTTING, THIN-KERF,* EXTRA QUALITY *MAGNI-SHARP* BLADE WITH THE *TRUE CARBIDE DESIGN.* YOU'LL GET THE MOST *FINELY-FITTED, LOW COST* CARBIDE BLADE EVER MADE . . . YOU CAN RELY ON NORTH AMERICAN'S *GUARANTEED PERFORMANCE.*

For complete description of each type of WOODSMAN blade and detailed information as to its application, write for our FREE catalog, Data Sheet and Price List.

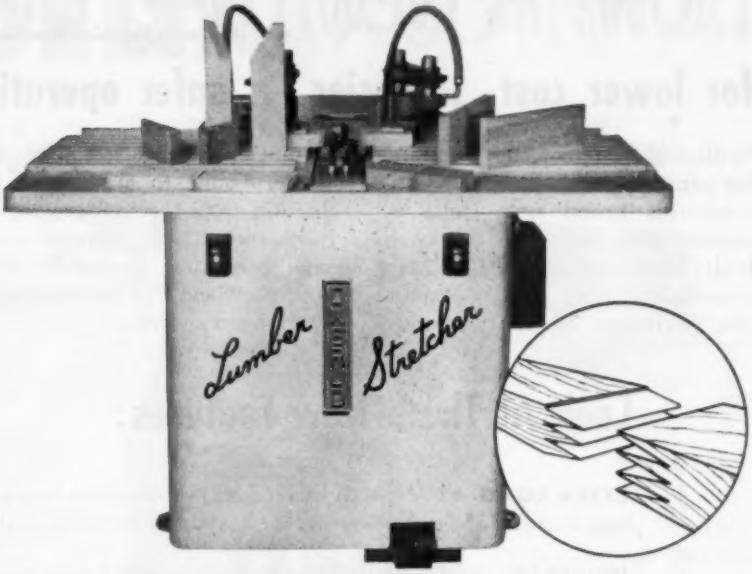
IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

NORTH AMERICAN PRODUCTS CORP.

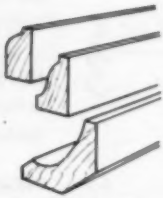
P.O. Box 210, Center Grove Rd., Edwardsville, Illinois

AMERICAN

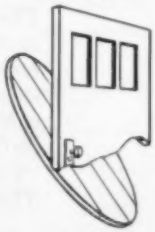
it's like buying wood at 1c to 2c per board foot



with the *new* dual-feed Onsrud® LUMBER STRETCHER



to reclaim dimension lumber, mouldings, cores and paneling of every kind, at 1c to 2c per board foot cost



You can now easily reclaim scrap wood and lumber with the new Onsrud Lumber Stretcher. The only scarfing machine of its kind in the world! Cuts two-ends-to-be-joined at one time, to make a precision, long-finger joint that is stronger than the original wood itself. The material you reclaim is yours for as little as 1c or 2c per board foot. Even fir dimension lumber scrap quickly pays for the machine. Here is one of this year's most outstanding new machines for woodworking. A heavy duty precision unit for all types and standard sizes of wood. Write for complete information and prices.

ONSRUD MACHINE WORKS, INC.

3947 Palmer Street • Chicago 47, Illinois

Now! A New Long Bed

for lower cost . . . easier . . . safer operation

Brilliantly engineered—providing *big* jointer capacity at *small* jointer cost—this brand new Delta 6" Jointer gives you solid Rockwell-built Delta quality, *PLUS* new innovations that greatly expand the flexibility of your jointing-planing operations. It's a big, tough jointer—built to slash your production costs through greater usefulness—built to provide easier, safer operation. Dollar for dollar, your very best buy for general production woodworking.

Look At These New Features:

1. **EXTRA LONG 42½" BED:** Insures a true cut the entire length of a long board. The longest jointer you can buy, dollar for dollar.
2. **UNIVERSAL FENCE ADJUSTMENT:** Single control handle positions the fence for both width and angle of cut. Engage positive 90° and 45° stops at a touch.
3. **IMPROVED TABLE ELEVATING MECHANISMS:** Conveniently located hand wheels, provide quick, easy raising and lowering of each table. With these controls you can't "skin" your knuckles!
4. **NEW SAFETY ENGINEERING:** Newly developed torsion spring assembly makes possible an adjustable tension guard—provides constant protection in any type of jointer work.

The new Delta 6" Jointer provides these outstanding innovations—plus the accuracy and remarkable versatility that have made all Delta Jointers famous! See this beautifully built, cost-cutting Delta 6" Jointer at your Delta Dealer (he's listed in the classified directory under "Tools" or "Machinery") or send the coupon TODAY!

ROCKWELL

DELTA 6" Jointer...

Bench Model
(without motor and stand)
ONLY
$122.50
Western Prices Slightly Higher

DELTA
ROCKWELL

DELTA QUALITY POWER TOOLS

Another Product by **Rockwell**

Delta Power Tool Division,
Rockwell Manufacturing Company
666L North Lexington Avenue, Pittsburgh 8, Penna.

☐ Please send me complete catalog information on the new Delta 6" Jointer.

☐ Please give me name of my nearest Delta Dealer.

Name_____

Address_____

City_____

County_____ State_____

"Those blocks have to stay put when they hit the lathe— and they do with Armour Glue!"

John Bruggink, General Works Mgr.,
Phoenix Chair Company, Sheboygan, Wisconsin.

"For our Rathskeller and Clubroom line, we do a lot of leg-blocking. When those blocks hit the Mattison lathe, the glue has to hold them tight or they'll pop—but this new Armour 43H Liquefied Glue holds them perfectly. We also save time and labor because we don't have to mix or heat this liquid glue—it's ready to use all the time at room temperature. Armour glue helps us in gluing seats and panel work, too. It's a superior product!"

All through the woodworking field, experienced men like Mr. Bruggink have good reasons for specifying and using Armour glues. A new, versatile adhesive like Armour's Liquefied Hide Glue can increase production because it's always ready for use—no wasted time in preparing it. And its high tensile strength and consistently high quality mean dependable results on every job.

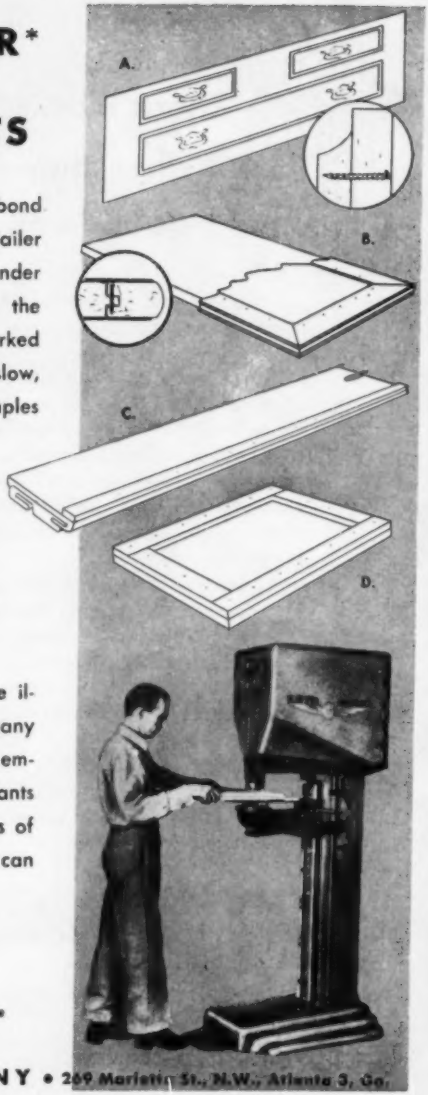
Armour's Liquefied Hide Glue is only one of a complete line of Armour's woodworking adhesives, including polyvinyl resin emulsions. Write Armour today for current prices of these modern adhesives.

ARMOUR *Adhesive Division*

Armour and Company • 1355 West 31st Street • Chicago 9, Illinois
Delaware and Spring Garden Streets, Philadelphia 23, Pennsylvania
50 Farnsworth Street, Boston 23, Massachusetts
120 Broadway, New York 5, New York

AUTO-NAILER*
IDEAL FOR
GLUE JOINTS

A tight joint and positive glue bond are assured by using Auto-Nailer because the work is squeezed under 1000 pounds pressure. And the stock can be handled and worked while the glue is setting. No slow, costly clamping. A few examples are illustrated here:



A. Glue-nail false drawer fronts to panels, invisibly.

B. Glue-nail rims to cores.

C. Glue-nail bed-rail slat-bearers.

D. Invisibly glue-nail bands.

We will gladly send you the illustrated book which shows many more practical uses, now being employed by leading furniture plants and others. You will see dozens of ways this versatile machine can save money in your plant.

AUTO-NAILER

*Trademark registered U.S. Patent Office

AUTO-NAILER COMPANY • 269 Marietta St., N.W., Atlanta 3, Ga.

It Pays to . . .

MODERNIZE

The need is acute today in many woodworking plants for replacement of old machinery which has outlived its usefulness and is nibbling away profits with slow production and excessive maintenance. However, there is more to be considered than the immediate addition of a planer or a sanding machine. New machinery is essential for efficiency, but most important is a thorough understanding of the job you want to accomplish.

Do you have a goal? A production record or an expansion program you hope to achieve by, say, January 1956? Or are you planning on a monthly or quarterly basis? If you have the long range view, your chances of making lasting improvements are immensely better than the man who plans for only months at a time.

There are questions to ask even before you price new machinery! Where are the production bottlenecks now? What machines are down for repair most often? Where is your greatest labor turnover?

One furniture manufacturer has done a fine job in the last decade by way of plant modernization. And management has found that "the more horsepower per man, the more productive the shop."

But before this firm ever started actual replacement, management answered a great many questions and looked over organization charts and budgets. Route sheets, employee training and quality control were all carefully studied and an over-all job undertaken. For a beginning study, you can use two main divisions: job study and method study. Under job study you will want to break down the details of every job. Then question every detail — why this way? When could it be done? Under method study, you will want to question the flow of work, the materials and machines used and the location of both work and materials.

Modernizing a plant cannot be started one week and finished the next! It requires real study and effort. Often is it advisable to consult with an engineer; machinery manufacturers can be of considerable help. Read the article in this issue "What Can We Afford?"

When one enthusiastic report after another comes back from woodworking plants that have gone through an improvement program, we know it can safely be said, "it pays to modernize!"

E. McDaniel
Editor

ACCURATE CONTROL
for better lumber drying

with the Moore MASTER Recorder-Controller

This single, compact instrument is truly the "master mind" for the dry kiln—it combines in one case four separate controls:

Automatically controls and records temperature at loading end of kiln

Automatically controls and records temperature at unloading end of kiln

Automatically controls and records humidity in the kiln

Automatically controls roof ventilators, conserving steam and fuel

Let the Moore Master Recorder-Controller take the "guess" out of lumber seasoning. Write for information.

MOORE DRY KILN COMPANY

Oldest and Largest Manufacturers of Dry Kilns and Veneer Dryers

JACKSONVILLE, FLORIDA · BRAMPTON, ONT. CANADA · VANCOUVER, B. C. CANADA · NORTH PORTLAND, OREGON

Comments from THE NATION'S CAPITAL

By Arnold Kruckman
Washington Correspondent

The Committee for Reciprocity Information held general hearings in the middle of October to secure suggestions for the possible modification of Article 28 and concessions in the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade—GATT. Held in the National Archives, statements were made by approximately 40 representatives for different industrial groups. Robert N. Hawes filed a statement as Counsel for the Hardwood Plywood Institute. Incidentally, other representatives appeared for such varied industries as the American Iron and Steel Institute; the Umbrella Frame and Umbrella Hardware Industry; the Clock Manufacturers of America, Inc.; the Pin, Clip and Fastener Assn., etc.

Were we to enumerate the variety of the industries represented, we should see how wide spread is the protest against the unconstitutional use of the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade by the Executive and by the various Government agencies represented on the Reciprocity Information Committee.

The Constitution of the membership of the Reciprocity Information Committee gives some idea of the Government Agencies which represent the Executive and the Departments. Chairman Edgar B. Brossard of the U. S. Tarriff Commission heads the Committee. Carl D. Corse and Leonard Weiss represent the Department of State; George H. Willis is the member for the Treasury Department; Prentice N. Dean represents the Department of Defense; Harry Shooshan, the Department of Interior. The Department of Agriculture has four members: Robert B. Schwenger, A. Richard DeFelice, Oscar Zaglits and Louise E. Butt. Robert E. Simpson represents the Department of Commerce; Philip Arnow, the Department of Labor, and Katherine Jacobson, the Foreign Operations Administration. Edward Yardley is the Executive

Secretary of the Committee, with an office in the Tariff Commission building.

It should be understood, however, that despite the representation from the various agencies, the Department of State is regarded as the power and the authority of the Committee. Its function is to see that before a trade agreement is concluded with any foreign government it may, at its discretion, present the views of individuals or industrial groups to the public. However, it is not under any compulsion to give publicity to the statements or protests or views that may be filed.

Two subjects were listed for consideration: (1) The general question of modification of Article 28, and (2) possible changes in individual concessions which the United States has received or granted.

In discussing the general question of modification of Article 28 Mr. Hawes said: "The question proposed is whether Article 28, effective July 1951, and twice extended, should be further extended beyond the present extension date of July 1, 1955. As this Article stands at present after July 1, 1955, any country may withdraw tariff commitments with regard to any particular product. Until then withdrawal of tariff concessions may be made only under the escape clause. It is proposed that there be a further extension so that concessions be bound for a period beyond July 1955.

"The domestic hardwood plywood industry has been seriously damaged by the concessions granted on hardwood plywood under GATT, and therefore must oppose an amendment which morally, if not legally, commits the United States not to unilaterally withdraw the concessions on hardwood plywood.

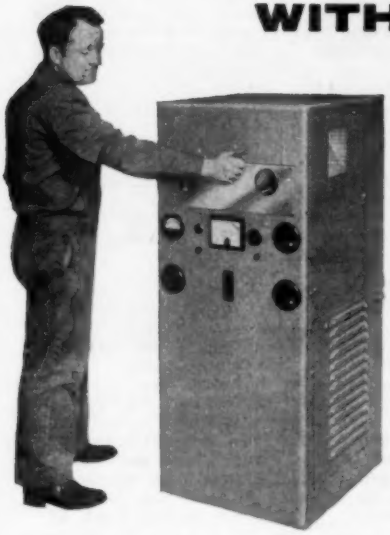
"The legality of GATT is subject to serious question. It has been represented by the State Department that GATT will be submitted to the next Session of Congress. Upon such submission Congress will determine whether or not the United States shall be a party to GATT. If membership is authorized, Congress will fix the conditions under which membership could be effective. A modification of Article 28 should not be made until Congress determines the question of whether or not the United States shall become a party to GATT. To modify Article 28 prior to consideration of GATT by Congress would be an invasion of the legislative freedom of Congress. In substance, such action would be an effort to tie the hands of Congress so that Congress would either be forced to accept GATT for the period of extension of Article 28, or accept the burden of rejecting a foreign agreement and the consequent political repercussions.

"We are of the opinion that Congress alone has the Constitutional authority to fix tariffs. The attempt to bind tariffs in derogation of this power is illegal and an usurpation of authority by the Executive Branch. If GATT is submitted to Congress and adopted under appropriate legislation, the legal question will be resolved. The proposal to amend Article 28 at this juncture is inadvisable, improper, inappropriate and of questionable motive.

Modernize

FOR LOWER COSTS WITH...

Thermex
ELECTRONIC BONDING EQUIPMENT



THERMEX 3KW Bonding Equipment. Compact and portable. Time is saved by a dual-load switch . . . while one load is being bonded, the other can be prepared.

IN MANY CASES, a new THERMEX* Electronic Bonding Unit pays for itself from savings in a matter of a few months. Here's how it can save *you* money:

- Cuts bonding and curing time to a few minutes. Saves manhours. Boosts output.
- Reduces floor space about 75%.
- Simplifies dies for short runs.
- Practically eliminates rejects.

A THERMEX engineer will gladly study your operations and make recommendations. Write The Girdler Company, Thermex Division, Louisville 1, Kentucky.

*THERMEX—Trade Mark Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.

the GIRDLER Company

A DIVISION OF NATIONAL CYLINDER GAS COMPANY

Thermex Division

"The unilateral actions of the State Department in the matter of tariffs has severely shaken the confidence of American industry. Previous hearings before your Committee have not resulted in altering pre-determined policy decisions with the result that many feel the sole purpose of your Committee is to authenticate the phrase, 'after public hearings'. It would go a long way to restore the confidence of a large segment of American industry for your Committee to take a strong stand against amendment of GATT pending Congressional approval of GATT."

Mr. Hawes shows that under GATT the United States has granted concessions on hardwood plywood ranging from 5% to 25% to Finland, Sweden, Canada, and France. He emphasizes "as a result in whole or in part of the duty treatment reflecting the trade agreement concessions under GATT at Annecy and Torquay, hardwood plywood is being imported into the United States in such increased quantities as to cause or threaten serious injury to the domestic industry producing a like or directly competitive article". With his statement Mr. Hawes filed a chart illustrating plywood imports for the years 1950-54.

Without question he will be glad to send a copy of the chart to anyone who may be interested. It was compiled by the Forest Products Division, Business and Defense Services Administration, U. S. Department of Commerce from Bureau of the Census data. Address Robert N. Hawes, Counsel for Hardwood Plywood Institute, Barr Building, Washington 6, D.C.

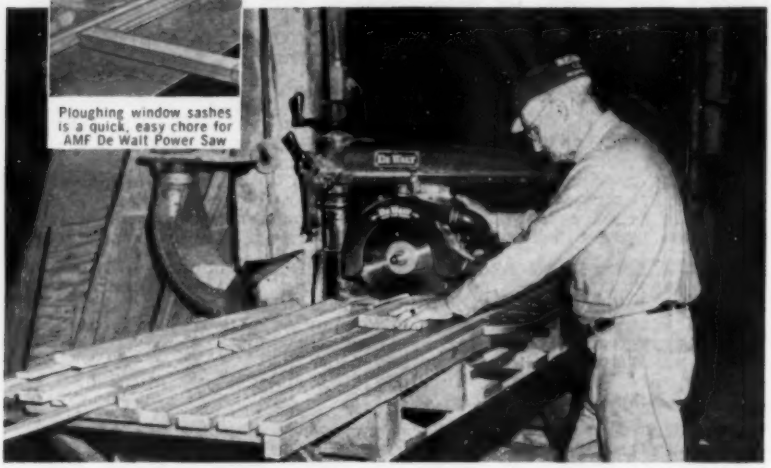
The lumber stain, unidentified, brought to the notice of representatives of southern hardwood lumber people, oak flooring manufacturers, and manufacturers of anti-stain chemicals, at a New Orleans meeting is as yet a complete puzzle to the Hardwood Research Administration Committee of the National Lumber Manufacturers Association. It appeared within the past four years, and thus far has been found in the sapwood of red oak only, the principal species used by the oak flooring industry. It is curious the stain is not discernible on the surfaces of rough lumber, but is very distinct in flooring after surfacing and matching. It occurs in all geographical areas in which red oak grows. It has been found in as much as 20% of oak flooring, degrading select wood down to common. It is estimated that it causes the flooring industry an anuual loss of a million dollars.

Russell C. Flom of Menasha, Wisconsin, has been appointed Director of the Forest Products Division of the Business and Defense Services Adminstration in the U. S. Department of Commerce. He succeeds Bernard L. Orell, of St. Paul, Minnesota. vice-president of the Weyerhaeuser Sales Company, who returned to his company after serving without compensation since last February.

During 1953, according to figures compiled from the Bureau of the Census report, prepared by the Forest Products Division of BDSA, a total of 643.8 million board feet were exported having a value of $64,977,525. These exports decreased in contrast to the figures for 1952 and 1951. The tables as prepared include flooring, ties and shook; another table shows exports of softwood

"Tough interior trim cuts are easy with AMF DeWalt!"

Ploughing window sashes is a quick, easy chore for AMF De Walt Power Saw



That's the good word from Mr. M. S. Morris, Shop Foreman, H. Beckstoffer's Sons, 1209 N. 28th Street, Richmond, Va. He says:

"Yes, whatever we need in interior trim – door jambs, window frames, cabinets, wall moulding – we know our AMF De Walt® will do a top-rate job for us every time.

"In making products like these, we use difficult woodworking cuts like dadoing, rabbeting, mortising and tenoning. AMF De Walt makes them all easily and accurately.

"And if there's a better saw around for cutting-off, beveling and mitering, I've yet to see it.

"AMF De Walt is really tops, especially for interior trim."

Mr. Morris' experience can be *yours* – why not find out how one low-cost AMF De Walt can do dozens of your woodworking operations – faster and safer. See your dealer or write us, C/O Dept. WD-54-11 for full details.

De Walt Inc. Lancaster, Pa.

DE WALT

POWER SAWS

In Canada: De Walt Canada Limited, Guelph, Ontario

lumber by species. The third table show exports of hardwood lumber, hardwood flooring and hardwood dimensions.

President C. D. Hudson of the National Wooden Box Association made the interesting statement that the first public demonstration of a portable nail driver as developed by the Morgan Machine Company was exhibited at the meeting of the East Central Wooden Box Association in Cleveland. The Morgan Company reports that the development of this equipment has extended over a period of more than ten years. An earlier model was marketed for a short time, but was withdrawn when found not entirely satisfactory. Mr. Hudson says the new model is ready for commercial use. The equipment will be exhibited at various shows around the country.

According to Tom C. Mason, Program Executive for Plywood and Fabricated Products, Forest Products Division, BDSA, the U. S. Government now issues daily a publication on all Government procurement known as "Synopsis of U. S. Government Proposed Procurement, Sales and Contract Awards." It is available at $7 per year. Another publication recommended by Mr. Mason is the Commerce Department "Foreign Commerce Weekly."

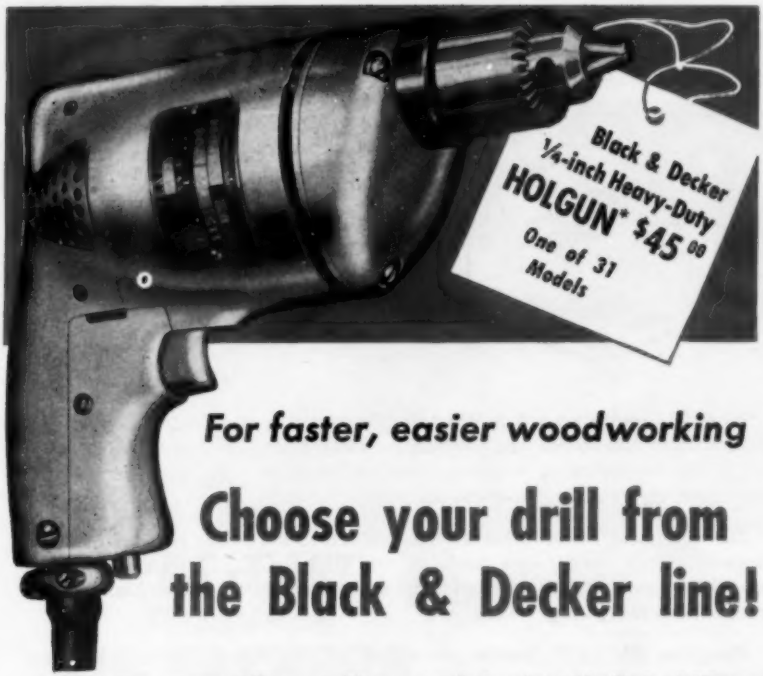
Small Business Administration recently announced it had made a loan of $39,840 to the Geneva (Iowa) Grain and Lumber Company; and $50,000 to Lloyd and Oliver Wilkie doing business as the Livonia Lumber and Supply Company at Livonia, Michigan. The Gateway Corporation of Corinth, Mississippi, broom and mop handle manufacturers, received $35,000; Town and Country Lumber Company, St. Joseph, Missouri, $20,000, and Llewellyn Lumber Company, McKee, Kentucky, $8,400.

George C. Koss is the new President of the Associated General Contractors of America, Inc. He is head of the Koss Construction Company of Des Moines, Iowa. Frank J. Rooney, a Miami, Florida building contractor, was selected as vice-president which means that he will be the president to follow Mr. Koss.

The Bureau of Apprenticeship of the U. S. Department of Labor recently issued a list of 12 groups of industries which have registered apprentices. The total over-all of all apprentices registered was 79,811. The greatest number were the apprentices in the carpenters' trade, 20,541.

The population shift now taking place has two general trends: One from the cities to the suburbs, and one to the West and to the South. It is pointed out by the Bureau of the Census that as people go into the suburbs an amazing number of new schools, churches and shopping centers are built; and, of course, great numbers of homes and apartment houses. Census reports that one-sixth of all non-manufacturing jobs in the whole country are now located in California and Texas; and California leads the nation in the number of construction workers.

The birth rate continues high—one birth every 8 seconds; and there is a death every 19 seconds. Census reports a net gain of new population every 12 seconds. And Census tells us that there are 75 new mouths to feed every morning of the year.



For faster, easier woodworking

Choose your drill from the Black & Decker line!

Whatever your drilling problem, Black & Decker has the tool to speed up your production, save time, cut costs. You have a choice of 31 models in capacities from ¼" to 1¼", a choice of spindle speeds, a choice of handle designs for easiest operation. Each tool has a B&D-built universal motor designed specifically for drilling—with power to spare. And check these plus features:

B&D-made alloy steel gears, heat-treated. Permanently-lubricated, sealed bearings. Husky, lightweight housings. B&D-originated trigger switch. Perfectly-balanced design.

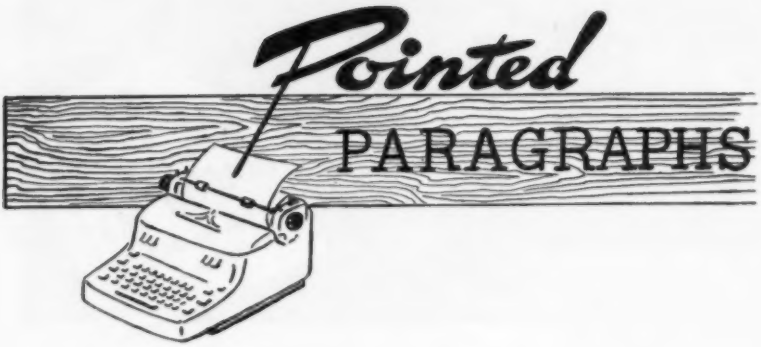
* Trade Mark Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.

See your B&D Distributor (listed in telephone book Yellow Pages under "Tools-Electric") for a free demonstration. Write for free catalog to: THE BLACK & DECKER MFG. CO., Dept. 2711, Towson 4, Maryland.

LEADING DISTRIBUTORS EVERYWHERE SELL

Black & Decker

PORTABLE ELECTRIC TOOLS



Be sure to read "What Can We Afford?" in this issue of WOOD WORKING DIGEST. Carl Chekouras has summed up some of the questions and answers which the woodworking industry needs to consider. We shall be glad to hear from our readers about this subject.

The "House of 100,000 Ideas" was opened to the public recently at South Norwalk, Conn. Under one roof, on one floor of 7,500 square feet, this new showroom will contain everything that goes into the making of a home from lumber to lighting.

Plans for the 1955 Seattle convention of the Forest Products Research Society are well underway. Dates set are June 20-23, 1955. There will be two-a-day technical sessions, plant tours and boat trips.

About 100 of the nation's leading lumber producers will attend the annual meeting of the National Lumber Manufacturers Association, November 8-10. Theme will be how the lumber industry can boost sales through more aggressive merchandising and greater product publicity.

The National Forecast of the Regional Shippers Advisory Boards is that lumber and forest products, which totaled 575,131 carloads in 1953, will total 581,186 carloads in 1954.

Tree scientists have been crossing, re-crossing and testing hybrids of most of our major forest trees. Today they have hybrid pines, black locusts and chestnuts and hybrid poplars. Now they are ready for widespread testing. These new hybrids, it is said, will grow phenomenally fast and are resistant to diseases and insects. One hybrid poplar only 16 years old stood nearly 80 feet high and 30 inches through.

LET AIR *do your TACKING WORK*

DUO-FAST *Direct Drive* AIR TACKERS

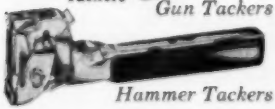
12 Models
Including the One
To Speed Your Job!

Users of these Direct Drive Air Tackers report remarkable production increases over former tacking methods. That is because these tackers are so fast, efficient, and easy to use. Women and non-skilled men workers can do a top quality job with Duo-Fast Air Tackers. Why not let air do your tacking work?

Also Available

A complete line of DUO-FAST Manually-operated Tackers

Gun Tackers



Hammer Tackers

Send for the timesaving, moneysaving facts on Duo-Fast Automatic Tackers.

FASTENER CORPORATION 840 FLETCHER ST. CHICAGO 14, ILL.

COMPANY.....

YOUR NAME.....

ADDRESS.....

CITY.....STATE.....

Also in this issue is the story of Impreg which the Ford Motor Company has used for making die models and patterns to speed production of new cars. The process involves the substitution of laminated and impregnated mahogany board for the plain mahogany board normally used to make the wooden models from which steel production dies are formed.

West Coast Lumbermen's Association tells us that there is a definite renaissance in interest in wood as a decorative material in the modern home. The conclusion was reached after a study of requests for information on lumber from prospective and present home owners.

Over a half a million acres of forest land in western Washington have been infested with the Silver Fir Bark Beetle. This is a serious menace to the commercial forests of the state and potential loss to the economy of the state is in the millions of dollars. So far this year 140,000,000 board feet of trees have been harvested in an aggressive salvage logging operation in the beetle area to lessen the potential loss.

A recent meeting of the National Security Industrial Association's task committee on accumulation, distribution and delivery control covered progress being made on a project concerning storage facilities for lumber in the event of an emergency. The objective of the survey is to provide a private industry stockpile plan which can be put into effect in the case of an emergency. More information is available from the association at 280 Madison Ave., New York City.

Another program under way is research for a process to make finished hardwood veneer more resistant to burns, scratches, alcoholic liquids and other deterioration. More details will be given in a later issue.

Forecasts of 1955 housing output are for a substantial increase. Federal housing officials see a 10% to 20% jump as the direct result of the new housing law. Industry spokesmen forecast from 1.2 million to 1.35 million starts.

The 57th annual convention of the National Hardwood Lumber Association was held at Houston, Texas early in October. T. M. Millet was elected president; Franklin T. Griffin, first vice-president; Howard A. Hanlon, second vice-president and Bernard Bock, third vice-president.

The National Association of Home Builders will hold its eleventh annual convention and exposition in Chicago, January 16-20, 1955. More than 18,000 persons are expected to attend. All exhibit space was sold out early in August.

IF YOU WANT BETTER FINISH...
LESS WASTE... MORE ACCURACY...
HIGHER PROFITS...

You'll want NEWMAN MACHINES

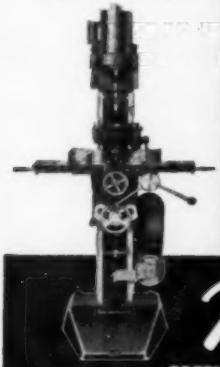
Geared to YOUR production

S–824 SINGLE SURFACER

K-16 VARIETY SAW

G-232 HYDRAULIC KNIFE GRINDER

T-20 MORTISER

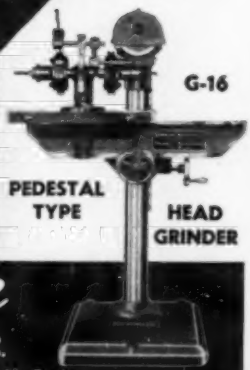


The machines shown here are but a few of those manufactured in our big new modern plant which turns out a full line of up-to-the-minute woodworking machinery. Our staff of design engineers constantly seek newer, finer techniques and quality controls. All moving parts — shafts, pulleys, heads are dynetrically balanced for smooth vibration-free service and long productive life. Full details of any Newman Machine is yours on request.

– – Write today – –

Remember you'll always get more profit dollars from Newman Machines

– – Geared to your production.



G-16 PEDESTAL TYPE HEAD GRINDER

Newman MACHINE CO., INC.

GREENSBORO, NORTH CAROLINA, U. S. A.

Announcing

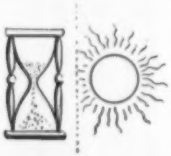
a series of new, improved

Borden **urea resin glues**

ALL OF THESE NEW RESINS OFFER THESE ADVANTAGES:

FASTER CURE . . . more panels per shift, without sacrifice of pot life.

BETTER DURABILITY . . . produces extended bonds with higher water resistance.



LONGER STORAGE . . . keep up to 6 months at 80°F., over 3½ months at 90°F.

EASIER CLEAN-UP . . . washes off mixers and spreaders with minimum effort.

Now you can get all the advantages of Borden's outstanding high-solids CASCO-RESIN 5H . . . in intermediate and lower solids-content ranges . . . from 65% to 45% . . . for tank-car, tank-truck and drum delivery.

These resins offer longer storage life, faster cure, easier clean-up and better bonds. They're the results of Borden's longer experience in wood glues and a concentrated development program . . . proof that it pays to "buy it from Borden's."

Your Borden Glue expert will help you select the right resin for your operation—and then prove it with a plant demonstration. Write: The Borden Company, Chemical Division, Dept. WD-114, 350 Madison Avenue, New York 17, N. Y.

©T. B. C.

INDUSTRIAL ADHESIVES

THE *Borden* COMPANY

CHEMICAL DIVISION

POLYVINYL . . . CASEIN . . . UREA RESIN . . . PHENOL RESIN . . . RESORCIN RESIN . . . EPOXY RESIN *ADHESIVES*

What Can We Afford ?

By Carl Chekouras

In this article Carl Chekouras asks some thought-provoking questions. Can we afford better tooling? Or should we meet competition with old methods and obsolete equipment? Does machine efficiency cost too much? We shall be glad to answer any questions you may have after reading this article, or to hear your ideas on the subject.

WE often hear a worker complain that he cannot do good work with the tools he has to use. His complaint is equally as justified as the complaint of management: "How can we afford better tooling?" With the high cost of materials added to the high cost of labor the little bit left for profit does not provide much for new tools and machinery.

We agree that the market for wood products has held up, but the consumer's dollar is less plentiful. Every day we read that wood product manufacturers have closed their businesses; if we read no further, it certainly seems to be a discouraging outlook. Yet, in the same publication, we read of additions to plants, new processes and equipment, new products—and other stories of advancement. Somehow conditions always seem to balance themselves and wood products are still being manufactured.

Why is it that one company fails when its competitor succeeds? It is evident that the successful company has devised ways and means to increase output while holding down the cost of labor and material.

Low Cost of Proper Tools

At this point we could question the statement regarding holding down cost of material, for we know that the price trend of material as such is upward. A pine molding manufacturer, in an attempt to hold down his material cost, was trying to buy saws of a thinner kerf. When a carbide-tipped saw was recommended to him, he immediately questioned the loss of material from a wide kerf.

Yet, when asked how much stock he leaves for molding, his reply was ⅛ inch." While complaining about the loss of 1/32" wider saw kerf, he was willing to let ⅛" of stock go up the pipes in shavings.

When using a saw of the proper thickness, either steel or carbide-tipped, a straighter line can be sawed and the material left for clean-up can be reduced to 1/16". For example, the actual measurement of 8" wide S4S stock is 7⅝". The actual measurement of 4" wide S4S is 3⅝". It is obvious in this case that according to the old rule, ⅜" was provided for ripping and planing. Modern machinery does not require such provisions. With proper tooling, substantial savings can be accomplished —savings that will, in a short time, more than equal the cost of the tools.

The Cutting Equipment

A crew of four workers operating and feeding an electric molder was able to produce pine moldings at a feed rate of 73 f.p.m., using a four knife head on a 3600 r.p.m. machine. The cost of a 6 knife head for this operation was $944. This would provide equipment to

accomplish the same job at 112 f.p.m.—an increase of about 50% in productivity.

Let us say that this crew completed 2500 lineal feet of salable molding per day before the installation of the new 6 knife head. Using the same ratio and personnel, the new heads permitted them to produce 3750 lineal feet of molding without any additional expenditure beyond the $944 for the new 6 knife head.

Although the cost of material in this molding operation was proportionately the same, the productivity increased by 50% without any increase in labor cost. How long would it take to pay for the new head at that rate?

And we have not yet even considered the potential production increases which could be accomplished with really modern machinery.

Manufacturing Machines

Replacement of older, less efficient machines is as essential to long range progress as today's profit. When the subject of new machines comes up, the usual answer is, "We can't afford new equipment at this time."

When would be a better time? Today we have good volume without emergency work. Rather than initiate new machine buying when a shop is overloaded, it seems far more advisable to consider such purchases in what we now consider normal times.

Today a machinery manufacturer is in a position to offer better deals and because he is not under pressure he can probably produce better quality. Perhaps the machines built today will be known as pre-war machines in a few years.

Every day we receive advertisements concerning new machines and their advantages. Manufacturers cannot make progress under the theory of the Arkansas philosopher who claimed: "My cabin doesn't leak when it doesn't rain."

The strong, successful businesses are those which have prepared themselves for a competitive economy with better, more efficient, more productive equipment. To quote some authorities: John McCaffery of International Harvester made the statement, "We have to develop better equipment to make them want to replace the old machines. Planned obsolescence is the lifeblood of U.S. business."

Ralph Cordiner of General Electric says, "The chips are down. This year the weak sisters will fall by the wayside."

Our industry has many manufacturers that would fall into the weak sister category. The qualifications for this classification are not necessarily lack of finances, but rather lack of desire to increase profits by doing things in a better way.

In this era we do not depend on our physical strength to accomplish a task. We must have machines to do the work for us. Although a Model T can get us to town, it is definitely not qualified to be considered today's mode of transportation.

Unless the machines that you are now using have been built within the last three to five years, they can be considered obsolete equipment! It costs nothing to call in sales engineers from any of the machinery manufacturers to discuss with you how your production can be increased.

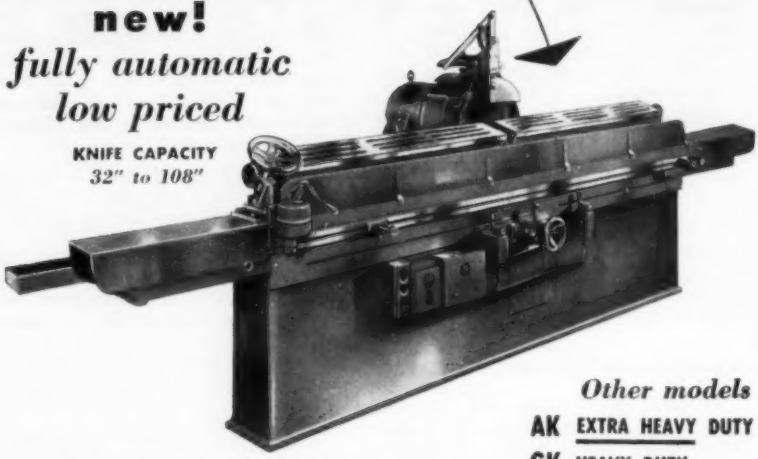
If you had your choice would you rather see your present market price upheld and production increased, or production remain the same and material costs decrease? Remember your product could be considered material and be decreased proportionately.

HANCHETT MODEL DN knife grinder

new!

fully automatic
low priced

KNIFE CAPACITY
32" to 108"



Other models
AK EXTRA HEAVY DUTY
GK HEAVY DUTY

Model DN Features:

1. Timing belt drive. Positive — quiet — non-slipping.
2. Eliminates all gears (requires no lubrication).
3. Free from vibration and reversal shock.
4. 100% Anti-Friction Bearings.
5. Precision ground ways for accuracy.
6. Guarantees perfect machine alignment.
7. Force feed lubricated ways.

FINEST KNIFE EDGES

Write for complete information

HANCHETT MANUFACTURING COMPANY

World's Largest Manufacturer of Knife Grinding and Saw Sharpening Machinery

MAIN OFFICE — Big Rapids, Michigan

WEST COAST — Portland, Oregon

HANCHETT GRINDERS

Evolution of LUMBER DRYING TECHNIQUES and DRY KILNS

Part 12

By Paul H. Graham

SPEAKING before the F.P.R.S. Wood Seasoning committee at Grand Rapids on observations of high-temperature kiln operations visited during a recent European trip, A. C. Knauss, of the Pacific Northwest Forest Experiment Station, commented that most lumber was air dried before kiln drying and was principally 4/4 and 8/4 softwood. Heat used was in a range of 110 degrees C. (230 degrees F.) but without steam injection, and wet bulb control was usually at 90 to 100 degrees C. (194 to 212 degrees F.).

He stated that some kilns seen used a clock mechanism to shut off fans, heat supply and vents automatically so that no operator was required. A wet bulb depression of from 10 to 20 degrees C. was used. Most kilns operated without air being taken in while venting and all kilns operated at atmospheric pressure.

In answer to a question regarding steam consumption, Knauss said that a kiln operated in Finland reported up to 4½ pounds of steam were required per pound of water evaporated from the wood. Most of the kilns he saw were loaded in the morning and were started at noon. No automatic recorder-controller systems were observed in use but portable indicating thermometers were used to measure temperature.

Other observations made by Knauss indicated that most of the lumber dried was used for construction purposes, including lumber for railroad repair use, laminated products, trusses, doors and millwork. Most lumber showed normal shrinkage properties when dried 10% to 14% moisture content. Drying stresses during high-temperature drying of lumber appeared to be relieved as fast as they were formed or generated, much as in American conditioning periods at the end of a kiln run. Reduction in strength in softwoods was not appreciable, but there was from 20% to 30% deterioration in hardwoods. There was little defect damage and what slight discoloration occurred was readily removed by planing.

In a sales presentation the Canadian high-temperature drying equipment, referred to at the beginning of this article, is represented as "the first All Canadian High Temperature Dryer, entirely developed and designed to suit the requirements of the Canadian Lumber Industry" and emphasis is placed upon the fact that all materials and equipment used and installed are of Canadian make and Canadian standards to provide for easy routine maintenance and immediate repair or replacement of parts by plants or local mechanics or electricians.

The high-temperature kiln is described as a chamber or compartment dryer with forced air circulation. Parts are said to be fabricated of aluminum sheeting (97%), air and vapor-tight welded. All structural steel is given protective coatings of zinc coating plus Alu oil paint.

Makeup of kiln and loading capacity of different units are listed as shown in the table.

Front Section (pieces)	Center Section (pieces)	End Section (pieces)	Length	Loading Capacity (B.F.M.)
1	1	1	17'0"	2720
1	2	1	25'0"	4080
1	3	1	33'0"	5440
1	4	1	41'0"	6800
1	5	1	49'0"	8160

This equipment is said to be designed for simple expansion to any desired length and capacity.

The control system consists of wet- and dry-bulb recording controller, control valves, adjustable thermostat and steam spraying system, with all instruments mounted on a one-piece panel. The kiln is insulated with asbestos board covering and Fiberglas insulation, the asbestos board being used for protection against weather, fire, rot and corrosion; the Fiberglas insulation being used for high efficiency in high temperatures, fire safety and rigidity of form.

Aluminum finned coils are used for heating and conventional steam piping for the spraying system. Fans are mounted outside the kiln chamber, as are the air intake, exhaust headers and drain nipples. Butterfly flaps for chain operation are installed in the outflow of the waste steam and/or to admit fresh air when necessary. Electrical heating coils are also available with this kiln but the manufacturer warns that power costs will be from three to five times higher, depending on local electrical power costs.

Installation, it is said, will normally be completed in about four working days. Proper drying schedules suitable to the individual needs are supplied with the kiln.

A discussion of the high-temperature drying process by this manufacturer states: "For proper seasoning of wood there must be a close relationship between the rate of surface evaporation and the rate at which the moisture transfuses from the interior to the surface of the wood. Since the movement of the moisture from the interior of the wood is considerably slower and more complex, the movement of the water to the surface is greatly accelerated by raising the temperature up to 240 degrees F.

High temperature, properly controlled, can be used with safety and the material dries more quickly without degrading. Controlled humidity in drying hygroscopic materials such as wood is of utmost importance. The rate of drying depends upon the capacity of the surrounding air to pick up the moisture, or upon the relative humidity and the temperature.

It will be seen that, if the temperature is raised, the relative humidity is automatically lowered. A rise of 10 degrees F. will cause a relative humidity drop of 25%; a rise of 20 degrees F., a drop

Christopher dry kiln installation features standard Unitemp heating and circulating systems, with direct-fired air heater (gas or oil), axial flow boiler, circulating fans mounted through the roof, and automatic temperature and humidity controls.

of 50% (approximate figures). On the other hand a drop in temperature will increase the relative humidity, while a reduction of the humidity in the surrounding air increases the rate of evaporation of moisture and thus speeds up the drying process. It is on this principle that the operation of this kiln has been engineered."

This kiln is operated with saturated steam at a temperature above the boiling point of water and the condensing point of steam. Notice is called to the fact that saturated steam at any pressure has a definite temperature. Steam pressure required for operation of this kiln is stated to be a minimum 75 lbs. p.s.i.g. Properties of this saturated steam are given as: temperature 320 degrees F., heat of liquid—290 Btu/lb., heat of steam—1185 Btu/lb., and specific volume—4.896 cu. ft. per lb.

Average steam consumption per foot of kiln length is estimated at 31 lbs. per hour maximum and for a 33-foot kiln is estimated to be about 1000 lbs. per hour. With cost of steam estimated at $0.80 to $1.00 per 1000 lbs., applied to a 33-foot kiln with a load-capacity of 5540 B.F.M. operating 24 hours to dry a kiln charge, cost of steam for drying per 1000 B.F.M. is estimated to be about $3.90.

No installations of this kiln are current knowledge of the writer and all information presented was supplied by the kiln manufacturer in a report of characteristics and functions of this high-temperature lumber drying equipment.

The American-made kiln previously cited as being somewhat comparable in circulation and operation to German high-temperature kilns is described as "a fully packaged lumber dehydrator that dries lumber in 1/5th the time, 1/4 the space, and 1/3rd the cost." It is said to work like an air conditioner, dehydrating the wood and leaving it clean, dry and flat. A typical kiln installation serviced by two of these hydrator units is 18 ft. by 18 ft. by 12 ft. high, and operates with push button control.

Air-dried lumber of some species is said to have been dried to 8% to 12% moisture content in 7 hours and green lumber in 24 to 30 hours. Four kiln installations are known to have been made in Maine but direct reports from the users were not available as this article was written.

The heart of the high-temperature drying process developed for drying concrete blocks, previously mentioned, is an automatic steam generating unit which has capacity to produce superheated or dry steam at temperatures as high as 400 and 500 degrees F. under low pressure. The units are so set up, that, initially, the boilers furnish saturated or wet steam to insure correct humidity in the kiln, followed by super-heated high-temperature steam, which is able to pick up moisture within the kiln and do an excellent drying job in current concrete products kilns.

In this concrete block application the kiln is started with saturated steam for 15 minutes, then with the aid of a time clock, switched to superheated (dry) steam for about 1 hour. The saturated steam adds moisture to set up hydration, and the superheated steam then dries the block from the center out to produce a hard, dry block that is cured throughout. Following this, an exhaust fan is operated for about 5 minutes to remove steam from the kiln and the cured blocks are removed.

The units themselves are equipped with automatic controls, safety devices and automatic water feeders to control the quality and quantity of steam produced.

Advice received from the manufacturer states, "Right now these boilers are being tested in wood seasoning applications, the results of which we are not at present able to furnish. However, we can assure you that this method of furnishing steam is one that has multifold uses in the wood drying industry."

The high-temperature drying process has attracted wide attention and is being carefully investigated in countries in which its application has not been used extensively in its present form. Judging from progress to date and the number of variables involved, it would appear that some time will elapse before a comprehensive, accurate evaluation will or can be made.

If the process is found to be suitable for drying North American woods to acceptable standards, which seem to be more stringent than those of European countries, the chief advantages of high-temperature drying would appear to be: fast drying for better flexibility of production, lower dried lumber inventories, fewer and smaller kilns, automatic kiln operation, less discoloration in some species from drying, and fewer drying stresses.

From the American standpoint at least, high-temperature drying appears to be quite an "iffy" proposition at the present time. General efficiency of the high-temperature kiln is still to be proved. Proper techniques for drying to American standards have yet to be developed. Results of comprehensive operational research and specific recommendations remain to be developed and publicized.

All of these things must be accomplished and the reports must be favorable before the American wood industry as a whole will be ready to adopt the high-temperature lumber-drying process.

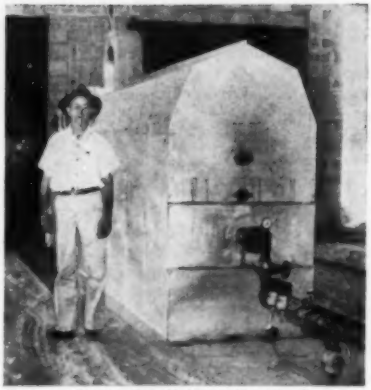
It would appear that it was chiefly economic considerations that provided impetus for the development of direct- and indirectly-heated gas-fired dry kilns. Most of the early development work in this field seems to have been done in the South where dry kiln heating was something of a problem. Dry kiln heating was a problem not only to the small mill operator but also to larger concerns whose plants were operated with gas or oil engines or electric motors were used for power transmission—so that no steam boilers were used.

Those plants which already operated with steam boilers, with waste wood being used for fuel, were able to use this heat source for dry kiln heating with little added expense. At those plants without steam boilers, however, kiln drying consideration usually involved a large investment in dry kiln buildings and additional steam boiler equipment, with its attendant feed water and maintenance problems, and additional cost of keeping a licensed fireman on duty up to 24 hours per day. In many cases just the inconvenience and additional cost of steam equipment was sufficient to keep the small mill from installing a dry kiln.

It is a notable fact that throughout the entire history of their operation, dry kiln manufacturers have been opportunists—quick to adapt themselves to meet any current situation. When it was learned that these problems were curtailing potential dry kiln sales, it did not take them long to set their kiln engineers to work in an attempt to solve these problems. The major problem of dry kiln heating seemed to consist of two considerations: 1) reduction of steam cost, and 2) development of a source of heat, other than steam, for the dry kilns. The first question that had to be answered was "What fuel to use?"

Since natural gas was generally available as an economical fuel in the South, it was only natural that early kiln designs of this period were developed to use gas-fired heating units. These first kilns were of simple design and construction aimed to dry pine with drying requirements that were not too exacting. They were natural circulation kilns with steam coils replaced by large heat exchangers through which the products of the burning of gas was carried.

After these kilns had been operated sufficiently long to indicate that for some uses southern pine could be dried satisfactorily at dry bulb temperatures from 180 to 220 degrees F., without requirement of complex control devices, a trend toward direct-heated gas-fired kiln design was started. From the foundation laid with this early development, many improvements and refinements have been made which have resulted in the modern direct-heated, gas-fired kilns for even precision drying of most wood species.



Courtesy Christopher Unitemp Heating Systems, Inc., Prescott, Ark.

Close-up of Christopher Unitemp Heating System.

As the original direct-heated, gas-fired kiln development was expanded, installations were made principally in those areas where natural gas was available at a relatively low cost and in good supply. Design improvements and modern kiln facilities were added and adapted to better suit these kilns for precision lumber drying.

Modern furnace-type dry kilns feature either direct or indirect heating systems. It is claimed that in either application heat distribution employing natural gas as a heat source can be controlled to a desired degree whether the kiln be of compartment or progress-

ive type. In the direct heating system products of combustion are released into the kiln building. In the indirect system heat from the furnace is carried through a heat exchanger. The heat exchanger is made sufficiently large that the radiation is adequate to maintain the desired temperature.

Modern direct-heated gas-fired dry kilns are available commercially in about six basic classifications: (1) natural circulation kiln, indirectly-heated; (2) natural circulation, directly-heated; (3) forced air circulation, internal fan, indirectly-heated; (4) forced air circulation, internal fan, directly-heated; (5) forced air circulation, external blower, indirectly-heated; and (6) forced air circulation, external blower, directly-heated.

These classifications are derived from methods of heat application and air circulation and are not necessarily used as names of furnace-type kiln designs of commercial kiln manufacturers or kiln engineers. Mark M. Lehrbas, of the Southeastern Forest Experiment Station, gave a fine description of gas-fired kiln types in his paper, "Types of Gas-Fired Kilns in the South," delivered before the Texas Dry Kiln Club at Lufkin, Texas, January 23, 1948. He expanded this subject still further in a similar paper presented at the national meeting of the Forest Products Research Society in Grand Rapids, May 2, 1949.

Although individual gas-fired designs of commercial dry kilns contain some differences, their basic operation may be described substantially in six different types of kilns.

First is the natural circulation dry kiln, with manifold heat derived from a small gas furnace burner feeding into a manifold system located directly under lumber piles on kiln cars. The heat exchanger usually leads into a stack to vent the products of combustion to heat the air of the kiln. Where humidity control is provided, it usually appears in the form of water vapor produced by water sprays.

Humidity control is usually obtained by vent control during the drying process. The additional water vapor requires additional venting which means more heat lost. Direct-heated gas-fired kilns, therefore, are usually more wasteful of heat and the amount of humidity control at the end of the run is highly debatable. Indications are that it is somewhat deficient for precision kiln drying.

Manifolds may be thought of as a large header. In some gas-fired kilns the manifold is a large pipe in which the gas is burned and the vent is piped to a large heat exchanger. The manifold in forced-air circulation type kilns features an application where the gas is burned and pipe radiators are connected to the manifold and act as heat exchangers.

Second we shall consider the natural circulation kiln, with direct heating units taking heat from a series of gas Burners (usually of the urn type), which are shielded by a large metal hood extending directly under the lumber bunks for the full length of the kiln. As in the first kiln type, water sprays are used for humidity control, if any is provided.

Next is the forced circulation kiln, with manifold heat—obtains heat from underground furnaces located at both ends of the kiln, which open into a manifold system extending between kiln cars for the full length of the kiln.

The fourth type is the forced circulation kiln, with internal vented heat which procures heat from gas furnaces installed at each end of the kiln, opposite to each other and opening into a large combustion duct extending between kiln cars to the center of the

Versatile! **Does Both Edging and Surfacing!**

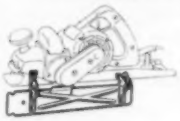
Fast! **10 Times Faster than Hand Planes . . . and Almost as Light!**

Low-Cost! **Lowest-Priced 3" Combination Plane Anywhere!**

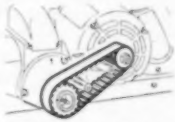
Model 190, with steel case, $139.50

You've never used anything like it! The new SKIL 3" Electric Plane . . . designed to meet every edging *and* surfacing requirement from roughest wood shaping to finest precision cabinet work!

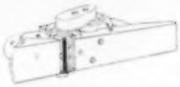
The versatility of a hand plane . . . *plus power* . . . to make the work go 10 times faster. Only SKIL offers *all* these wonderful feature-benefits:



Combination Use: Unique placement of motor over the work allows edging and surfacing with perfect balance at all times.



Cog-belt Drive: Noiseless, absorbs shock, tough . . . yet easily replaced. Needs no oiling!



Straight Cutters: Remarkably simple to sharpen, easier, less expensive to replace than curved cutters.

Reversible Chip Deflector: Convenient, easy to change.

Click-Stop Depth Adjustment: Located for quick, easy settings of 1/64" calibrations from 0 to ⅛".

Bevel Guide: 90° adjustment for 45° right or left bevel.

Widest Cut: Only 3" plane available at this price.

All Ball-Bearings: REQUIRES NO LUBRICATION OR MAINTENANCE.

SEE YOUR DISTRIBUTOR FOR COMPLETE INFORMATION OR CALL YOUR NEARBY SKIL FACTORY BRANCH

SKIL
PORTABLE TOOLS

Made only by SKIL Corporation
formerly SKILSAW, Inc.
5033 Elston Avenue, Chicago 30, Illinois
3601 Dundas Street West, Toronto 9, Ontario
Factory Branches in All Leading Cities

kiln. The duct is vented with openings at the top to distribute heat into the kiln chamber. A system of vertical fans located between the lumber piles regulates circulation and air flow. The fans are reversible to permit changing direction of air flow at regular intervals. Humidity control is generally obtained in the form of moisture produced by burning gas, which has been estimated to approximate about six gallons per 1000 cubic feet of gas burned.

The forced circulation kiln, with blower-driven external furnace heat, derives heat from an external furnace and is usually equipped with automatic thermostatic temperature control. Heated air from the furnace is blower-driven into a large overhead duct extending the full length of the kiln between kiln cars and flows directly into the kiln chamber through a series of ducts and openings. Air flow and circulation are regulated by circulating fans and dampers. Provision is usually made to return some of the moist air from the kiln to a jacket over the furnace so that it may be reheated and forced back into the kiln.

Last is the forced circulation kiln, with blower-driven heat using either oil or gas as fuel. It is a single unit. Air is drawn from the kiln building by the blower, forced around a jacket over the burner and then mixes with the products of combustion and is delivered to the hot air distributing system in the kiln building, which usually creates circulation between lumber piles on kiln trucks.

In many of these gas-fired kilns steam has replaced the water sprays used for humidity control. Steam is supplied economically by means of a low-pressure steam boiler or a small steam-generating unit fired with gas. Inadequate humidity control has been a most troublesome problem with some kilns of the gas-fired type. Some kilns added practically no moisture to the kiln air in drying while others have operated water sprays continuously throughout the entire kiln run.

Courtesy Moore Dry Kiln Co., Jacksonville, Fla

Moore direct gas-heated circulation kiln in Arkansas has lumber packages loaded into kiln with lift truck.

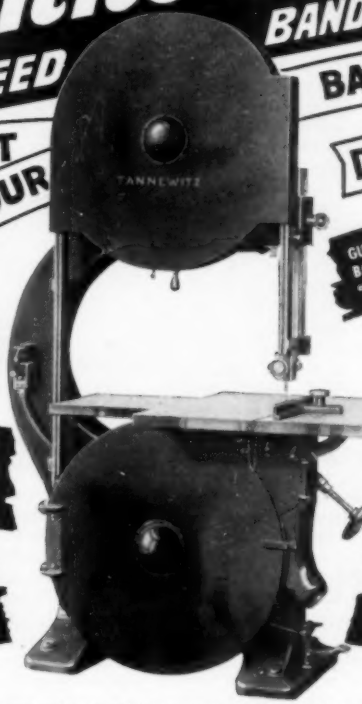
It has been difficult to establish the exact date when the first commercial gas-fired kilns were developed. Reports available seem to indicate that the first installations may have been made in Texas and Arkansas sometime during 1945. Another kiln of this type was introduced to the trade in 1947 although its development had been carried on for some years prior to this date. Most of the early kiln installations reported were of the natural circulation kiln type, which incorporated manifold heating units located directly under the lumber piles and operated with heat supplied by a small gas furnace burner.

It was found soon after these kilns were put into operation that one of the major considerations was provision of proper precautions against fire. In recognition of the potential fire hazard, kiln manufacturers made heavy insulation, fire-proof construction and safety controls standard equipment. In some modern gas-fired kilns all ducts and

Tannewitz BAND SAWS

HIGH SPEED

THE MOST FOR YOUR BAND SAW DOLLARS



VIBRATIONLESS DISC STEEL WHEELS — light, but perfectly rigid—cannot be deflected.

SIPHON DUST DISCHARGE and many other features of superiority, all described in our High Speed Band Saw Bulletin — write for it.

AUTOMATIC TWO-WHEEL BRAKES instantly stop wheels when current is shut off or blade breaks — a tremendous safety feature.

GUIDE POST GEARED AND BALANCED steps up operator's efficiency.

GUIDES WITH REVERSIBLE JAWS give double service.

SPEEDI-CHANGE RUBBER TIRES — no bolts or nuts required to hold them in perfect alignment.

The Tannewitz Works is not only the originator and oldest manufacturer of High Speed Band Saws, but today's outstanding SPECIALIST in the manufacture of this type of equipment!

This accounts for the fact that many Tannewitz features which are absolutely essential to securing the maximum advantage of high speed bandsawing, are patented and cannot be duplicated or successfully imitated; that Tannewitz machines are top producers in BOTH QUALITY AND QUANTITY; that the savings they effect quickly liquidate their purchase price. Get the most for your band saw dollars. Write for the complete facts, NOW, and judge for yourself. Simply ask for bulletin "GH". It pays to buy the product of specialists.

THE TANNEWITZ WORKS GRAND RAPIDS 4, MICHIGAN

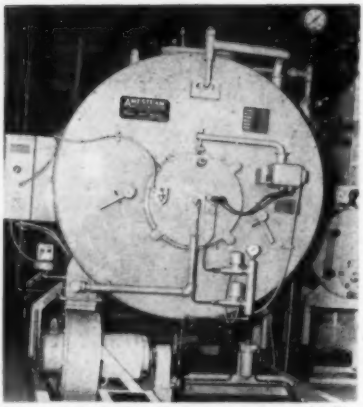
other combustion agencies are covered with as much as a 4" thickness of plastic insulation.

Some modern furnace-type kilns also provide equipment to permit automatic operation which incorporate automatic fire protection devices and controls. Heaters have also been designed and protected to minimize the fire hazard. A direct air heater (gas-fired) of the atmospheric pull-through type, for example, has gas burned and heat generated within a refractory combustion chamber. The heater body is made up of inner and outer heavy gauge sheet metal casing containing about 4" of insulating material.

A furnace-type kiln featuring automatic operation has a panel board carrying recording temperature controller, temperature limit controls and electronic flame safety control. Safety shut-off and temperature control valves are also provided to permit the equipment to operate automatically with only infrequent attention. The furnace controls are equipped to turn off the gas in case of power failure of fans or fire in the kiln or in the furnace blower system.

Notwithstanding the various precautions taken, where high temperature surfaces and organic material of low kindling type are present, there is bound to be some fire hazard. Investigation of reports of various kiln fires seemed to show that the direct-heated gas-fired kiln was more hazardous than either the indirect-heated kiln or the steam-heated kiln. One of the more common fire causes cited in these reports showed the primary sources to be trash collected on the manifold.

Special heat control is supplied in some kilns in which the gas furnace has two burners, a high and low burner. A temperature recorder and control unit determine which burner will be



Courtesy Moore Dry Kiln Co., Jacksonville, Fla.

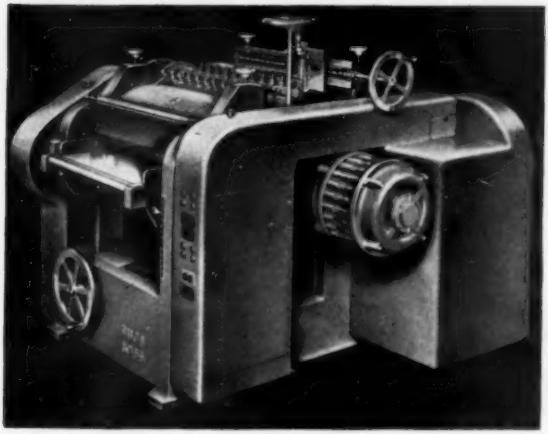
Oil-fired Ames low pressure steam generator provides steam for heating Moore kiln at a Pennsylvania installation.

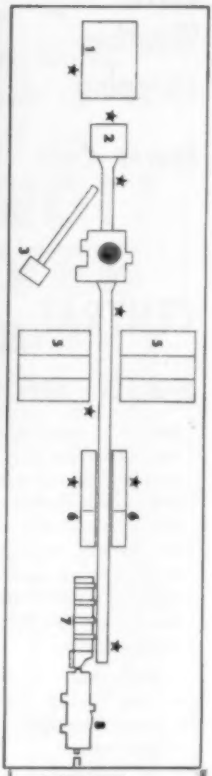
used. In an installation of this type it was reported that the kiln was kept within one degree of the desired temperature, other conditions being favorable.

Various direct-heated gas-fired kiln operations reported the use of low pressure gas in ranges of 4 to 8 ounces and 6 to 12 ounces. A kiln using a pressurized furnace fired by natural gas reported that flame under pressure of 15 lbs. p.s.i. burns at almost maximum efficiency. Pressure is supplied by a blower fan that also exhausts air from inside the kiln. Outside air is also taken in to provide sufficient oxygen for combustion.

Automatic valves control the amount of fuel which in turn controls temperature and serve to control the amount of air that is admitted to the combustion chamber. To bring kiln temperature up to desired drying temperatures quickly, a second set of valves is used which permit fast heating. When drying temperatures are reached, these auxiliary valves are automatically closed.

FLOORING MILLS
CUT COSTS WITH
BUSS No. 55 DOUBLE SURFACER!





This compact, rugged, heavy-duty, 20 inch Double Surfacer is saving plenty of money for flooring mill operators in set-ups such as indicated. Running at feed speeds as high as 275 FPM it planes multiple stock from the gang rip saws making evident the knots and defects for ready trimming and squaring prior to entering side matcher.

The Buss No. 55 is years ahead in design and construction, built to give you more and better production with the very minimum of maintenance required. Write for complete description. Just ask for Bulletin No. 55.

In addition to the No. 55, the BUSS line contains single and double surface cabinet planers for finest finish planing and the MICRO-SURFACER for planing hardboard and other very thin materials.

Consult us on any planing problem

BUSS
SINCE 1862
MACHINE WORKS

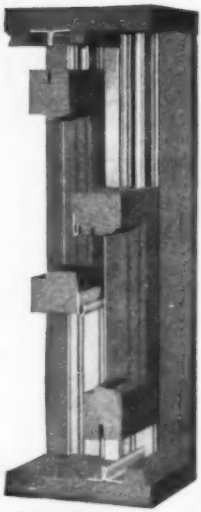
PLANER SPECIALISTS EXCLUSIVELY SINCE 1862

234 EIGHTH STREET • HOLLAND, MICHIGAN

Easier to Install

Better Weather-stripping

Lower Cost



THE
CENTRAL
sash balance

Here is a combination weatherstrip and sash balance that gives you the plus values you want in your windows. All over the country manufacturers find that installation is fast and easy, weatherstrip qualities are excellent, materials are the toughest, longest lasting available, and that the PRICE IS RIGHT. With the Central Sash Balance you get the best installation at the lowest cost.

- Costs Less
- Long Lasting
- Silent Operation
- Aluminum
- No Maintenance Required
- Complete Metal Runways—No Painting Required
- Wide Choice of Head, Sill and Rail Strip

SEND FOR COMPLETE BULLETIN

CENTRAL METAL STRIP CO.
4343 No. Western Ave., Chicago 18, Ill.
Phone JUniper 8-8035

A maximum temperature up to 250 degrees F. was reported but most kiln operators reported a dry bulb temperature range of 150 to 190 degrees F. for drying air-dried hardwoods and 180 to 200 degrees F. for pine.

A modern furnace-type kiln of the cross-piled, longitudinal, air flow, internal-fan type is operated with heating equipment consisting of a 1,500,000 Btu gas-fired industrial air heater. This is a compact unit and including blower measures only about 40″ high, 45″ long and 22″ wide. Natural gas, pre-mixed with air from a blower, is burned in the furnace. Hot air is carried by a duct from the heating chamber into the kiln to be picked up by the circulating air fans.

Average gas consumption of this kiln was reported to be about 2000 cu. ft. per thousand feet of lumber dried, with specific kiln lot requirements varying from 1000 cu. ft. for semi-dried softwoods to 4000 cu. ft. for redwood and pine. Fuel cost on a charge of 40c per 1000 cu. ft. of gas ranged from 40c to $1.60 per 1000 b.f.m. lumber dried to average less than 80c per thousand feet of lumber. Fuel cost for drying heavy ponderosa pine ranged from $1.00 to $1.25 per 1000 b.f.m.

General reports received showed cost of natural gas varying between 15c and 40c per thousand cubic feet. Volume requirements ranged from 1000 to 5000 cubic feet per 1000 b.f.m. of lumber dried. Fuel costs were found to differ with wood species, type of lumber product and thickness, differences between initial moisture content and final moisture content required, and type and design of dry kiln.

One report gave an operating fuel cost of less than $1.00 per 1000 b.f.m. in kiln drying air-dried hardwoods, with an initial moisture content of 25% to 30%, at a natural gas cost of 25c

per 1000 cubic feet. Other reports showed fuel costs ranging anywhere from 40c to $2.00 per 1000 b.f.m. of lumber dried, varying with initial and final moisture contents and other precision kiln drying requirements.

Furnace-type kilns have also been serviced in a number of later installations with artifical gas products. A kiln operation in this category reported obtaining very satisfactory results with the use of 40-60% propane-butane mixture for heating. Propane gas and butane gas have also been used as separate fuels in this application. Kiln operations using artifical gas products generally reported higher fuel costs than those using natural gas, some running as high as $5.00. Most of these operations, however, reported an average cost in a general range of about $2.00 per 1000 b.f.m. of lumber dried.

Gas-fired kiln drying time cycles varied considerably with final moisture content requirements, ranging from 4% to 18%; initial moisture content of lumber, from green down to 25%; hardwoods and softwoods; different thicknesses and species.

Performance records showed 4/4 green pine dried in a 72-hour cycle and 4/4 air-dried oak dried from an initial moisture content of 30% to a final moisture content of 4% in 96 hours; 8/4 air-dried oak was dried from an initial green condition down to 8% in 140 hours. Drying cycles ranged from a low of about 48 hours for air-dried stock to a high of about 96 hours for green lumber in 4/4 thickness in 96 hours for softwoods. Drying requirements in most instances were not too exacting. In precision drying, where uniformity was a critical factor in drying 4/4 hardwoods, sometimes involved a drying cycle of as much as 120 hours, even where initial moisture content was in the medium range.

The exact number of direct-and

BOOST YOUR PRODUCTION–Save time and money

• • •

Use DETROIT Knives, finest made for the past 69 years.

DETROIT KNIVES

PLANER MOULDER
VENEER CLIPPER
SHAPER STEEL

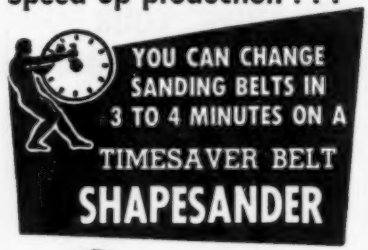
DETROIT PLANER KNIVES, made of our own special alloy steel, are heat treated by the most modern, advanced methods. High production, with fewer sharpenings, because of accurate balancing, precision ground by expert operators, on the latest type, American made hydraulic grinders.

Leading Mills say DETROIT KNIVES are tops in quality and workmanship. Use them and be satisfied.

Better Knives Since 1885

DETROIT EDGE TOOL CO.
6570 E. NEVADA
DETROIT 34, MICHIGAN

Speed up production . . .



An entirely new concept in belt sanders, the SHAPESANDER cuts down-time to a minimum. One man can change the abrasive belt in a matter of minutes. This amazing sanding machine speeds up production all down the line, with users reporting savings in time as high as 80%. Not only is it a "Timesaver" but it produces the finest, smoothest finishes possible while giving users 50% longer abrasive belt life over other methods. Moderately priced and built in 4 sizes for all types of sanding production. Investigate the advantages of the SHAPESANDER for your shop or plant.

Write for circular and prices

TIMESAVERS, INC.

P.O. Box L
Robbinsdale 22, Minnesota

indirect-heated gas-fired dry kilns now in operation in the United States could not be accurately determined. A report of five years ago showed that more than 400 dry kiln installations of furnace-type kilns, both gas- and oil-fired, had been made up to that time in just four southern states. A number of installations were also reported on the West Coast, principally in California.

As is true in the case of conventional dry kilns, the furnace-type dry kiln must conform in design and operation to basic accepted principles of modern kiln drying practice to produce the most satisfactory results. It is important that temperature and circulation be accurately and adequately controlled as well as humidity and air flow to effect the fastest uniform drying of lumber permitted by end-use requirements. Adequate facilities must be provided for this purpose.

Modern furnace-type kilns are available in various designs. They have an advantage of fuel efficiency and in their simplest form do not require heating coils, complex control equipment and other obstructions to handling of lumber. As direct firing eliminates most heating losses, fuel efficiency is relatively high and in limited areas natural gas costs are lower than other available commercial fuels. Quality of drying is generally fair to good and normal drying schedules of conventional kiln drying practice usually operate satisfactorily with little change.

Besides the relatively low cost of natural gas as a fuel, one of the chief advantages claimed for gas-fired kilns is their low operating cost. It is true that surprisingly accurate control has been possible in some of these kilns by combining normal kiln controls with gas furnaces and humidifying systems. It has been reported that when this type of kiln is equipped with adequate temperature and humidity controls, exces-

REG. TRADE MARK

Senco simplifies

recessed end packaging

by making portable 3-pound fully pneumatic stapling pliers for recessed end packing, pre-packing set-up boxes and display. Heavy and light wire models available.

Sales and service offices in all principal cities of U. S. A. and Canada.

For further information write direct.

Senco PRODUCTS INC.
DEPARTMENT W
CINCINNATI 27, OHIO

"FIRST ENGINEERED"

sive attention is not required, especially if automatic control is provided and is properly synchronized with an efficient timing device.

INDUSTRIAL WHEELS

"Rolling Resistance" is the title of a new, comprehensive technical study prepared by The Hamilton Caster & Mfg. Co., 1700 Dixie Highway, Hamilton, Ohio, for release to industrial wheel users.

The report is based on tests of 39 combinations of wheels, tires, axles, and bearings. It describes the six basic types of wheels, their relative performance characteristics and the methods by which rolling resistance of wheeled equipment can be measured.

If you aspire to the highest place it is no disgrace to stop at the second, or even the third. **Cicero**

HARDBOARD

How hardboard is being used today by many industries is told in an attractive new 8-page, two-color booklet published by Oregon Lumber Company, Hardboard Division, Dee, Oregon. The informative brochure tells how hardboard is made, what it can do and what it cannot do, its physical properties, resistance to various chemicals, bending radii and how to apply a finish to the smooth, grainless surface.

Titled "Allwood Hardboard For Industrial Use," it describes the versatility and many new applications of hardboard to industry, how it is being used to save money in manufacturing fields such as furniture, toys, automobiles, aviation, packaging, dispalys, railroad cars, electronics, radio, television, trucks trailers, woodworking, boats, caskets, luggage, school and office equipment and other industries. Special information is included about sizes and thicknesses, die-cutting, drilling, sawing, stapling, riveting, shaping, routing, gluing, laminating and fastening hardboard.

We're basic...
to bring you better
GLUES

In producing adhesives, Reichhold first manufactures both formaldehyde and phenol and then uses these chemicals to make resin glues. This "start-to-finish" operation means that Reichhold offers you . . . in your resin glue purchases . . . all the advantages inherent in primary quality control. For full details about RCI resin adhesives for your specific needs, please write:

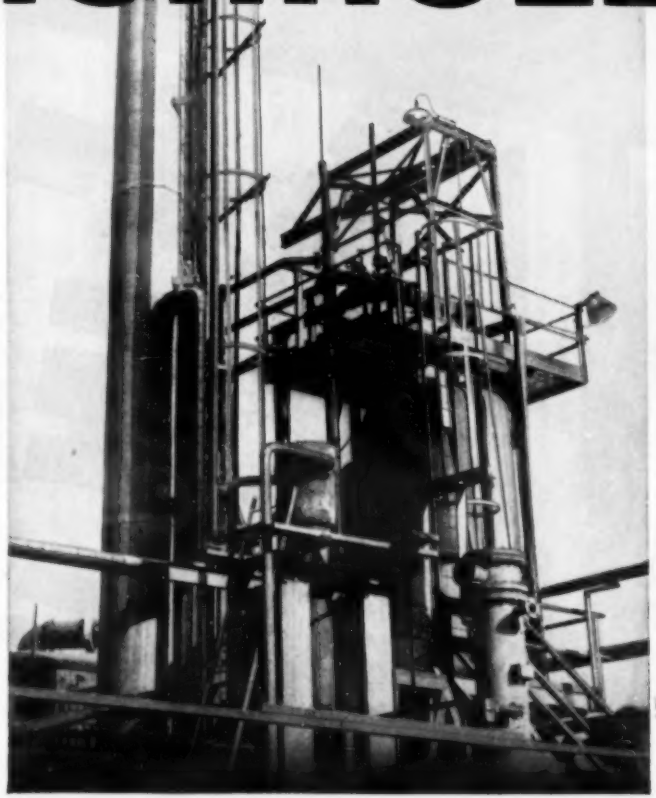
REICHHOLD CHEMICALS, INC. 525 NORTH BROADWAY, WHITE PLAINS, N. Y.

REICHHOLD RCI

REICHHOLD

RCI

Creative Chemistry...
Your Partner
in Progress



Synthetic Resins
Chemical Colors
Phenol
Glycerine
Phthalic Anhydride
Maleic Anhydride
Sodium Sulfate
Sodium Sulfite

THE HALLMARK

of Quality

Represented in the Entire Knife Line. And Introducing a New High Speed Steel Thin Knife

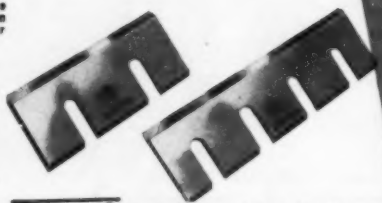
Stalter EDGE TOOL CO.

THIN HIGH SPEED STEEL

SHAPER STEEL

TUNGSTEN TEMPER

An entirely new and improved High Speed Steel Thin Knife is now being presented by the Stalter Edge Tool Company under the well known name of Tungsten Temper.
To provide a better knife Stalter has added an exclusive new NON-SLIP back. Metallurgical study has increased the edge strength. Order a set of Stalter Thin Knives and prove the advantages in your own plant.
The same new developments are incorporated in the Stalter Shaper Steel. The apex in shaper steel manufacture.



TUNGSTEN TEMPER

For use on modern fast moulders and stickers the Stalter Tungsten Temper (High Speed) or Thermo Temper (Carbon) provides the finest in slotted thick knives.

THERMO TEMPER

High Speed or Carbon Steel Planer Knives can be furnished to your specifications. Stalter Planer Knives can be supplied solid or inlaid. Write our engineering department for their recommendations.

Accurate interpretation of your patterns, ground into one of the selected Stalter Knives, provides you with trouble free operation. Send Stalter your pattern or sample.

Tenon Knives furnished in High Speed or Carbon Steel, when made by Stalter, are the tops in durability, balance, and stamina.

Shaper knives made from Stalters premium shaper steel insures long lasting edges and safe operation.

Corrugated knives, ground-to-pattern, straight or bar length includes all of the five features of the Stalter knife making reputation and skill.

Stalter EDGE TOOL CO.

GRAND RAPIDS, MICH.

HARDBOARD Gets a New Role

THE promise of color television, a year ago, rocked manufacturers of conventional sets back on their heels. Here's how a cabinet manufacturer helped a television producer overcome a sales slump and mounting inventories.

Until a year ago, Caswell-Runyan, one of the world's largest television cabinet manufacturers, was content with materials it used for some 1,000 beautiful, big-brand-name cabinets it produced daily in Huntington, Indiana.

C-R, along with other cabinet producers—and, for that matter, the entire television industry—was riding the crest of a television boom.

It was an era of bigger screens. An era when, if Mr. Smith's neighbor bought a TV screen larger than his, Mr. Smith promptly traded his old set in for a larger one. And almost before he could place this new set in his living room, Mr. Smith's neighbor was trading his in for an even larger one.

In December, 1953, however, the boom ended. Not gradually, but with alarming swiftness.

As always, there were numerous reasons. Mr. Smith became perhaps a bit tired of keeping up with his neighbor (and besides, the set he had was performing satisfactorily). Moreover, it looked then as if color television might be "just around the corner." So Mr. Smith and millions of others decided to wait and see.

But color television was not immediately ready for mass marketing.

Cabinet manufacturers across the country began to re-examine their operations; to determine how to move the mounting inventories of conventional sets that, before, had steadily broken sales records.

Engineers and purchasing agents checked back on various materials that go into making the chassis and cabinet. One of these materials, for cabinet sides and tops, which they had turned down at C-R for two years, was double-checked. This was hardboard.

All available facts from hardboard manufacturers were convincing. But companies like C-R require more information. They have their own tests. Would hardboard, a dense, hard, 100% wood material, pass C-R's tests for laminating? Could it be surfaced satisfactorily? What about consumer reaction?

C-R, on a test basis, decided to find out for themselves. They began tests with both kinds of hardboard—the type that is smooth on both sides and the type that is smooth on one side and screen-textured on the other. They tested both the treated and untreated varieties; the ⅛" and the 3/16" thicknesses.

United States Gypsum Company's hardboard experts, long on experience in developing hardboard for pre-finished wall panels and other uses, were called in. C-R, working with U S G, found that Duron, smooth both sides hardboard, not only met all performance requirements, but came out with a cost factor almost unbelievable to them—as well as to their customers.

Caswell-Runyan plant, Huntington, Indiana, occupies 280,000 sq. ft. of floor space and uses almost every type of modern woodworking equipment.

By using hardboard for the tops, sides and backs (even fronts of some table models), C-R reduced the total cabinet costs to its customers as much as 40%!

Companies like Motorola (for whom Caswell-Runyan supplies cabinets), always on the lookout for cost savings if performance and quality are not sacrificed, put Duron hardboard to the test. They found it was durable and took a finish beautifully. Moreover, they found it had acceptance with the consumer, who has proven again and again with such things as nylon, wrought iron and glass cloth that he's interested in new uses of basic materials.

C-R, like other cabinet manufacturers, has found that with their new vertical graining machines (they have four) and with proper inks, they can obtain wood graining not easily recognized as anything other than real wood.

Hardboard, however, is an all-wood product. It is made of wood fibers that have been separated, then put back together under intense heat and pressure.

C-R has found these important advantages in hardboard which is smooth on both sides: (1) it takes the finish better because of harder surface; (2) both sides may be laminated to wood, hardboard, and other materials without sanding; (3) if one side is marred, the other can be used effectively, thus eliminating much waste; and (4)—highly significant—even the small amount of dust inherent in screen back board (which can't be tolerated in the wood-graining operation of cabinet production) is absent with Duron.

Motorola says it has cut down cabinet rejects to a marked degree since C-R switched to hardboard.

Hardboard has brought about many changes in the C-R operation, and significantly most of them have been profitable changes.

Where 120 men were once employed in the hand polishing room, now there are less than 30. That's because hardboard, after the wood-graining opera-

tion, doesn't need much rubbing. It has an exceptionally smooth finish to begin with. The entire hardboard finishing operation consists of the following:

First, a filler is applied to the surface, then a background color is added prior to painting on the wood grain (this is also called a "ground coat." A cream or buff color is used as a ground coat for a limed oak finish, for example. Two color tones of ink are used to get maximum limed oak coloring).

Adhesive is applied to wood stock which is then laminated to hardboard panels by inserting in jig.

After the wood grain is printed on hardboard, a sealer is applied, then a thin, hot sanding lacquer (30% to 32% solids) is sprayed on. The drying is done in large ovens, at about 130 degrees Fahrenheit.

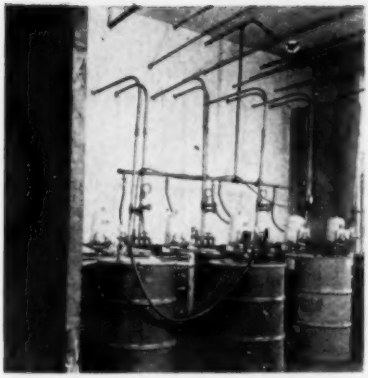
The labor-saving advantages achieved by using hardboard fit in well with C-R's thinking. For years this company has had the reputation of being one of the finest equipped plants in the country.

C-R's plant, the largest in Huntington, is split into two factory buildings connected by an overhead ramp and a

After wood stock is laminated to hardboard, the assemblies are clamped; held under pressure until adhesive is dry. Note each stack is on casters for easy movement.

separate office building. It occupies 280,000 square feet of floor space aside from a large lumber yard and rented storage space. Housed within are machines and equipment of almost every type in use today to cut time and labor costs. These include two American

When cabinet units are assembled, a filler coat is applied to surface.



Finishing materials for every part of the huge Caswell-Runyan plant go out under pressure from this room. Using Alemite Versatol pressure pumps with lines leading out in this manner minimizes chances of fire.

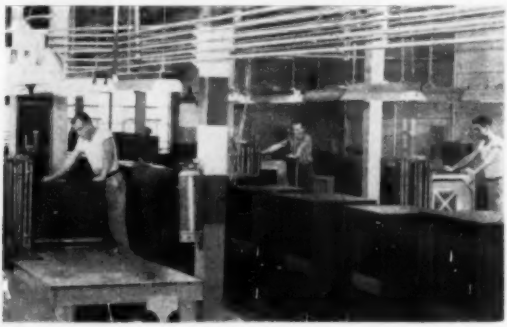
single-head planes, a Diehl chain-speed jointer, six Mattison and Diehl rip saws, Billstrom glue carrier, Mattison and Vonnegut molders, three tenoning machines (Greenlee, Jenkins and Challoner), a Smith 3-drum sander, six Tannewitz trim saws, and many others.

Machines like these have helped Caswell-Runyan in its fight for lower cabinet costs. And C-R has been aggressive with many of its own ideas, such as an ingenious ramp between the first and second floors which saves hundreds of man-hours of labor a year, and a new way of detecting defects in its surfacing operations.

The latter idea, C-R believes, is an "original" for their company. It came from a "glue spot" problem. They found that once a spot of glue is left under the lacquer finish, it dulls the cabinet surface permanently. The problem was how to detect a small spot of glue, before lacquering the area. They tried several techniques, including flashlight inspections. They even tried fluorescent powder. Nothing worked. Then they found that ordinary cake coloring, mixed in with the glue, gives it a color you can spot yards away—if it's on the surface where it shouldn't be.

Between C-R's own ingenious ideas, some of the world's best machinery and hardboard, it has now boosted its daily television cabinet production well above the 1,500 mark. And C-R executives, including A. H. Schenkel, president; Fred W. Tower, vice-president & sales manager; A. J. Glass, works manager; Frank L. Pyle, vice-president & manager of the Electronics Division, and Howard Stewart, purchasing agent, are optimistic about the future.

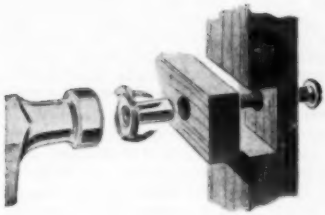
"Color television will mean an even brighter future for hardboard," Howard Stewart predicts. "For it has already



Hardboard is well adapted to wood graining, done in the Caswell-Runyan plant with modern vertical units like those shown here.

New, Improved TEENUT®

FOR FURNITURE and GENERAL WOODWORKING



New, barbless prongs are curved, for twisting action as TEENUT is driven, provide increased holding power in wood.

STEEL THREADS IN WOOD

TEENUTS provide positive anchorage for bolts and can be used with or without counter-boring. Ideal for knock-down furniture or wherever fasteners must be concealed, TEENUTS make possible repeated assembly and disassembly without damage to wood. Simply drill hole size of TEENUT barrel and hammer in the TEENUT. Same size hole for bolt. Wide variety of thread sizes, barrel lengths, flange designs... can be supplied in volume quantities.

NAIL-ON TEENUT — held by brads instead of prongs. Narrow rectangular base permits use where space is limited.

CAPPED TEENUT — for exterior use where strength and appearance are important. Cap can be supplied in any standard finish.

OCTOPUS — Teenut and sleeve combination for blind fastening of k-d furniture parts.

UNITED-CARR FASTENER CORP.
31 Ames Street
Cambridge 42, Mass.

MAKERS OF DOT *FASTENERS*

Outgoing television cabinets from Caswell-Runyan leave the packaging department on the second floor, and shoot down to a loading ramp one floor below on this simple ramp system developed by a C-R employee.

proved itself in black and white television cabinet production—and color television sets will need the cost advantage."

Caswell-Runyan, which has made cabinets for practically every major television manufacturer, ought to know. And, in the bright future of color television, they will—without a doubt—play a major role.

ARMSTRONG HUMIDIFIERS

Armstrong steam humidifiers, products of the Armstrong Machine Works, Three Rivers, Michigan, automatically add moisture to room atmosphere in the form of steam. By raising the relative humidity inside furniture plants, checking and cracking of woods due to dryness, particularly during the heating season, is eliminated.

Armstrong steam humidifiers connect into existing steam and electrical systems much like unit heaters. Air operated, sparkless, explosion-proof models are available for vapor-laden atmospheres such as spray rooms. Humidistat control assures automatic accuracy.

Lebanite
TRADE MARK

MEMO
from: WESLEY K. SWIFT ASSOCIATES
TO: Production Managers

Use LEBANITE for all drawer bottoms, case backs, table tops and work benches. Lebanite is also best for high pressure decorative laminates. Please note that it is most economical and workable for blackboards, store fixtures, stage sets and radio and television cabinets. Lebanite is naturally light in color, it is stronger than wood, it finishes easily and is exceptionally smooth—both sides. Write for details today to:

Wesley K. Swift Associates

WESLEY K. SWIFT ASSOCIATES
3434 19th AVENUE MOLINE, ILLINOIS

AIM* for Faster Bundling with Acme Steel Strapping Ideas

When a company produces a half million pieces of anything each day there's no doubt about the materials handling problem to be solved. Baker Wood Preserving Company, which daily produces 500,000 railroad tie plugs—among other wood products—turned to Acme Steel Company for help in bundling its tremendous output. For this Ohio manufacturer, Idea #405 means the company can keep pace and is prepared for further increases in production. This use of Acme Steelstrap and Strapping Tools is typical of Acme Steel's experience in solving shipping and materials handling problems.

Ask your Acme Idea Man for an on-the-job demonstration of Acme Steel Strapping methods. Or, write Acme Steel Products Division, Dept. CX-114, Acme Steel Company, 2840 Archer Avenue, Chicago 8, Illinois.

Ted Starr, Acme Idea Man in Columbus, Ohio, helped solve this high-speed bundling problem.

ask your *Acme Idea Man to help solve your problems

AIM *For Safer, Lower-Cost Shipping*

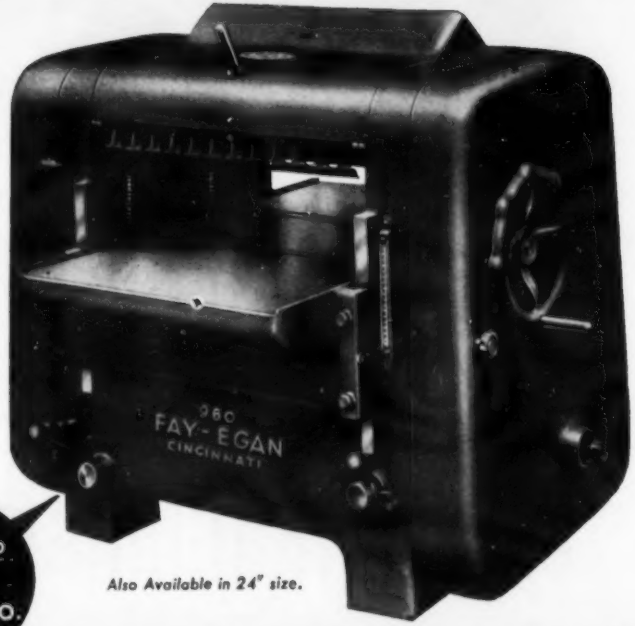
ACME STEEL

NOW! get greater capacity at a lower price

with

FAY & EGAN'S NEW 32-inch 960 Single Surfacer

Production-proved, this Single Surfacer in 32" width is faster than old machines, saves on knife set-up and changeover time, too! A long list of features gives more production . . . better production . . . at lowest cost. Write for detailed literature today.



ONLY $2862.00 F.O.B. Cincinnati, O.

Also Available in 24" size.

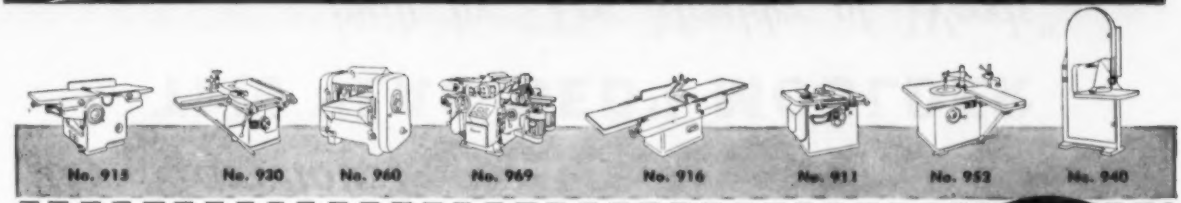
F.O.B.
Cincinnati, O.

Also Available in 24" size.

Check these outstanding features against any other machine

- 4-knife round safety cylinder turns at 5000 rpm.
- Special quick-setting knife gauge.
- Feedworks driven direct from cylinder.
- Surfacing thickness 8", depth of cut ½".
- Feed speed can be changed without stopping machine.
- Hinged aluminum hood permits quick, easy adjustment.
- Fan-cooled, totally-enclosed ball bearing motor, v-Lelt drive.
- Sectional roll and chip breaker optional.
- New safety kick-back fingers for high production gang runs.

Ask about our tool lease and deferred payment plans.



FAY & EGAN, 2023 Eastern Avenue, Cincinnati 2, Ohio

NAME_____

TITLE_____

FIRM_____

ADDRESS_____

CITY_____ ZONE____

STATE_____

- ☐ No. 911 Tilt Arbor Variety Saw
- ☐ No. 915 Combination Surfacer, Jointer and Moulder
- ☐ No. 916 Hand Planer, Jointer and Moulder
- ☐ No. 930 Tilting Table Variety Saw
- ☐ No. 940 24" Band Saw
- ☐ No. 952 Single Spindle Shaper
- ☐ No. 960 Single Surfacer, 24" and 32"
- ☐ No. 969 Four-Side Planer, Matcher and Moulder

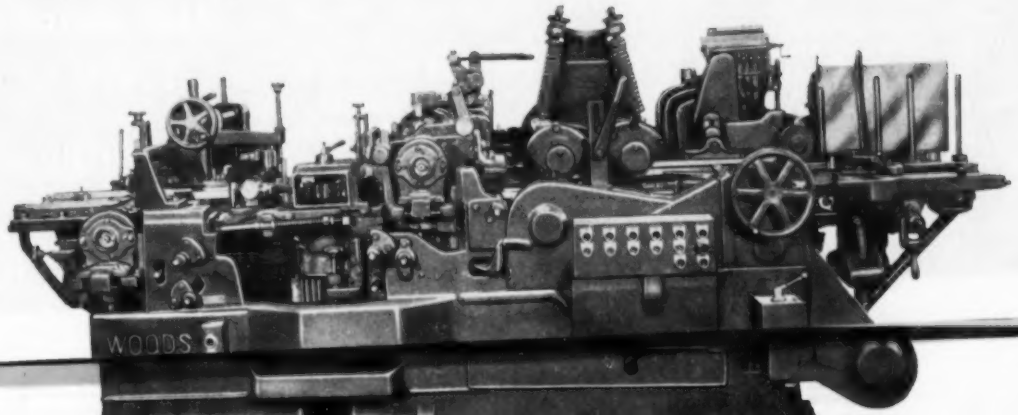
Ask about our tool lease and deferred payment plans

Serving the Industry Since 1852

It's Marvelous!

This "LAG BED" MOULDER

built by "The Moulder of Woods" ®



134 Woods Moulder, shown
with hopper feeding attachment

Production depends on DESIGN!

A machine is no better than its design. Over one hundred years of designing know-how on wood working machines is behind the Wood's 134 Moulder. It was designed and custom built with one goal in mind—to offer you a Moulder that will "out do" and "out last" any other Moulder in its field. Space here does not permit telling you of all the exclusive features that make this 134 Moulder so outstanding. An inquiry from you will bring detailed information.

S. A. WOODS MACHINE CO.

27 DAMRELL STREET

BOSTON 27, MASS.

Branch Offices: ARK., Little Rock CALIF., San Mateo N.Y., Mount Vernon
ORE., Portland TENN., Memphis VA., Richmond

Canadian: B.C., Vancouver, Akhurst Mchy. Co. ONT., Galt, Canada Mchy. Co.

Export Dept. United States Machinery Co., 90 Broad St., New York City

POWERMATIC

PROUDLY PRESENTS

THE SENSATIONAL: **ALL NEW**

NO. 100-12" SINGLE SURFACER

Realizing the ever increasing demand for a low priced, heavy duty 12" single surfacer, Powermatic takes pleasure in introducing a completely NEW 12" x 5" planer including the following outstanding features:

- One piece cast iron frame assures perfect alignment.
- Exclusive new roller design reduces bearing wear and makes for easy adjustment.
- 3 knife safety type cutterhead turns 4400 RPM giving 73 knife cuts per inch.
- Positive action clutch mounted on front of machine convenient to operator.
- Completely guarded for safe operation.
- Modern and streamlined in design.

PRICED: Complete with steel floor stand, belt guards, cutterhead pulley, motor base, less motor $249.50

Also Manufacturers of 16", 20", 24", Planers, Mortisers & Tenoners.

Manufactured by

POWERMATIC MACHINE COMPANY

McMINNVILLE, TENN.

POWERMATIC MACHINE CO.
McMinnville, Tenn.

Please send me free literature on the No. 100.

Name .....

Address .....

City..... Zone..... State.....

Wood Working Panel

By RUSSELL C. DECKERT

WOOD Working Panel, a service for readers of Wood Working Digest, is conducted by Russell C. Deckert, industry service representative, at the State University of New York College of Forestry at Syracuse.

The purpose of this feature is to answer readers' questions regarding the use of wood in wood industry. It is hoped that other industries with similar problems will benefit by reading the questions and answers.

1. We have been asked to submit quotations on handles turned from basswood and yellow poplar (samples sent under separate cover appeared to be file handles). We would appreciate your comments regarding the turning characteristics, machine set-up, and proper moisture content for basswood and yellow poplar.

(J. H. P., N.Y.)

My immediate reaction would be to discredit the use of basswood and yellow poplar as handle stock. However, I submitted your problem for analysis to our wood utilization research staff here in the College of Forestry, and Robert J. Hoyle, research assistant, has the following comments to make:

"We hesitate to recommend either basswood or yellow poplar for your purpose. They are not considered good handle woods, because they do not wear smooth with use in the hand and are difficult to turn with good quality unless thoroughly seasoned.

"The woods most commonly used for handles in the Northeast are hard maple, beech and birch. White birch is a particularly good turning wood. Yellow poplar and basswood are seldom used for tool handles. If you could persuade the customer to accept beech, birch or maple, we believe he would be more satisfied with the product and you would have less trouble with machining.

"The influence of moisture content on the quality of wood turnings depends upon the species and does not seem to be associated with density or growth rate.

"Turnings made from 20% moisture content wood are generally inferior to those made from wood at 12% or less. There doesn't seem to be much variation in quality at various moisture contents below 12% although no tests have been made at moisture contents below 6%.

"Thoroughly air-dried or kiln-dried wood in which the moisture content has been reduced to 12% or less shou'd make good turning stock. Some species, such as beech, turn well at higher moisture contents. Yellow poplar turns very well at 12% and poorly at 20%. Basswood turns fairly well at 12% but very poorly at 20%. The recommended species turn as well or better at 12% and are

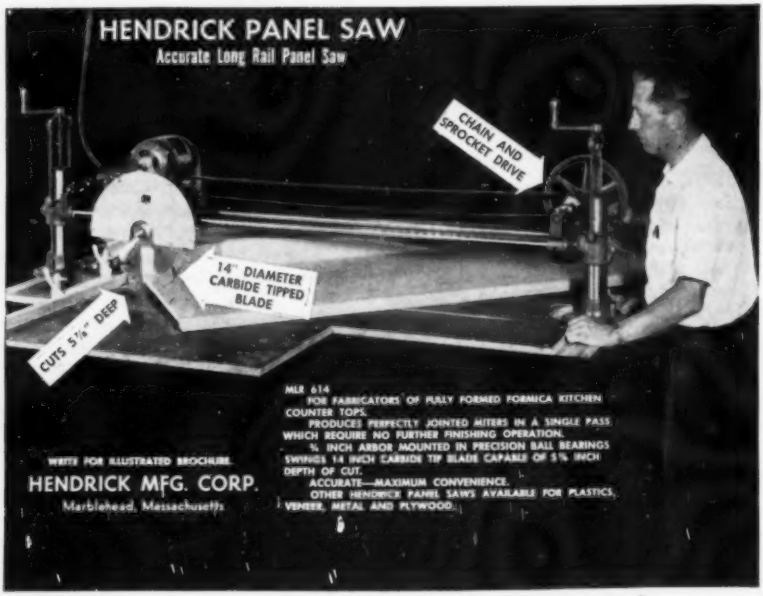
Questions should be sent directly to WOOD WORKING DIGEST, 222 East Willow Ave., Wheaton, Illinois.

superior at 20% moisture content to either yellow poplar or basswood.

"The following figures are taken from Tables 7 and 8 of U.S.D.A. Tech. Bull. No. 824, May 1942, by E. M. Davis, Senior Wood Technologist, U.S. Forest Products Laboratory, Madison, Wisconsin:

Kind of Wood	Percentage of Turnings of Good or Excellent quality at Moisture Contents of:			
	6%	12%	20%	Av. of 6, 12, and 20%
Beech	99	92	78	90
Hard Maple	95	87	63	82
Yellow Poplar	98	98	49	81
Birch	93	82	62	80
Basswood	88	76	35	68

"Basswood, as you can see, is one of the poorer woods for turning. At 20% moisture content the quality deteriorates to 35% acceptable pieces. In the case of yellow poplar, a good turning wood at 6 to 12%, the quality decreases to 49% acceptable pieces at 20% moisture content. These woods, like most other species, should be machined at moisture contents of 12% or less.


HENDRICK PANEL SAW
Accurate Long Rail Panel Saw
CHAIN AND SPROCKET DRIVE
14" DIAMETER CARBIDE TIPPED BLADE
CUTS 5⅛" DEEP
MLR 614
FOR FABRICATORS OF FULLY FORMED FORMICA KITCHEN COUNTER TOPS.
PRODUCES PERFECTLY JOINTED MITERS IN A SINGLE PASS WHICH REQUIRE NO FURTHER FINISHING OPERATION.
1¼ INCH ARBOR MOUNTED IN PRECISION BALL BEARINGS SWINGS 14 INCH CARBIDE TIP BLADE CAPABLE OF 5⅛ INCH DEPTH OF CUT.
ACCURATE—MAXIMUM CONVENIENCE.
OTHER HENDRICK PANEL SAWS AVAILABLE FOR PLASTICS, VENEER, METAL AND PLYWOOD.
WRITE FOR ILLUSTRATED BROCHURE.
HENDRICK MFG. CORP.
Marblehead, Massachusetts

"We do not know the type of machine you are using to make handles but assume it is a back-knife lathe. It has been found that high turning speeds produce better quality work than low ones. The speed to be used depends upon the diameter of the turning. A report by the Vermont Bureau of Industrial Research on a survey of the wood turning industry in that state indicates that peripheral speeds, based on the minimum diameter of the handle in question, of 1000 to 1500 f.p.m. are used on lathes making products such as handles from beech, birch and maple. It appears that higher speeds within the limits of machine construction would give improved results. Depths of cut vary from ⅛" down. Most wood turners prefer a maximum depth of cut of 1/16".

"You probably have worked out the proper knife angles for your machine. We find that quite a variety of included angles are used, depending on species and tool material. A cutting angle of 0° seems to be most widely used. It is often possible to improve quality by changing the cutting angles."

2. For the past few months we have encountered a yellow or golden discoloration in our yellow birch veneer. Information as to cause and remedy for this discoloration will be greatly appreciated.

(S. P.,Vt.)

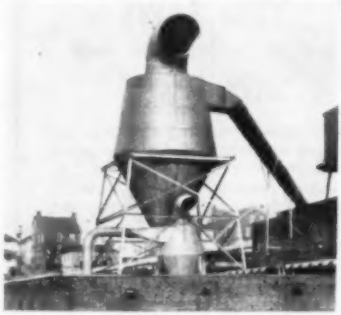
This discoloration is chemical in origin and takes place in the wood cell. It is a chemical stain and occurs primarily in yellow birch.

Dr. Robert A. Zabel, wood pathologist here in the College of Forestry, reports that a microscopic study of the infected wood shows reddish resin-like deposits in the walls of the wood vessels and rays. This condition is common in the sapwood and is particularly heavy in the area close to the heartwood.

The stain appears in the wood within an hour after the veneer is cut. There-

DIXIE takes the DUST out of INDUSTRY

Dust cuts profits; DIXIE controls dust . . . efficiently, safely and economically. If *your* woodworking plant suffers from dust-sabotage, consult a DIXIE engineer for expert direction, at no obligation.



Large cyclone collector is part of Dixie Installation at Red Lion Furniture Co., Red Lion, Pa.

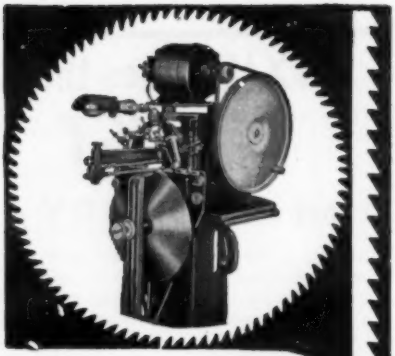
DIXIE

MANUFACTURING CO., INC.

1501 W. PATAPSCO AVE., BALTIMORE 30, MD.

FREE BOOK

Dixie Booklet 47b "DUST COLLECTORS" contains valuable data and charts to guide you in determining the requirements for adequate dust removal in your plant. Write for it today . . . it's FREE.



Your SAWS
are no better than your
SAW FILING

Inaccurate saw filing can ruin the cutting efficiency of the best saws, perhaps crack or break them. The machine precision of Foley Saw Filing can increase your sawing output 25% to 40%. The Foley *automatically* joints the saw as it is filed, making all teeth uniform in size, height, spacing. Foley-filed saws run cooler, cut fast, do beautiful work — and stay sharp longer.

The Foley is the ONLY machine that files crosscut circular saws, band saws, hand saws.

30-DAY TRIAL of the Foley Saw Filer is offered—to show you what a difference Foley-filed saws can make.

FOLEY *Automatic* **SAW FILER**

FOLEY MFG. COMPANY
3351 Foley Bldg.
Minneapolis 18, Minn.

Please send literature on the Foley Automatic Saw Filer and details of your 30-Day Trial.

Name .....

Address .....

fore, if the freshly cut veneer is immersed in water or dried immediately after it is cut, staining will be eliminated.

At some veneer plants it is rather difficult to employ the above preventive measures. However, I know of a veneer company in New York that has succeeded in eliminating this chemical stain by prolonging the conditioning period for the veneer logs. They steam the logs for 12 hours and then put the logs in holding vats for 24 hours at 150°F.

3. Will you please give us information regarding the relationship between DC electrical resistance and the moisture content of lumber, and the methods by which standards are determined?
(W. F., Mass.)

I am enclosing a New York State College of Forestry publication, "A Review of Electrical Properties of Wood," by John M. Yavorsky, which will give you the necessary information.

Professor Yavorsky has the following comments to make: "The relationship between DC resistance and moisture content was first established by M. Hasselblatt. In this country, A. J. Stamm did the pioneering work and today there are several commercial models of moisture detectors which employ the DC resistance of wood to measure its moisture content. The Delmhorst moisture detector, manufactured by the Delmhorst Instrument Co., Boonton, N.J., is an outstanding example of this type.

"The electrical properties of wood at radio frequencies have also been used to determine its moisture content, and the Moisture Register, made by the Moisture Register Co., Alhambra, Calif., is a unit employing these principles.

"All of the moisture detectors available commercially are standarized in terms of the DC resistance of Douglas fir. The resistance values for this species, as well as many other woods, are given over a wide range of moisture content

Cut Costs More in '54 . . . With the new

UNION

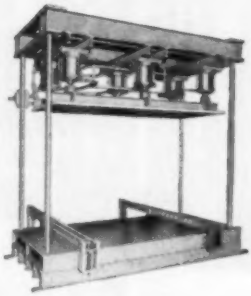
PNEUMATIC AND AIR-HYDRAULIC PRESSES

Superior to any other make regardless of price or claims. Rigid all-steel construction.

Long life; minimum maintenance and attention.

Assures constant, sustained pressures regardless of shrinkage . . . an important factor.

Fast, efficient. Cuts time, labor and power costs.



- Standard sizes—30" x 50" to 60" x 120".
- Pressures—to 96,000 lbs., max.
- Standard openings, 30".
- Other sizes, openings and pressures built special to meet the requirement.
- Equipped with combination oiler and filter, presure regulator with gauge, speed control, and hand- or foot-operating valves ready to connect to air line.
- Choice of air, air-hydraulic or hydraulic powering.
- Union also designs and builds all types of loaders as illustrated to meet any press-feeding need.

Complete data mailed on request.

UNION Serves Over 2,500 Satisfied Customers

UNION TOOL CORPORATION

300 E. MARKET ST., WARSAW, IND., U.S.A.

USERS SAY UNION CUTS COSTS—SPEEDS PRODUCTION

in the U. S. Forest Products Laboratory Report No. R1660, available from the Laboratory at Madison, Wisconsin."

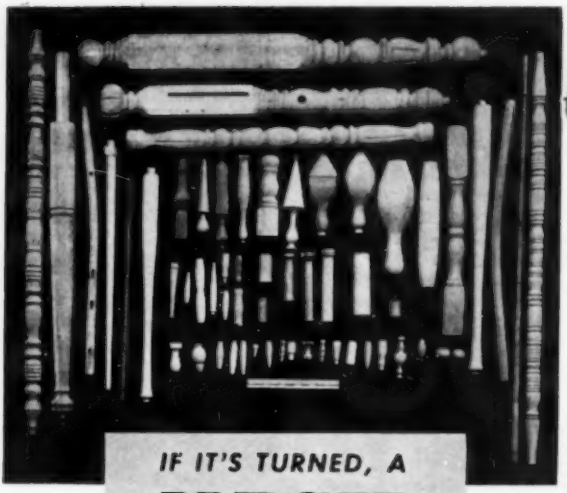
4. Under separate cover we are sending samples of a wood called cativo. We were told that this wood is odorless but the samples received tend to disprove this statement.

(J. A., N.Y.)

The wood is Porioria Copaifera gris, which on the U. S. markets is known as cativo, floresa and tabasara. The tree is native to Panama, Columbia, Jamaica, Nicaragua and Costa Rica.

Cativo compares favorably with yellow poplar in most mechanical properties. The wood is easy to work, but sometimes shows a slight tendency towards fuzziness. In the U. S. Forest Products Laboratory Report No. R1744 the wood is rated as good in planing, shaping and turning; fair in boring and poor in mortising and sanding.

The wood contains a large amount of gum and sometimes this presents a problem in its use. When green, the wood has a fragrant odor, but after seasoning the odor is not distinctive. It has been used as core stock for furniture panels, millwork and veneer and plywood.



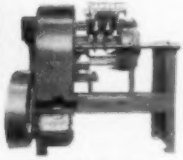
IF IT'S TURNED, A

NASH

CAN SAND IT!

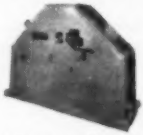
No. 50 Automatic Turning Sander

No. 85 Chair Back Sander



No. 79 Novelty Turning Sander

No. 83 Inner Contour Sander



No. 53, 30-Degree Round Stock Sander

For over 60 years, NASH Sanders have been the leaders for sturdy dependability and cost cutting efficiency. That's because each machine is designed to do the job right—on any type of turning or wood. Whether for standard applications or something entirely new, there's a NASH for the job.

WRITE for Descriptive Bulletins and full details.

IF IT'S ROUND NASH CAN SAND IT

J. M. Nash Company

2359 N. 30th Street • Milwaukee 10, Wis.

This is a reader service which we hope will continue to be helpful in avoiding infringement of trademarks and patents of others in the industry. The material has been compiled for us by James M. Heilman, director of the Legal and Patent Department, U. S. Plywood Corporation.

CAPECODDER
For windows.
A. W. Hastings & Co., Inc.,
Somerville, Mass.

CON-NETTE
For laminated plastic sheets for construction purposes in surfacing walls and furniture.
Continental Can Co., Inc.
New York, N.Y.

DEKATILE
For hardboard.
United States Plywood Corp.,
New York, N.Y.

DU-PLATE
For hardboard smooth on both sides.
National Gypsum Co.,
Buffalo, N.Y.

E-Z-PAK
For foldable and non-foldable furniture.
Archie Lewy d.b.a.,
The Display House,
Philadelphia, Pa.

GROUP EIGHTEEN—on black square with large exclamation point.
For wooden furniture.
Crawford Furniture Mfg. Corp.,
Jamestown, N.Y.

HORN
For folding gymnasium bleachers, folding wall partitions, etc.
The Brunswick-Balke-Collender Co.,
Chicago, Ill.

KENNAFRAME
For pre-fabricated door frame.
Kennatrack Corp.,
Elkhart, Ind.

"LUCIA"
For mosaic table tops etc.
Scharff Trading Corp.,
New York, N.Y.

MAGIC PIVOT—written on a block of wood with drawing.
For portable motor driven saw.
Cummins-Chicago Corp.,
Chicago, Ill.

MANOR-CREST
For furniture.
Davidson Bros., Inc.,
Detroit, Mich.

MINERAL LUMBER
For structural and insulating material, i.e., building slabs, beams, blocks and also a fire resistant core material for doors, partition panels and building panels over which decorative faces are applied.
United States Plywood Corp.,
New York, N.Y.

NOVOCORE
For boards and doors formed of wood particles.
United States Plywood Corp.,
New York, N.Y.

PANAVIEW
For sliding doors and windows.
Panaview Door and Window Co.,
North Hollywood, Calif.

FIELD
SINCE 1880

ROUTER BIT GRINDER FOR

SHARPENING

- **ROUTER BITS**
- **DOVETAIL BITS**
- **3 LIP CUTTERS**

and Many Other Cutting Tools Including Carbide Cutters

The primary purpose of this motorized, positive indexing Router Bit Grinder is to eliminate freehand grinding on hundreds of small cutting tools. The machine sharpens high speed and carbide cutters on an entirely mechanical basis, with extreme precision, saving cutter life and improving quality and quantity of production. Write for circular.

Send Sample Bit to us for Free Sharpening

Manufactured by

WILLIAM H. FIELD CO.
327 Dorchester Ave.
Boston 27, Mass.

PANELFOLD
For folding doors
Panelfold Doors,
Hialeah, Fla.

PLANTATION SHUTTERS
For wooden shutters.
Devereux Products Co.,
Santa Monica, Calif.

PROTEXOL—Pentasote
For wood preservative, for treatment of wood, plywood, and veneer against decay and insect attack.
Protexol Corp., Kenilworth, N.J.

T 1-11
For plywood.
Douglas Fir Plywood Association, Tacoma, Wash.

TRIMFOLD
For children's cribs.
Trimble, Inc., Rochester, N.Y.

TUFFTAN
For hardboard.
National Gypsum Co., Buffalo, N.Y.

UNITOP
For high pressure laminate covering.
United States Plywood Corp.,
New York, N.Y.

UNITSLIDE
For movable wall partitions.
John T. Fairhurst Co., Inc.,
New York, N.Y.

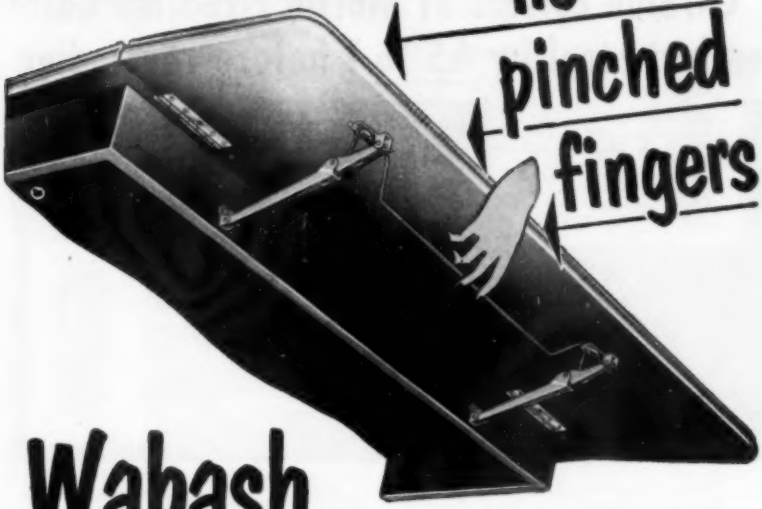
UTILIMASTER
For knockdown-type prefabricated buildings.
Dresser-Stacey Co.,
Columbus, Ohio.

VIRGINIA CRAFTSMEN REPRODUCTIONS—written on large "V."
For reproductions of antique furniture.
The Craftsmen, Inc.,
Harrisonburg, Va.

WESTERNER
For prefabricated homes.
United States Steel Homes, Inc.,
New Albany, Ind.

WHITE GUAMBA
For plywood and plywood doors.
Wisconsin Door Co.,
Livonia, Mich.

NEW SALES FEATURE



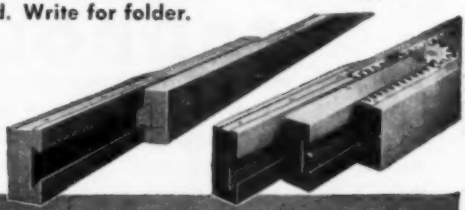
Wabash

DROP LEAF SUPPORTS

WITH DUAL RELEASE

ADD REAL customer appeal to your tables with this new convenience! It's popular with the housewife . . . pleases everyone with its smooth operation. Inexpensive, installs with leaf supports . . . no extra labor needed. Write for folder.

WABASH SLIDES
With or Without Equalizer,
also Folding Leaf Equipment
and Top Locks



B. WALTER & CO., Inc., WABASH, INDIANA

Walter of Wabash

Carbide cutters at Marlin Firearms Co. outlast steel by 65 to 1 before regrinding

Carboloy cemented-carbide-equipped cutter heads in Marlin's Salstrom multiple copying machine turn walnut gun stocks at 7,000 r.p.m.; worked a full year before regrinding.

Turning black-walnut gun stocks at Marlin Firearms Co., New Haven, Conn., sent steel cutter blades back for regrinding every four days. When Marlin switched to Carboloy cemented carbide cutter tips, regrinding was cut to *once a year!*

Carbides can withstand the abrasive action of particles found in wood that ruin steel blades. Rough, uneven surfaces and "ironed" surfaces are virtually eliminated.

Marlin's experience with carbides on many applications over the past five years demonstrates the kind of money-saving, time-saving results you, too, can get. Ask your tool manufacturer for cutters, knives and saws equipped with Carboloy cemented carbide. Or send coupon today for additional information on the application of carbides to woodworking operations.

"Carboloy" is the trademark for products of the Carboloy Department of General Electric Company

CARBOLOY

DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL ELECTRIC COMPANY

11128 E. 8 Mile Road, Detroit 32, Michigan

Rush me, at no cost or obligation, Bulletin GT-206A, Maintenance and Operating Practices for Tungsten Carbide Tools.

Name_____ Title_____

Company_____

Address_____

City_____ Zone_____ State_____

Molding and Irregular Shaping

Here are some "saw tips" given to us by DeWalt Inc., Lancaster, Pa. Three-dimensional flexibility is built into the DeWalt radial arm woodworking machine. Figure 1 shows molding being cut with the motor of the variety saw in vertical position—the cutting tool is horizontal. Instead of lying flat on the table top, however, the material is held in an upright position.

In order to complete a molding cut safely and efficiently, the material to be processed must be firmly "backed" by a much higher guide fence than the one normally used. Figure 2 shows the construction of an easily made jig to replace the standard guide fence and rear table boards when the machine is to be used for this operation. The jig is clamped into place by tightening the thumb screws at the rear of the table in the usual manner. Note that a square hole has been cut into the horizontal board to allow the motor shaft and arbor nut to project down through the surface of the table.

Figure 3 shows the action of the molding head extending through the high guide fence and completing the decorative shape on the face of the stock. In this case, a "hole-in" board has been

Figure 1.

bolted to the wood table top for more accurate and efficient operation. Like the high guide, this hold-in device is quickly and easily made from lumber you will have on hand. In addition to the board itself (slotted to allow for varying widths of stock), you need only two carriage bolts to hold it firmly to the wood table top.

Irregular shaping is illustrated in Figure 4. To set up for irregular shap-

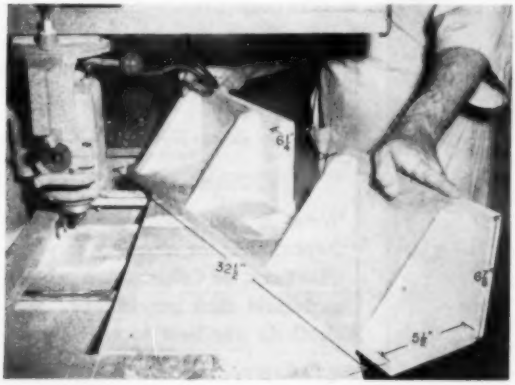


Figure 2.

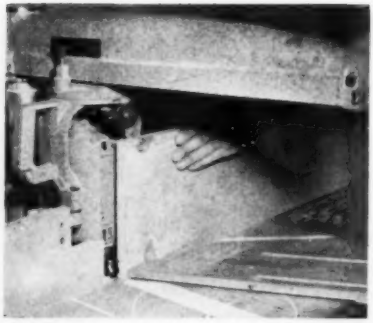


Figure 3.

ing, the motor is dropped to vertical position (cutting tool horizontal) as for straight line shaping or the molding operation previously described. In order to allow the shaping head to follow irregular curves, however, the standard guide fence must be removed from the table top. Then, to maintain the stock in proper relation to the cutting knives, a circular guide ring of the same diameter as the cutting circle of the head must be provided. Although DeWalt offers an accessory consisting of a steel shaper ring of this type, you

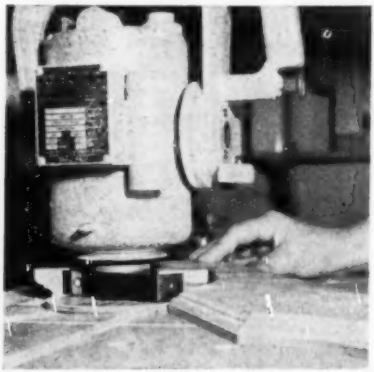


Figure 4.

may find it more convenient and less expensive to make a variety of these rings for your own use.

The last figure shows the simple construction of the irregular shaping ring. To determine the diameter, measure the shortest distance between the cutting surfaces of the opposing shaper knives. This will insure that the stock will enter the knives to the exact, uniform extent. The inner circle of wood is removed from the ring to allow the motor shaft to project below the surface. The shaper ring is then nailed to a small piece of 1" scrap lumber which replaces the standard guide when the machine is to be used for this operation.

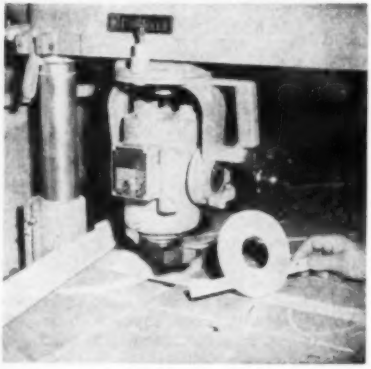


Figure 5.

READER SERVICE

Write to our Readers' Service Department for answers to your questions or information about materials and machinery. We shall do our best to serve you.

"The memory of quality remains long after price is forgotten"

HERE'S TIME-PROVED
"LIFE ASSURANCE" FOR YOUR PRODUCTS

Pride in product is the common denominator of the hundreds of manufacturers who use Woodlife—and *only* Woodlife—to give their products basic protection against . . . . . *Moisture and water absorption, decay, swelling, shrinking, warping, checking, grain raising and termites.*

These manufacturers know that Woodlife quality is underwritten by over 30 years of continuing research in the most active chemical and testing laboratories in the water repellency field.

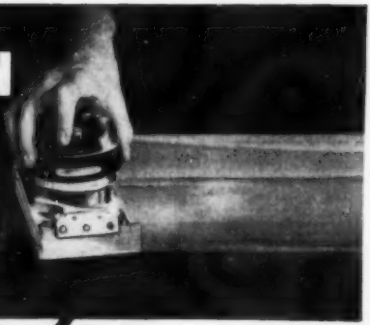
If you have pride in *your* products and don't know about Woodlife—*you should!* Protection Products engineers will be glad to work with you to develop the most economical Woodlife treatment method for your specific application. Send for the informative folder, "WOOD PRESERVATION WITH WOODLIFE".

WRITE

Protection Products
MANUFACTURING COMPANY
Since 1921
Dept. T, Kalamazoo, Michigan

Try SAND SCREEN
TRADE MARK

on wash coats and sealers . . .



SAND SCREEN the new open-mesh abrasive cloth by CARBORUNDUM that lets the removed material flow right through—often outlasts conventional abrasives by *as much as 7 to 15 times.* You use *both sides* of SAND SCREEN, for extra "mileage." Use it wet or dry . . . by hand or machine. Test it in your shop for sanding wood-in-the-white, wash coats and sealers. Test it—and you'll be a permanent user!

TRY SAND SCREEN TODAY! Call your CARBORUNDUM Distributor or Salesman for a free demonstration on your own sanding job.

Send for FREE SAMPLE and folder!

THE CARBORUNDUM COMPANY, Dept. WD 82-416
Niagara Falls, New York

Send SAND SCREEN sample and literature to:

NAME _____ TITLE _____

COMPANY _____

STREET AND NUMBER _____

CITY _____ ZONE _____ STATE _____

CARBORUNDUM
REGISTERED TRADE MARK

. . . continually putting more sense in your abrasive dollar

82-416

SECTION

SYNTHETIC FINISHES and THEIR APPLICATION

By H. H. Connelly

A SYNTHETIC finish is an offspring of the laboratory and consists of synthetic resins such as urea formaldehyde, phenolics, alkyd, vinyl, and malic anhydride.

On the other hand, the old time varnishes consist of natural gums such as kauri, amber, copal dissolved in linseed, soya, tung or dehydrated castor oil. Where varnish, as the term usually implies, dries slowly, the synthetic finishes have rapid drying properties like lacquer. This leaves the film comparatively tack free in a few minutes.

What elements are to be considered when going to synthetic finishes? First, you will need a system for heat curing. A conveyor is an advantage as well as an economy but not a necessity.

Second, what spray guns are necessary? The same you are now using. Most concerns find spray tips and nozzles that give a satisfactory spray pattern for regular varnish or lacquer will do the same job for synthetics. You ask about stains, fillers, sealers?

Here is a finishing schedule common to many furniture plants for finishing high grade mahogany with synthetics.

1. Prepare the wood in the white
2. Dust
3. Size
4. Stain
5. Wash coat
6. Sand
7. Fill
8. Seal
9. Sand
10. Tack rag
11. Finish coat
12. Cure
13. Top coat
14. Rub
15. Wax

If you are finishing oak, the problem will be somewhat varied. For close grained wood such as maple or birch, another route will logically follow.

Regardless of the type of wood you are planning to finish with synthetics, set up a system for controlling the quality of material entering the finishing room from the assembly department. This is important.

How much work are you doing in the finishing room to correct the other man's mistakes? Unnecessary filling because of poor sanding? Patching because of loose veneer that should have

been corrected in the white? Filling dents with stick shellac because the dents were not raised with a hot iron and water in the cabinet room?

One method to catch these mistakes before they enter the finishing process, is to give each item an impartial inspection by an inspector under the finish room supervision—a man who knows what a scratch across the grain will look like when stained.

All white wood should be sanded carefully with a fine grit paper just prior to finishing. A 5/0 garnet paper, plus a felt block and steel wool for turnings and carvings will do an excellent job.

Look for glue stains and spots from the assembly jigs. Glue on white wood is about as hard to find as a needle in the proverbial haystack.

The Size Coat

With synthetics, a careful preparation of the wood is just as important as with lacquer or varnish.

Sizing the wood, however, with a 10% coat of glue is not as important where nongrain raising stain is used as when a water or spirit stain is applied.

The purpose of glue size is to raise the loose fibers that would normally swell when dampened with water stain, thereby causing trouble when the filling and sanding is later performed.

You can make your glue size by adding one pound of liquid animal glue to nine pounds of lukewarm water.

The application can be performed by either brush or spray gun. If a gun is available, the sizing can be performed on the conveyor with a drying period following.

Normally, a feed tank pressure of ten pounds per square inch is sufficient to force the necessary quantity of material to the gun. A gun pressure of 40 pounds is ample for atomization.

Sanding with the grain can follow immediately after drying. If force drying is used, baking the wood through a temperature of 150°F. for 30 minutes. On woods that are not porous, less drying time is needed.

What Stains For Synthetics?

Your stain for synthetics need be no different from that you are now using. On the other hand, there is room for improvement if you are now using water or oil stain, and a thorough investigation may lead to a saving.

For many years furniture makers turned to chemical stains for coloring their work. One of these was permanganate of potash and still used today by concerns making authentic reproductions. It is made by adding six ounces of powdered permanganate of potash to one gallon of hot water, and will produce most all shades of brown by diluting or adding more chemical to the water when mixed.

Another familiar old recipe was that of adding four ounces of bichromate of potash to a gallon of water and wiping over the surface to reach a shade of brown.

Sulphate of iron will produce black and gray; nitric acid, sulphuric acid and picric acid were a long time the source of yellow shades on woods and undoubtedly removed the hide of the operator in many cases.

This type of stain is not too satisfactory because of the chemical change, part through burning, that imparted the color to wood. What the furniture finisher wanted was a dye, opaque and stable to light.

Stains made from aniline dyes are generally divided into solvent classes: (1) water aniline, (2) spirit aniline, (3)

oil aniline, depending upon their solvents and (4) non-grain raising stains made from water soluble acid aniline dyes dissolved in alcohols and heavy carbon chemicals.

All of the above stains can be secured in the dry powder and mixed to a prescribed formula leaving only the job of adding solvents in the plant. In the earlier days the former method was almost entirely adhered to, consequently a profusion of colors flowed from the factory; few finishing factories had the laboratory control facilities for exact duplication.

You will find that in recent years the practice has entirely changed. Now we find with open stock lines, the necessity of consistently reproducing the same color, requires exact methods.

Wash Coat, Sand and Fill

This is your next step in finishing with synthetics. A wash coat is not necessary in the sense that a poor finish results if left off. A good finish can be secured without a wash coat. And what may come as a surprise to many—a wash coat can save you money in labor.

The reason is not difficult to understand. Wash coating provides a smooth base upon which the filler can be spread through a mild sealing effect. Whiskers and porous wood are corrected. When wiped across the grain less force is required to clean up the work satisfactorily. A surprisingly clean uniform color is imparted to the wood when a dye is incorporated with the filler.

A light sanding should follow wash coating. Most finishing men feel a 7/0 paper—even 8/0—is best. A coarse grit will penetrate the stain and leave a contrasting color.

For moldings, 000 steel wool is recommended. Steel wooling as well as sanding should be in the direction of the grain.

Your filler for synthetics may vary, depending upon how sensitive the solvents in the filler are to the solvents in the synthetics.

If not compatible, you will note a puffing of the grain when the synthetics are first applied. This may result in later shrinkage which has an equally bad effect upon the final finish. If such a problem arises, consult your finishing supply house for advice. In most cases, the problem is easily remedied by adjusting the solvents in either the filler or the synthetics.

You can apply filler by brush or spray gun. If a spray gun is used, secure the air cap and nozzle suitable for spraying filler.

Filler contains silex, an ingredient noted for its abrasive action. After prolonged use the air cap will be worn to the point where it is not effective and consequently wastes more material than necessary.

A tank pressure of 15 lbs. is best for forcing the fluid to the gun. An atomizing air pressure of 45 to 50 pounds per square inch is adequate for

"Your husband taught us not to let blondes walk through the machine shop."

the gun. One thing in the operator's favor when spraying filler—no worry of sags and runs.

Synthetic Sealers

A low solids sealer with a sanding air incorporated is recommended as a suitable wood sealer for synthetics. Lacquer sealer is quite satisfactory.

A sealer should be applied with spray gun and a film thickness of one mil is of the most satisfactory thickness.

A thinner film is too easily sanded through and will not provide the smooth base necessary for a quality top coat.

For best results use a gun pressure of 40 to 50 pounds per square inch at the gun tip. Heavier pressure wastes material.

If you are using a pressure feed tank, try a tank pressure of 15 lbs. per square inch.

Again it is wise to point out that the pressure your gauge reads is not always the pressure at the gun. The longer the hose, the greater the pressure drop. Likewise the smaller the inside diameter the greater the pressure drop.

Allow the sealer to dry from one to two hours before sanding. Shrinkage of the film will not have completed to the point where sanding is final if done too green.

A fine sandpaper, 6/0 or 7/0 provides fast clear cutting and leaves no scratch mark. Again sand always with the grain.

Application of Synthetics

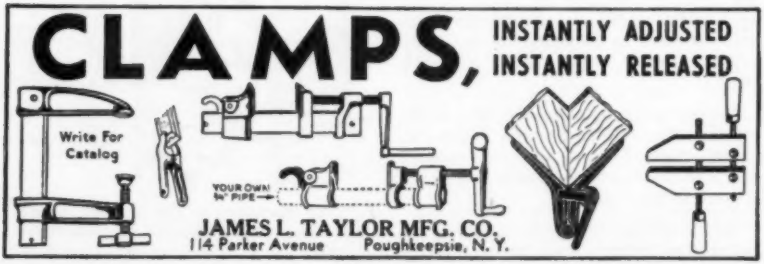
Such finishes are principally composed of alkyd and urea formaldehyde resins. They consist of from 40% to 50% solids. They come ready to spray and heat is not necessary for curing but an asset. Note the following curing schedule at various temperatures.

Temperature—Degrees Fahrenheit	Curing Time
150°	45 minutes
140°	60 minutes
130°	1½ hours
120°	2 hours
110°	3 hours
100°	8 hours
90°	16 hours
75°	24 hours

One pertinent advantage of synthetic over lacquer is found in the high percentage of solid content.

Where you are now spraying two coats of 27% solids lacquer to obtain a film thickness of 2.0 mils, you will be able to obtain a film of equal or greater thickness with one pass of synthetic.

This has a distinct advantage in labor costs. Where you are now using two sprayers to coat a piece of furniture with lacquer you can get equally satisfactory results with one sprayer.



and get up to 300 TIMES more Production Cutting with...

SIMONDS *Carbide-Tipped* SAWS

Carbide-Tipping "Simonds' Way" gives you a saw with teeth that fight off wear, that give record-breaking production hours between sharpenings, that leave surfaces so smooth they require little or no further finishing.

In a Simonds Carbide-Tipped Saw you get extra quality and extra value . . . special analysis alloy steel from Simonds' own mill, precision grinding and skillful tensioning, top-grade carbide tips brazed into place by Simonds special method . . . highly polished surface finish . . . perfect roundness, balance and tooth alignment. All these advantages add up to smoother, freer, straighter cutting and long, trouble-free service.

Standard-size saws are available from stock through your Industrial Supply Distributor. Call him today.

Send for Your FREE Copy
SIMONDS NEW
CARBIDE TIPPED SAW CATALOG

Just off the press, this new catalog includes complete listings, specifications and recommendations covering Simonds complete line of Carbide Tipped Wood Cutting Saws. Address the nearest Simonds Factory Branch.

SIMONDS
SAW AND STEEL CO.
FITCHBURG, MASS.

Factory Branches in Boston, Chicago, San Francisco and Portland, Oregon. Canadian Factory in Montreal, Que. Simonds Divisions: Simonds Steel Mill, Lockport, N.Y., Simonds Abrasive Co., Phila., Pa. and Arvida, Que.

ELIMINATE COSTLY REJECTS IN YOUR FINISHING DEPT. WITH DETROIT "TAC" RAGS

DETROIT "TAC" RAGS are an absolute necessity for cleaning any metal, wood or plastic surface before painting. Removes all dust, lint and sanding particles. Order today through your supplier.
STANDARD OF THE FINISHING INDUSTRY SINCE 1934
DETRO MFG. & SALES CO., INC., CULVER CITY, CALIFORNIA

PROVED BEST FOR FURNITURE!

Randolph
LACQUER
WD 8461

The merit of this fine all-around standard cold lacquer for furniture and wood products is proved not by a single special quality, but by its ability to meet every requirement for a fine wood finish.

Resists cold check, printing, chipping, marring. Perfect rubbing qualities. Excellent film body on finished article. Effects savings in costs.

For outstanding results, use Randolph WD 8461! Write us for information on your particular wood finishing requirements.

Randolph Products Co.
Dept. W Carlstadt, N. J.

The quality of low bake or air cure is equal to the qualities of high bake synthetics. The only advantage is found in an accelerated production schedule.

In low bake synthetics we find the same superior advantages over lacquer in toughness, scratch resistance and general durability. It is likewise just as resistant to alcohol as oven bake.

A uniformly sustained air pressure is important in spraying synthetic finish. You will find better atomization results when spraying with 60 pounds air pressure per square inch at the gun.

A trial will soon show whether this is satisfactory for several factors influence proper atomization. For one the temperature of the fluid should be maintained at room temperature. Cold synthetic will have a heavier viscosity than a bath several degrees higher in temperature.

Another factor that will influence correct spraying is age of synthetics. Synthetics will thicken and the viscosity be increased if the solvents have been allowed to escape to any appreciable extent.

There are several precautions you should take when baking synthetics. For one, during the baking process maintain a relative humidity in the oven of about 30%. This is a safe percentage to maintain to minimize damage to the furniture through moisture change.

Obviously a high humidity will cause the wood to take on moisture. Results—swelling followed by strain where the wood dries out and shrinks.

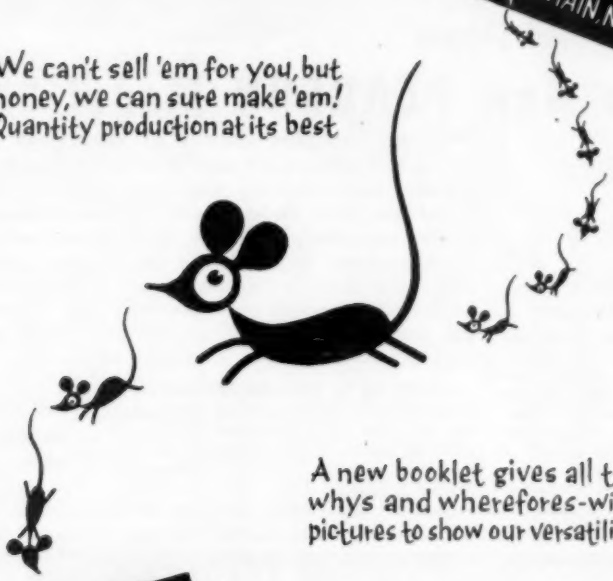
If on the other hand the ovens are run at a temperature of 150°F. without the 30% humidity, you will find the wood drying out to a dangerous level of moisture content.

Following the spraying, the furniture should have a flash period of 30

To mention dimension *means*

Morgan Manufacturing Co., Inc. BLACK MOUNTAIN, N.C.

We can't sell 'em for you, but honey, we can sure make 'em! Quantity production at its best



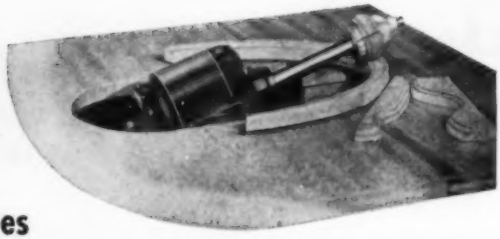
A new booklet gives all the whys and wherefores-with pictures to show our versatility

Morgan Manufacturing Co., Inc. BLACK MOUNTAIN, N.C.

The Nation's largest and most diversified producer of **WOOD DIMENSION** for furniture makers and other industries

America's Fastest SANDER

of Irregular Shapes



The New PEARSON Model "A"

Will not disfigure details of mouldings . . .

60% to 80% saving on sandcloth in sanding irregular shapes has been reported by many plants using a PEARSON MODEL A SANDER. Other cost saving features include sanding one or more stepdowns at same time, saving several costly operations; sanding of inside radii of circles and very flat tapered moulding. It is one of the fastest and most efficient sanders for irregular shapes on the market today! With the Pearson Belt attachment this model can be converted to an all-purpose sander at a small additional cost.

SAVES 1 or 2 OPERATIONS

Standard equipment includes 7 metal heads and 14 cushions made of the finest grade rubber. Length of cushions range from ¾ to 4 inches: outside diameters, 3¼ to 7 inches.

SAVES 60 TO 80% ON SANDCLOTH

HUNDREDS OF SATISFIED USERS of our Sanding Machines are an indication of the outstanding quality of our equipment. You too can save time and money by turning to PEARSON!

FURTHER INFORMATION ON REQUEST

WE MANUFACTURE BLOCK & EDGE SANDERS, SCROLL AND DRUM SANDERS

Canadian representatives: The Preston Woodworking Machinery Co., Ltd., Preston, Ont., Canada.

PEARSON SANDING MACHINE CO., INC.

HIGH POINT, N. C.

minutes before going into the ovens. You will find this important for two reasons. This short period allows the solvents to evaporate and permits the film to set up tack-free, lessening the chances of blistering in the baking operation. This short time allows the film to dry so it will not pick up dirt or dust in the ovens, too.

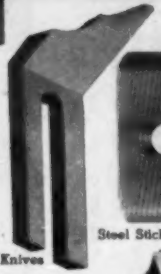
Following the baking, all stock should be allowed to air cool to room temperature. In most plants this period will be from thirty minutes to one hour, depending upon the movement of air in the finishing room.

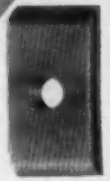
Where two coats of lacquer are now necessary to obtain the desired finish, you can reduce this to one coat of synthetic. More than 2.0 mills of dried film thickness can easily be applied in one pass on vertical surfaces.

If two coats are necessary, the first coat should be baked to a finish, then the second coat applied.

TOOL UP WITH WOODWORKERS'

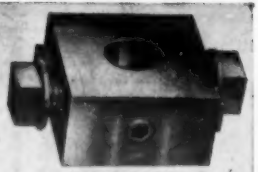
Tenoning Knives


Coping Knives

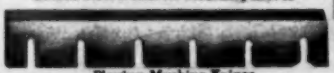

Steel Sticker Caps

Carbon Steel Blanks for Moulding Knives

Mitre and Rabbet Blanks


Cove Heads

Shuff Sticker Saw Head for Use on Moulders

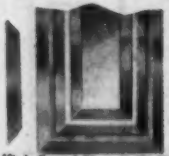

Planing Machine Knives

High Speed Knives

Moulding Knives

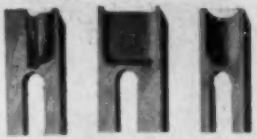
Beveled Edge Shaper Knives

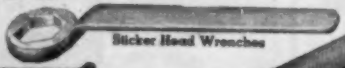
Micrometer Knife Setting Gauge


High Speed Shaper Steel

Palm Screw

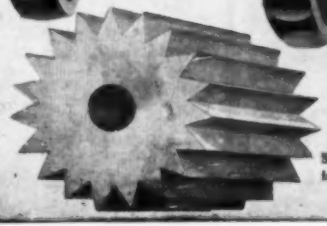
Palm Nut


Milled Knives


Sticker Head Wrenches

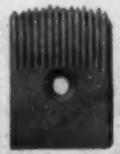
Sticker Springs

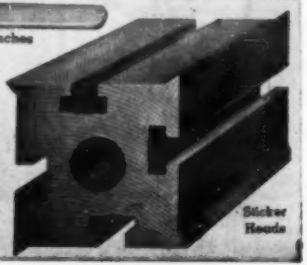
Sticker Posts


Solid Steel Rolls for Sticker

Do business with these most progressive tools. Send for large catalogue showing full line of woodworking equipment.

WOODWORKERS' TOOL WORKS
222 South Jefferson Street Chicago 6, Illinois


Spurs


Sticker Heads

Siempelkamp

one-piece frame presses

FOR HIGH-FIDELITY SYNTHETIC BOARD

Siempelkamp presses of all sizes and pressures are built for:

- Chipboard
- Hardboard
- Plywood
- Paper Laminates

- Advantages of Siempelkamp presses include: Solid-drilled platens with ground surfaces for precision work and longer wear, fully automatic controls, all U.S. standard threads, tooling and motors and convenient erection and maintenance service. Many presses are kept in stock for economy and prompt delivery. Write for list today.

• Designed for chipboard, the 15-opening Siempelkamp press above has a platen size of 63" x 102" and pressure of 350 p.s.i. Presses for chipboard and hardboard have been built with up to 1500 p.s.i. Note the end-loading arrangement suited for automatic loading devices.

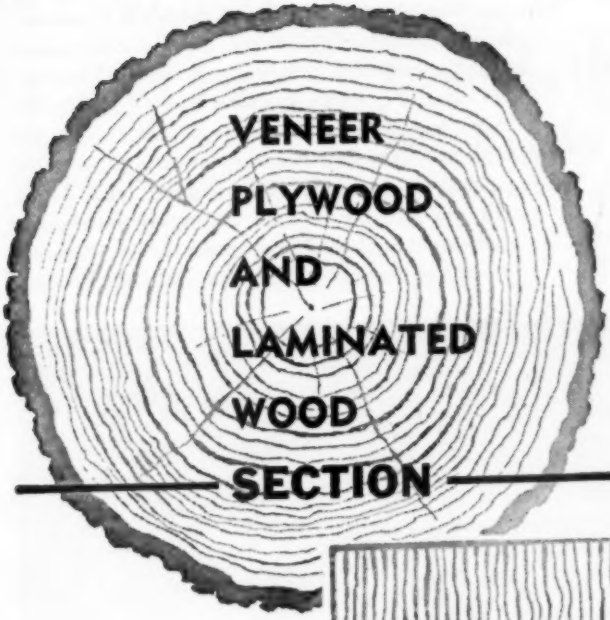
WILCO Machine Works

WILCO MACHINE WORKS

1301 North Hollywood St. Memphis 8, Tenn.
Tel. 4-1188

Or West Of The Rockies:

HEYER SALES & ENGINEERING CO.
1004 Washington Bldg. - Tacoma 2, Wash.
Tel. Tacoma BR 1605 - Seattle LOgan 0921



Features . . . .

Plywood Is Better

Impreg For Patterns

Here is the *new look* in children's rooms. It is achieved with *Sea Swirl* decorative plywood, made from superior grades of Douglas fir plywood. This three-dimension plywood is beautiful, practical and versatile. Interior and exterior types are available in 4′ x 8′ size, 5/16″ thickness (other sizes on special order). Uses are unlimited in remodeling or new construction: for walls, ceilings, built-ins, furniture…*Sea Swirl* and other APMI quality products are available at company warehouses and through selected independent jobbers. Contact the one nearest you or write for illustrated booklet.

Sea Swirl®

Associated Plywood Mills, Inc.

GENERAL OFFICES: EUGENE, OREGON

Plywood plants at Eugene and Willamina • Lumber mill at Roseburg

BRANCH SALES WAREHOUSES: 4268 Utah St., St. Louis, Missouri; 4814 Bengal St., Dallas, Texas; 4003 Coyle St., Houston, Texas; 1026 Jay St., Charlotte, North Carolina; Wake Forest Road, Raleigh, North Carolina; Worley Road, Greenville, South Carolina; 925 Toland St., San Francisco, California; Eugene, Oregon; Willamina, Oregon.

SALES OFFICES: 31 State St., Boston, Massachusetts; 595 E. Colorado St., Pasadena, Calif.

PLYWOOD *Is Better . . .* Dimensional Stability

By **Thomas D. Perry**

Dimensional stability under service conditions is a rare quality in any structural material.

Most metals expand and contract under heat and cold. Expansion joints are required in concrete, to prevent cracks due to aging and heat. Most plastics act queerly on aging and their distortions are hard to predict. Wood and wood composites expand and contract during wetting and drying. If there are exceptions to this general rule they are few and far between!

Designs for every fabricated product, from a small wooden cabinet to a skyscraper, or to a mammouth viaduct, must be modified to provide for such dimensional instability under normal service conditions.

PLYWOOD is a composite wood material, made of thin layers of veneer, having the grain of each adjacent layer, usually at right angles to its neighbor, and glued into a solid whole. It is often called "improved" wood, since human ingenuity has developed a variety of techniques that overcome many of the limitations that are inherent in solid wood.

Plywood is, obviously, more costly than solid wood, based on cubic content, due to the addition of material and labor. Often this cost differential is offset, on the one hand, because less plywood will serve as well as more lumber, and on the other hand, because some of the limitations of solid wood have been overcome, and its usefulness has been distinctly broadened.

Characteristics of Wood

Wood is a fibrous growth, the structural framework of which consists of a multitude of elongated and more or less hollow cells, arranged in a substantially parallel direction, with overlapping ends. In the growing tree these cells are partly filled with sap, which is largely water. When the log is converted into lumber or veneer and dried, most of this sap is evaporated. During this evaporation process, below 30% moisture content (called the saturation point and referring to the cell walls rather than to the major cell cavities) there is a distinct shrinkage. This shrinkage is in the diameter of the cell, and not in its length, where the shrinkage is negligible. Hence a board or sheet of veneer, as its shrinks, becomes narrower and thinner, but not shorter along the grain.

The average shrinkage, covering many species and several types of cutting, is of the order of 1% in dimension to each 5% reduction in moisture content. Little shrinkage occurs above 30% M.C., and the practical range is between 30% and 5%, which is the minimum for most wood used in manufacturing. This means that the removal of 25% of moisture is accompanied by about 5% loss in dimension, in width and in thickness.

While this discussion refers to wood shrinkage during drying, from 30% to 5% M.C., the same phenomenon, in reverse, occurs when wood swelling takes place as moisture is absorbed by the

wood cells, and increases from 5% to 30% M.C. The cellular structure of the wood takes on and gives off moisture rather easily, and any appreciable change in moisture content affects its dimensional stability.

While most service exposures fall far short of this total range, between 30% and 5% M.C., it is the maximum for which provision must be made in the designs. Those who use solid wood, either from necessity or from choice, must face, and so far as possible, solve this shrinkage problem.

Plywood is Dimensionally Stable

Plywood construction employs the endwise stability of one veneer layer to restrain the widthwise instability of the adjacent layers by gluing them together. This is illustrated by Fig. 1, in which the solid black bars are parallel to the wood grain in each layer, and are

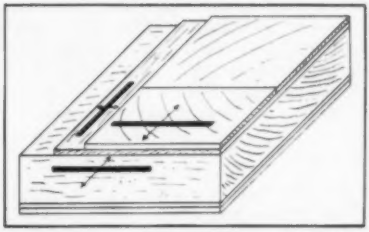


Fig. 1. Restraining shrinking and swelling in adjacent layers of plywood.

dimensionally stable. The small arrows, perpendicular to these bars, indicate the tendency to expand and contract across the grain of the wood, under the influence of moisture. This is the fundamental principle involved in converting dimensionally unstable wood into dimensionally stable plywood.

While this restraint on adjacent layers, which are united by a glue joint, is the basic principle, there are several other factors that must be considered to make plywood dimensionally stable. The power, or force exerted, when wood contracts or expands, widthwise, is substantial. The glue must provide a grip greater than this power, in order that the glue joint will remain firm during these moisture changes, even to the maximum extent indicated above. This power in wood varies with the density, the species, the thickness and the direction of the grain. The magnitude of the changes in width in these layers, if unrestrained, is surprising. The maximum dimensional change of 5%, while only 1/6″ in 3″, in 20″ becomes one full inch.

Examples of Dimensional Stability in Plywood

Perhaps these facts can best be illustrated by a few examples, which are shown in Fig. 2. These samples were made to meet maximum conditions, and are far above the average in the severity of the service conditions imposed. All samples were one inch long, in the direction of the grain of the face veneer, and 12″ wide across its grain. All were of 5-ply construction, cross layered, and each with layers of different thicknesses. All were glued in hot presses with a phenolic resin adhesive to insure a glue joint that would withstand prolonged soaking in water. The tests were devised to demonstrate the character of the expansion or swelling of the wood in each layer, rather than to test the strength and durability of the glue joint.

The upper sample, A, was made of 1/16″ veneer, total thickness 5/16″. After prolonged soaking to the point of saturation, all joints were found to be tight and strong. Some minor swelling was detected by rubbing the fingers along the extreme edges.

In the case of the second sample, B, which was made with all layers of 1/8″ veneer, the total thickness was 5/8″. Since these veneers were twice as thick as those in A, the power to expand was

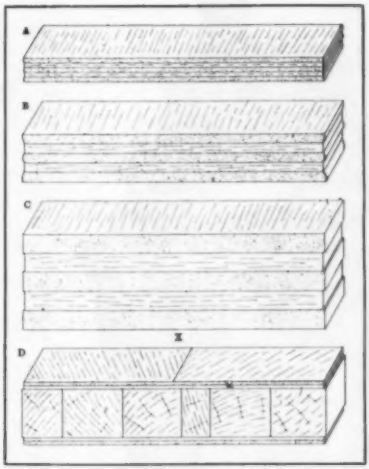


Fig. 2. Effect of layer thickness in plywood constructions.

doubled, putting a much more severe stress on the glue joint. The examination after prolonged soaking was not quite as satisfactory as in A. The edge swellings were more noticeable, but the joints gave satisfactory strength tests. The results appeared to be distinctly marginal.

The third sample, C, was made of veneers ¼" thick with a total thickness of 1¼". Here the expansive force of the wood was fourfold that of sample A. The strain on the glue joint was greater than it could withstand, and after prolonged soaking there was appreciable delamination at the extreme edges. Instead of swelling at the edges, the alternate layers definitely protruded, somewhat irregularly. It was quite evident that this quadruple power of expansion, as compared with 1/16" veneer in sample A, was greater than the shear strength of the wood. The inevitable conclusion was that the use of ¼" veneer in any or all layers, did not produce satisfactory plywood that was dimensionally stable.

The fourth test, D, was that of a lumber core construction, such as is customarily used in tops, doors and other parts of cabinets, furniture, interior trim and the like. Obviously it was not suited to withstand such severe exposure as prolonged soaking. The result could have been predicted from tests A, B and C. The joint between the veneer face and crossing was sound, but the ⅝" lumber core tore loose from the outer two plies.

This should not be construed as condemning this lumber core construction for wood products of all kinds. It can be used in homes, offices, schools, factories, and places where the maximum moisture content of the wood remains below 10%, such as occurs in moderate climates without outdoor exposure. But the test does indicate that this lumber core construction is not suitable for semi-outdoor use in warm humid climates, as in the tropics.

An enlarged view of the edge sections of A and C in Fig 2 is "blown-up" in Fig. 3, indicating that the wood away from the glue joint does appreciably expand, especially on the two outer layers. Where it is held by the glue in the joint, the end grain effect of the adjacent layer restrains the expansion. The extent of swelling in Fig. 3 is exaggerated to more clearly demonstrate the point at issue.

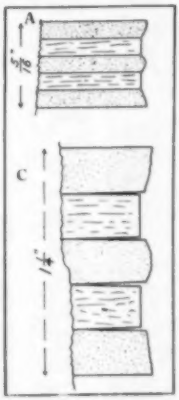


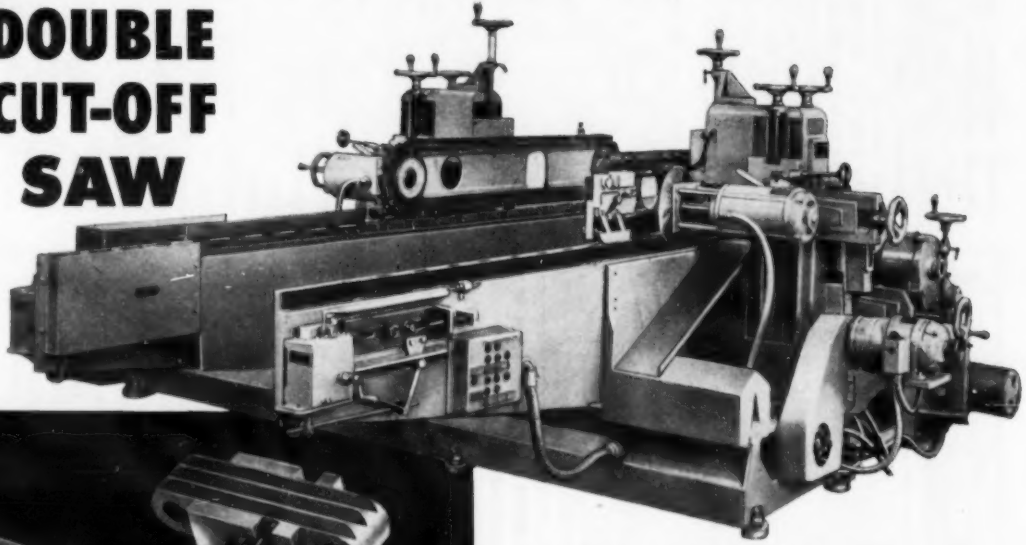
Fig. 3. Enlarged edge sections of Fig. 2.

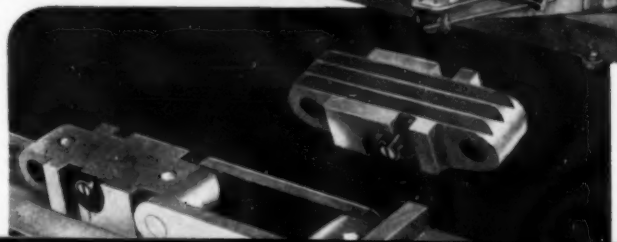
The above series of demonstration tests, made by the writer many years

All Welded Steel Construction

on the MEREEN-JOHNSON NO. 300

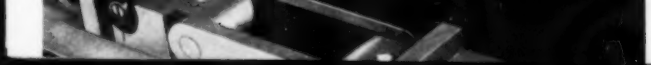
DOUBLE CUT-OFF SAW





The No. 300 is offered to meet varying working conditions. It can

speed cope motors, stationary or



varying working conditions. It can

with the MULTI-V CHAIN

This special chain is furnished on the M-J No. 300. Note the 45° angle of the three V grooves to prevent sideways movement. The inverted center link clearly illustrates the full length bearing surface in both horizontal and vertical planes. There is approximately 55% greater horizontal and 95% more vertical bearing area than with low angle single V-chain. Patented snap dogs are standard equipment.

speed cope motors, stationary or jump dado arbor or other accessories as required. The sturdy, welded steel construction . . . rubber block hold-downs . . . snap-on feed dogs . . . and variable feed drive are only a few of its outstanding features.

Write for the No. 300 Bulletin

MEREEN-JOHNSON MACHINE CO.

4401 LYNDALE AVE. NO. • MINNEAPOLIS 12, MINNESOTA

CUT-OFF SAWS | DOUBLE CUT-OFF SAWS | MULTIPLE CUT-OFF SAWS | GANG RIP SAWS
TENONERS | VENEER & PLYWOOD SIZERS & JOINTERS | RESAWS

ago, was eventually recognized in the "Commercial Standards for Hardwood Plywood, CS-35-49." These later tests were made on species of different densities, and as was expected, the power of expansion was found to be greatest on the denser species and was appreciably less on the low density woods. The construction requirements of this specification are shown in Table 1.

TABLE I. MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE THICKNESS OF VENEER LAYERS
U. S. Specification CS-35-49

Density and Species	Technical Type	Type 1
HIGH DENSITY	1/12"	1/8"
Birch Hard Maple Oak, Etc.		
MEDIUM DENSITY	1/10"	3/16"
Cherry Gumwood Mahogany Sycamore Walnut, Etc.		
LOW DENSITY	1/8"	1/4"
Basswood Cottonwood Poplar, Etc.		

Footnotes
Technical type: maximum waterproofness subject to marine and weather exposure, using top grade veneers.
Type 1: waterproof, subject to weather exposure using modified grade of veneers.
Lumber cores: not permissible in either of the above types.

Advantages of Dimensional Stability in Plywood

It has been shown that plywood properly designed and adequately glued is dimensionally stable. Technically this may not be quite correct, as there is a bit of come-and-go in the best made plywood, well under one tenth of 1%, since it is made of a porous material that is highly susceptible to moisture. For all practical purposes it is dimensionally stable.

The advantages accruing from this dimensional stability are many. Take the case of a door, whether it be in a small cabinet or a full sized door in a home. It is highly important that doors fit correctly, snug enough to close the opening, and free enough to swing easily under any indoor atmospheric conditions that may exist. Many of the flush plywood doors of today have semi-hollow cores, which lighten the weight on the hinges and are far less likely to slam than a heavier door construction. The alternate to these flush plywood doors is a panel door, with relatively narrow frame members and plywood panels. These may be slightly cheaper, but in many cases will not harmonize with modern designs, and they expose ledges that are difficult to keep clean. Unless the stiles and rails of such panel doors are of plywood, they present the hazards of shrinking and swelling, though to a lesser degree than slab doors made of solid lumber.

Drawer fronts are other instances where the dimensional stability of plywood is essential. It must facilitate good fitting, not too loose to rattle and look unslightly, nor too tight to stick and ruin the disposition of the user,

VENEERS

Modern Traditional

Fine veneer possesses the unique quality of endowing with character the furniture on which it is used.

Available, at all times, is a large selection of veneer cut from prime domestic and foreign logs. From the wide variety of grain patterns, you should be able to select the one which will bestow that certain character you seek, whether it be modern or traditional furniture.

CHESTER B. STEM, INC.
438 Grant Line Road
New Albany, Ind.

Customers Expect More From STEM and They Get More

These higher grades of
VENEER and LUMBER
manufactured and available at all times

American Walnut . . . Avodire . . . Hard Maple . . . White Ash . . . Yellow Poplar . . . Cherry . . . Indiana Soft Texture White and Red Oak . . . Butternut . . . Birch . . . Prima Vera . . . Honduras and African Mahogany . . . Knotty Pine . . . Teak . . . English Yew . . . Satinwood . . . Zebra Wood . . . Special logs and thicknesses for special places . . . lumber from modern dry kilns.

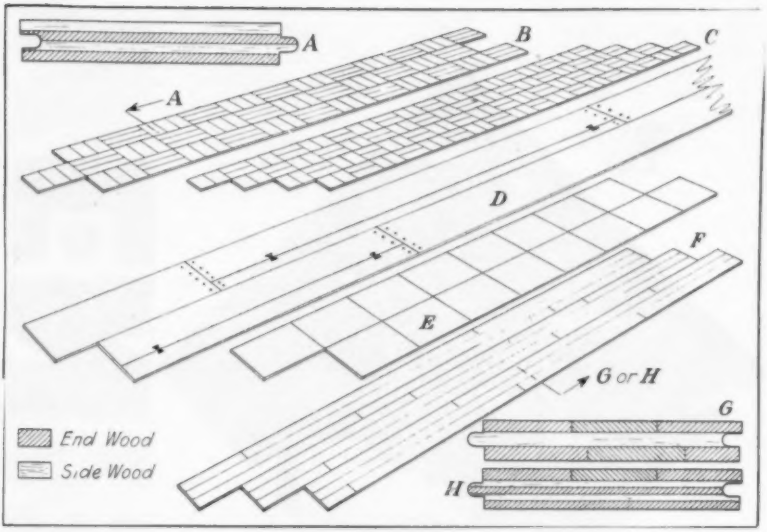


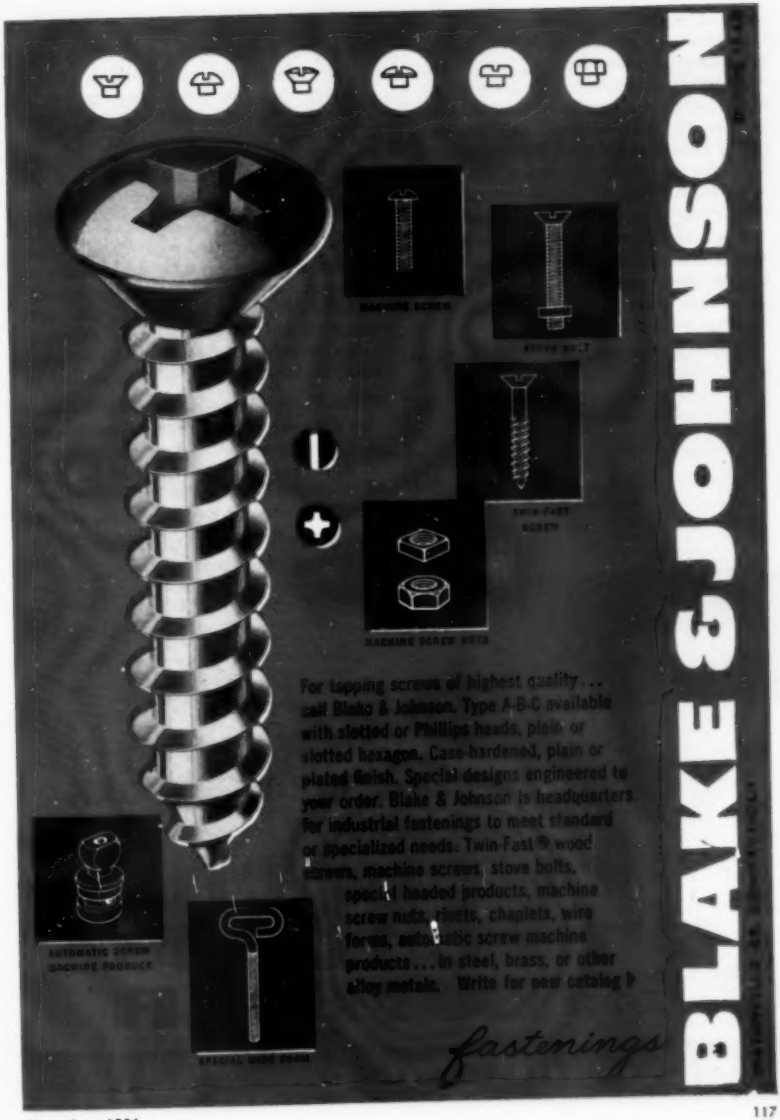
Fig. 4. Plywood Flooring.

A. Cross section of 5/8" 4-ply parquet flooring.
B, C, E. Face types of parquet flooring.
D. Plank flooring with plugs and butterflies, colonial designs.
F. Narrow strip flooring in 6" widths.
G, H. Cross sections of F; 3-ply and 5-ply.

not to mention defacing the framework through which the drawer slides.

Another example—tops for tables, bureaus, dressers and cabinets, where strips of lumber for solid tops can be glued edge to edge. Even where the exposure is no more than that produced by atmospheric conditions in homes, offices and schools during the various seasons, solid tops are likely to be a hazard. If made of dry lumber they tend to swell, to break their concealed fastenings and to warp. If, on the other hand, the lumber was not dry enough, the joints are likely to separate or cracks to appear, which destroy the attractiveness of the item, and often cause open joints and loose strips.

Plywood flooring with dimensional stability has been developed, but its higher cost has retarded its wide adoption. It provides an excellent remedy for the unsightly and unsanitary cracks that inevitably occur when floors are laid with solid boards. Obviously this is why hardwood flooring is regularly laid with such narrow strips, but even in a 3" wide board the shrinkage that may occur is from 1/16" up, which is enough to be troublesome. This may be exaggerated if the scrub woman is enthusiastic and generous in her use of soap and water. This tendency to shrink is particularly annoying in wide flooring boards, 8" to 12" wide. They are more often made of plywood than the narrow strip floors. These plank floors, with


BLAKE & JOHNSON
MACHINE SCREW
STOVE BOLT
TWIN-FAST SCREW
MACHINE SCREW NUTS
AUTOMATIC SCREW MACHINE PRODUCT
SPECIAL WOOD SCREW
For tapping screws of highest quality... call Blake & Johnson. Type A-B-C available with slotted or Phillips heads, plain or slotted hexagon. Case-hardened, plain or plated finish. Special designs engineered to your order. Blake & Johnson is headquarters for industrial fastenings to meet standard or specialized needs. Twin-Fast® wood screws, machine screws, stove bolts, special headed products, machine screw nuts, rivets, chaplets, wire forms, automatic screw machine products... in steel, brass, or other alloy metals. Write for new catalog
fastenings

random width boards, are an excellent reproduction of colonial designs, and are especially attractive in homes were colonial surroundings are desired. Another advantage in plywood flooring is that parquet squares can be made up in long strips at the factory, greatly reducing the costs of laying individual squares. An illustration of several types of plywood flooring is shown in Fig. 4.

The advantages of these types of plywood flooring more than offset their higher costs and there is every reason to believe that popularity of plywood flooring will grow.

There are many other applications where dimensional stability of plywood is of importance, and the examples given are typical of many others.

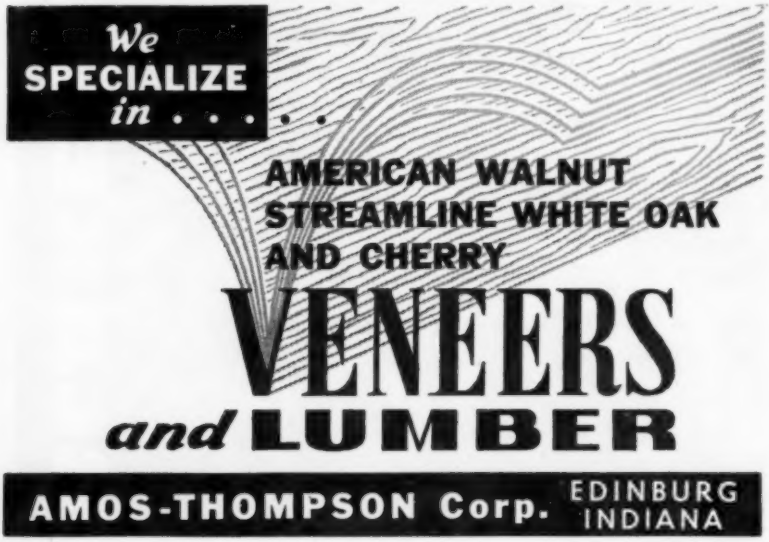
Shrinkage in Thickness

Consideration has been given, so far, to dimensional stability in width and length, where it is most important. The problems of slight variations in thickness, which cannot be offset in plywood constructions, are of relatively minor significance. Thickness factors, as in drawer fronts, doors, table tops and flooring introduce no problems of fitting. They are practically negligible in comparison with area factors.

Conclusions

The examples cited refer only to those applications where the advantages of plywood are related to dimensional stability. Plywood has many other outstanding advantages in other relationships, which will be separately emphasized in other articles in this series.

The comparisons made here, between the dimensional stability of solid wood and of plywood, should not be construed as applying to all parts and all types of wood products. There are many parts, mostly relatively narrow, such as legs, stretchers, frames and bracing members,



RAYBOND H. F.* GENERATORS

offer the GREATEST KW OUTPUT per DOLLAR

Cost of Medium or Larger units, used generally in the wood-working industry range from $500. down to $300. per KW output.

Simplicity of design and volume production makes this possible with no sacrifice of quality. One-Knob Control featured for ease of adjustment. Available with switches to accommodate one or more presses, fixtures or jigs alternately — useful with all types of equipment. Standard range of sizes include from a few watts to 100 KW. — many sizes available from stock. Frequency adjusted to suit your need.

COMPARE COST FIGURES!

RAYBOND quality — design, manufacture, sales and service all from one responsible source.

Your inquiry invited.

*High Frequency

ELECTRONIC HEATING CORP.

66 Needham St., Newton Highlands, Mass.

CRESCENT 36 In. BAND SAW

The Band Saw is the most useful tool in the woodworking shop so why not get the best; one with all of these fine features:

- Massive Construction
- Ball Bearing Guides
- Handwheel Tilt Table
- Counterbalanced Guide Bar
- Balanced Wheels
- 3 or 5 HP Motors
- Up to 24¾" Under Guide
- Models for Cutting Wood—Metal—Plastic Burlap—Paper—Rubber

WHICH—All add up to increased production at lowered operating cost.

ALSO—Did you know that the Crescent 36 in. Band Saw even with all its quality is one of the lowest price offered on the market—

Investigate Now!

WRITE FOR FREE BULLETIN 205 TODAY

Mfrs. of—Circular and Band Sawmills, Power Feed Rip Saws, Multiple Cut Off Saws, Swing Cut Off Saws, Single Surfacers, Jointers and Band Saws.

THE ENTERPRISE COMPANY

MACHINERY BUILDERS & ENGINEERS

SUBSIDIARY OF WM. K. STAMETS COMPANY · PITTSBURGH

COLUMBIANA 1, OHIO · U. S. A.

where solid wood serves best, and where dimensional stability in width, thickness and area are not significant. However, where area is a factor, careful consideration should be given to plywood because of its dimensional stability.

One of the important considerations for which management is responsible, in the manufacture of wood products, is to select and supply whichever may furnish the best customer service, either wood or plywood.

Please Mention
WOOD WORKING DIGEST
when writing advertisers

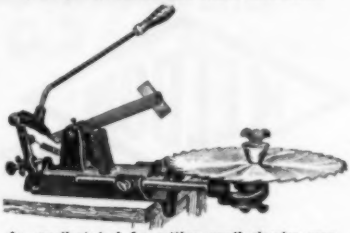
BORES AT ANY ANGLE

Forstner Bit

Because it is guided by its circular rim the Forstner Bit bores at any angle . . . even against the grain and into knots, leaving a true polished surface. In machine shanks from ¼" to 3". Order from your distributor today.

CONNECTICUT VALLEY MFG. CO.
CENTERBROOK, CONNECTICUT

SIMPLEX
CIRCULAR SAW SETTING MACHINE



An excellent tool for setting small circular saws. The successful operation of all circular saws depends largely upon the manner in which they are filled.

To obtain the best results the teeth should be properly and evenly set.

This machine does the work perfectly, insuring easy and true running and smooth cutting.

The hammer strikes every blow with equal force and at the same angle hence the set of each tooth is absolutely uniform. Will give a light, medium or heavy set.

Adjustable for saws, either rip or cut-off, from 8" to 24" in diameter.

The machine will last for years if handled with ordinary care and intelligence.

Further details upon request

ZEILLER & NAGEL, INC.
232 JAVA BROOKLYN, N.Y.

FASTER • TOUGHER • TROUBLE FREE!

SUPREME BAND SAWS

SUPREME BAND SAWS cut faster . . . have increased cutting capacity with minimum breakage! Present day high speed equipment demands Supreme Saws. Free from kinks and imperfections. Made from the finest Special Nickel Alloy Steels, tempered for toughness . . to stay sharp! There is a Supreme Band Saw for every industry . . . for every material. Special purpose saws are made to order.

Quick Service REPAIR & RENEW CARBIDE-TIPPED CUTTERS

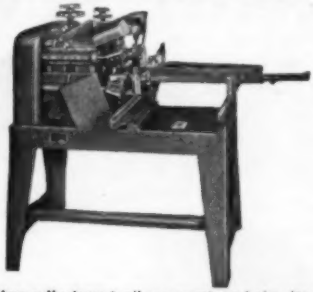
SEND US YOUR CARBIDE-TIPPED KNIVES, CUTTERS, ROUTER BITS

We will promptly repair, retip and sharpen your Carbide-Tipped tools and get them back to you without delay. Skilled workmen and precision equipment insure fast service and complete satisfaction in restoring cutting efficiency.

PROMPT . . . DEPENDABLE SERVICE

THE SAW & KNIFE SPECIALTY CO., INC.
3126 CARNEGIE AVENUE • CLEVELAND 1, OHIO

HARRIS
DELUXE FLOOR MODEL TENONER



New adjustment allows exact and simultaneous adjustment of tenon spindles.
3 H.P. Motor.
3 Inch Blades
V Belt pulley drive on both tenon and cope spindles.
Heavier Construction for greater accuracy

MILLBURY MACHINE COMPANY
13 WATERS STREET, MILLBURY, MASS.

WELDON

EQUIPMENT TO INCREASE PRODUCTION and REDUCE COSTS

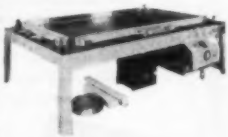
The "Weldon" line of Presses have served the industry for many years, and is one of the most complete, including High Frequency Edge Bonding — Stray Field — and Plywood forming Presses, also Resistance Heated Veneer Banding Presses.

"Weldon" Hydraulic Powered, High Frequency Edge Bonding Presses, available in sizes from 24"x36" through 50"x100", working capacity for Gluing cores or solid panels of all types. Press is manufactured in 4", 6", and 8" Daylight opening with sufficient power for gluing up to 8" hard maple.

"Weldon" Automatic Glue Spreader developed for efficient One-man Edge Bonding Press operation. This spreader is also an important unit in achieving full press efficiency by reducing stock lay-up time.

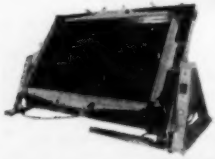
"Weldon" Hydraulic Powered Stray Field Presses for Panel to frame Gluing, such as Television Cabinet work. Our special design Stray Field Platens are durable and Arc Resistant, eliminating many of the common problems with Stray Field Gluing.

250 Ton Hydraulic, High Frequency Plywood Forming Press, available in all popular sizes, with either end or side loading feature. Produces curved plywood panels of all types, also suitable for cold press work.



"Weldon" Veneer Banding Press Hydraulic Powered in sizes 48"x72" thru 54"x108" working capacity, with 3" or 4" wide Shoes, Resistance Heated for application of Wood or Plastic Edge Veneers.

This Press will handle all shape Panels in Rounds, Ovals, Radii and Serpentine curves. Also available with tilting shoes for tapered edge Panels.



Air Powered Edge Veneer Banding Press Resistance Heating in sizes similar to Hydraulic Pres... This Press has tilting table top from Horizontal to Vertical position. The Position of tilt will be selected as desired by operator. This press with 3" shoes will perform same operations as Hydraulic Powered Press.

WELDON FLINCHBAUGH & COMPANY
777 GREENWOOD ROAD • YORK, PENNSYLVANIA

IMPREG . . . For Patterns and Die Models

By Ray M. Seborg
and A. E. Vallier

WOOD is one of our few natural products that has been used throughout the history of mankind with almost no modification of its properties. Few materials have as versatile applications and have been as universally accepted as wood. Nevertheless, we know that for certain applications some properties of wood are not desirable, such as the tendency to decay when subjected to high moisture conditions, and the tendency to change dimensions with changes in moisture content.

The impregnation of wood with chemical preservatives greatly increases the resistance of the wood to decay. Even though the preservative treatment of wood is relatively new, having been developed chiefly during the last few generations, this process has been widely accepted by the wood industry.

Impregnation Increases Stability

The impregnation of wood with phenolic resins greatly increases the dimensional stability of the wood. The process of impregnating wood with phenolic resins to reduce moisture absorption and dimensional changes has been described rather extensively in many reports, magazines, and technical journals during the past two decades. The wood industry, nevertheless, has been slow in adopting this process to reduce the dimensional changes of wood. This fact may be due partly to the relatively high costs of the treated wood which has been produced primarily for rather specialized applications where its desirable properties can be utilized and where the relatively high costs of the wood can be justified.

Wood impregnated with phenolic resin-forming chemicals, followed by drying and curing the resin within the wood structure without the application of pressure, is known as impreg. This process is, however, chiefly limited to the treatment of thin sections of wood such as veneer, because of the difficulty encountered in obtaining uniform impregnation and in the subsequent drying of wood in lumber-size dimensions. Of course, laminated panels of any desired thickness can be built up from the treated veneer.

In the manufacture of impreg, the veneer is impregnated by forcing the resin solution into the sheets by the application of pressure or by soaking the veneer in the resin solution until the proper amount of resin is absorbed. The impregating resin should be a slightly polymerized phenolic resin, i.e., a resin of low molecular weight in which the resin molecules are sufficiently small to penetrate the cell wall structure. Only resin entering the cell wall reduces the shrinking and swelling; that deposited in the voids is of no value. Many resin manufacturers are now producing impregnating resins suitable for the stabilization of wood. The solids

Mr. Seborg is a chemist at the Forest Products Laboratory and Mr. Vallier is manager of the Experimental Fabricating Department, Ford Motor Co., Dearborn, Mich. This article was first presented at the national meeting of the F.P.R.S. and is reprinted with permission.

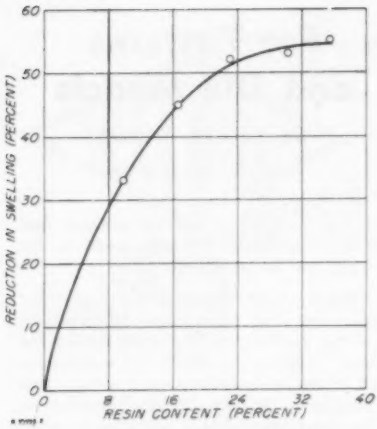


Figure 1.—Effect of resin content on the reduction in swelling of mahogany veneer between oven-dry and water-soaked conditions.

content of the resins made by different manufacturers vary considerably, generally ranging from 35% to 75%.

Impregnation Process

To obtain uniform impregnation throughout the wood without the absorption of too great a quantity of resin, the treating resins are first diluted with water to a solids content of approximately 30%. Veneer is impregnated by the application of pressure or by soaking in the resin solution until the weight of the solution absorbed is approximately that of the untreated wood, i.e., approximately 100% solution uptake. This will give a resin content of approximately 30% based on the weight of the untreated dry wood. The treated veneer is then solid stacked under non-drying conditions for approximately one day to allow time for the resin solution to diffuse into the wood structure before drying and curing.

The treated veneer is dried in a commercial veneer roller drier or in an oven or kiln that has circulating air. The drying temperature (less than 200° F.) is kept below the boiling point of water to prevent the solution and the dissolved impregnating agent from being forced to the surface of the wood during the early stage of drying by the steam pressure developed in the wood. Veneer in thicknesses up to ⅛" can be dried to a moisture content of from 10% to 15% in about 30 minutes in a roller drier. Considerably longer time is required if the veneer is dried in an oven or kiln. The resin in the dried treated veneer is then cured by heating at a high temperature. This is a time-temperature reaction; at 310° F. the curing time is approximately 30 minutes.

The treated and cured but uncompressed impregnated veneer can be glued with many of the same glues and gluing processes now used for gluing of untreated wood. It may, however, be necessary to vary certain gluing

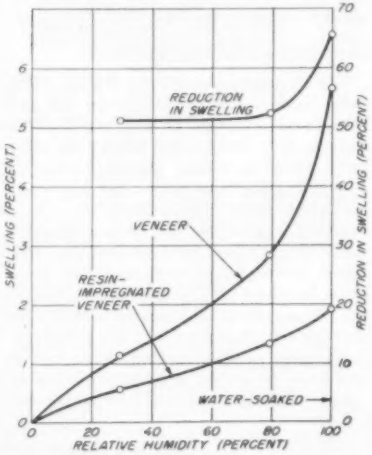


Figure 2.—Effect of resin impregnation on the reduction in swelling of mahogany veneer between oven-dry and various moisture conditions.

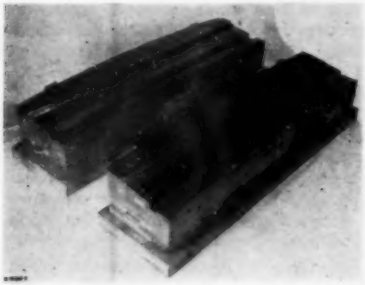


Figure 3.—Die model made from mahogany lumber and one made from resin-resin-impregnated laminated lumber (right).

conditions, such as the amount of spread, assembly conditions, and curing conditions somewhat from those used with the same untreated species in order to obtain the desired high-quality bonds of the treated veneers.

This treatment of wood will greatly reduce the moisture absorption, swelling, and shrinking of wood with virtually no sacrifice in paintability or thermal insulating properties, and with no serious effects on its gluability. Much less moisture is absorbed or passes through impreg than through untreated wood. The face checking of impreg under weathering conditions is markedly less than that of untreated veneer.

Except in hardness and compressive strength, which are slightly increased, the mechanical properties are not improved by this treatment. Toughness and impact strength are materially reduced. Decay resistance is greatly increased. This increase appears to be due to the fact that the cell walls of the treated wood cannot take up sufficient moisture to readily support decay. Limited tests of resin-treated specimens exposed to marine borer attack indicate that impreg may have good resistance to these marine pests. Also because of the reduced equilibrium moisture content of resin-treated wood, the electrical resistivity of the material has been greatly increased.

The acid resistance of impreg is high. Its fire resistance is not markedly greater than that of untreated wood. The resistance to heat, however, is greatly increased by resin impregnation. Impreg heated for 60 minutes at 300° F. and then for 60 minutes at each 25 degree increase in temperature up to 550° F. showed no significant charring or disintegrating of the wood until temperatures of 525° and 550° were reached. Also, impreg was heated at 400° F. for 1 hour and then allowed to cool. This cycle was repeated 35 times with no apparent disintegration of the wood. Untreated wood will char and disintegrate badly when subjected to these conditions of heating.

Uses for Impreg

Impreg has been used for military purposes such as housings for electrical control equipment in which its improved electrical properties were utilized. At present impreg is being produced for the construction of acid tanks, in which advantage is taken of its high acid-resistance property. Industry, however, has been slow to take advantage of the most improved property, dimensional stability, imparted to wood by resin impregnation.

At present, resin-treated wood has been chiefly used in its compressed form. This stable form of compressed resin-treated wood (compreg), which is highly compressed prior to the setting or curing of the resin, is sold under various trade names by the manufacturers of this product. Some of the applications of compreg with which we are familiar are tooling jigs and forming dies, cutlery handles, musical instruments, strain insulators (and other applications in the electrical field where a high-strength, high-dielectric material is required), electrical transformer

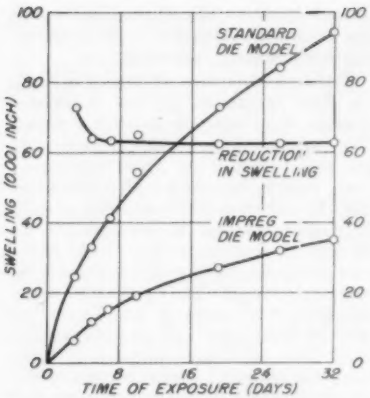


Figure 4. — Comparative dimensional changes of a die model made from mahogany lumber and one made from resin-impregnated laminated lumber. Data represent average of 24 measurements.

parts, spar and connector plates, shuttles and picker sticks in the textile industry, sporting goods, and decorative applications.

Considerable publicity has been given to the products that are currently being made from compreg. Until recently, however, industry has paid little attention to the possible uses of the uncompressed resin-treated wood (impreg), even though the lack of dimensional stability of the untreated wood has been a problem of major importance. In many of these applications the increased cost of impreg over that of untreated wood could be readily justified.

Impreg for Die Models

One of these applications is the use of impreg for die models in the automobile industry. Since the beginning of mass production of cars, the body parts have been stamped out by steel dies. In order to make the steel dies, models of the correct size and shape must be first made of wood. Since the wooden models determine the shape of the steel dies, it is highly important that these models do not change dimensions appreciably from the time the models are made until the steel dies have been completed and production has started. This period of time may vary from a few months to several years, and with changes in moisture conditions the dimensions of the wood models also change.

Changes in dimension in the wood models unless corrected would be reflected in the dimensions of the steel dies with the result that the final products (car body parts) would not fit together exactly as designed. Frequently these changes may be of sufficient magnitude to require reworking of the entire surface of the models. Since each step in the engineering and tooling for production of a new model is closely timed, any delay is costly from a time and monetary standpoint. The fact that wood changes in dimensions with changes in moisture content therefore presents a serious problem, and one which has been faced with difficulty for the last 40 or more years, in the automobile industry.

Most of the efforts that have been made to eliminate or reduce this difficulty involve attempting to prevent mechanically the entrance and exit of moisture with surface coatings such as paint, varnish, water repellents, and related products. These treatments have proved effective in retarding the rate of moisture changes, and are therefore effective in reducing changes in moisture content and dimensional changes when exposures to high or low moisture conditions are for short periods of time. Since surface coatings only affect the rate of moisture absorption and do not significantly change the amount of moisture that the wood can absorb, this type of treatment is not effective in reducing the moisture, changes in moisture content, or dimensional

AT DREXEL FURNITURE

One shift does gluing of three with Westinghouse dielectric heating

Westinghouse dielectric heating speeds up glue setting 3 to 1 over other methods at the progressive Drexel Furniture Company's main plant at Drexel, N. C. A Westinghouse 5-kw high-frequency generator, teamed up with a special two position press designed and built by Drexel, is used for a post blocking operation. Using both positions for continuous production, 470 pieces per hour are turned out.

Sanford C. Styres, Drexel Production Superintendent, reports a saving of two complete shifts on this one operation alone. And the glue bond is better—rejects are negligible.

For full information on how dielectric heating can save you money, save you time and improve your product, write Westinghouse Electric Corporation, H. F. Heating Section, 2519 Wilkens Avenue, Baltimore 3, Maryland. J-02291

YOU CAN BE SURE... IF IT'S Westinghouse

LOWER YOUR COSTS—
Increase Band Saw Efficiency

WARDWELL K5
Combination
Band Saw Filer and Setter
Joints, Sets and Files Saws in One Operation

Its exclusive double-operation saves the cost of second machine, extra handling of saw and 50% of time required by other mechanical methods. Sharpens 65 teeth a minute—with absolute teeth uniformity. Result—greater band saw efficiency by 30% to 50%.

Write for Details and Low Prices

WARDWELL
Manufacturing Co.
3806 Ridge Rd. CLEVELAND 9, OHIO
Maker of largest line of saw and tool sharpening machines

District Managers

WOOD WORKING DIGEST

EASTERN DIVISION

Dan E. Reardon, Vice-President
c/o Hitchcock Publishing Co.
55 West 42nd Street, New York 36, N. Y.
Telephone: LAckawanna 4-4528

NEW ENGLAND, EASTERN N. Y. STATE
Dan E. Reardon
Box No. 1, South Glastonbury, Conn.

NEW YORK METROPOLITAN AREA
Raymond J. Sietsema
Martin J. Gallay
c/o Hitchcock Publishing Co.
55 W. 42nd St., New York 36, N. Y.
Phone LAckawanna 4-4528

EASTERN PENNA., CENTRAL N. Y. STATE N.J., MD., DELA., D. of C., BROOKLYN, N. Y.
Raymond J. Sietsema
c/o Hitchcock Publishing Co.
55 W. 42nd St., New York 36, N. Y.
Phone LAckawanna 4-4528
Home Phone: VErona (N.J.) 8-7520J

CENTRAL DIVISION

MICHIGAN, INDIANA, KY., WESTERN OHIO
Henry J. Smith, Vice-President
c/o Hitchcock Publishing Co.
222 East Willow Avenue, Wheaton, Ill.
Telephone: WHeaton 8-3400

ILLINOIS, WISCONSIN, IOWA, MINNESOTA, ST. LOUIS, MO., MEMPHIS, TENN.
James C. Stewart, Vice-President
c/o Hitchcock Publishing Co.
222 East Willow Avenue
Wheaton, Illinois
Telephone: WHeaton 8-3400

WESTERN N. Y. STATE, WESTERN PENNA., EASTERN OHIO
Ralph E. Helfrick,
1507 Edgefield Rd., Cleveland 24, Ohio
Phone HIllcrest 2-0189

WESTERN DIVISION

CALIFORNIA and ARIZONA
Keith H. Evans
3757 Wilshire Blvd., Los Angeles 5, Calif.
DUnkirk 8-2981

Keith H. Evans
Room 304, 593 Market Street
San Francisco 5, Calif.
Phone: YUkon 2-4280

OREGON and WASHINGTON
Lloyd Thorpe
604 Medical Arts Building
Seattle 1, Washington
Phone: Main 6827

HITCHCOCK PUBLISHING CO.
WHEATON, ILLINOIS
Telephone: WH 8-3400

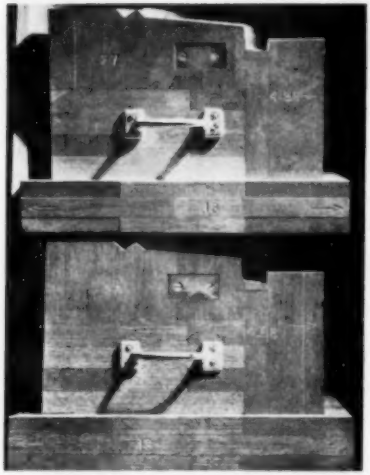


Figure 5.—End view of die models showing surface irregularity of standard die model (upper) after exposure to 90 per cent relative humidity for one month. Shadow lines on end of top model are due to differential swelling of the adjacent boards in transverse and longitudinal directions.

changes of wood when exposed to long humidity-change cycles such as seasonal changes.

The most effective means of reducing the equilibrium swelling and shrinking of wood that has been found up to the present time is the foregoing process of bonding and fixing active chemicals within the cell-wall structure of wood. Phenol-formaldehyde is, to our knowledge, the most effective resin-forming system that is practical to accomplish this objective.

The Ford Motor Company sponsored a research project at the Forest Products Laboratory to determine the suitability of using impreg for making of die models and patterns.

The properties of impreg, in general, have been well established. However, the effect of phenolic resins on mahogany for this particular application had yet to be determined. Tests were therefore made to determine the effectiveness of resin impregnation in reducing dimensional changes of the veneer, the laminated panels, and the completed die models. The effect of resins on the gluing and carving properties of this material were also determined.

The effect of varying amounts of resin on reduction in swelling from oven-dry to water-soaked conditions is shown in figure 1. The resin content was based on the weight of the untreated oven-dry wood. The dimensional stability increases with increase in resin content up to approximately 30%, at which point a reduction in swelling of 50% to 55% was obtained. Additional amounts of resin do not significantly increase stabilization.

The effect of resin impregnation on the reduction in swelling of mahogany veneer between oven-dry and various moisture conditions are shown in figure 2. A reduction in swelling of 50% to 55% was obtained when the swelling was determined between oven-dry and 30% or 80% relative humidity. The reduction was considerably greater, approximately 65%, when the swelling was measured between oven-dry and water-soaked conditions. The reduction in swelling is still greater when the swelling is determined between 80% relative humidity and water-soaked conditions. Under these conditions the percent swelling (as indicated in the graph), is 0.6 for impreg and 2.8 for the untreated veneer. The amount of swelling of the resin-treated veneer is, therefore, only 21.5% of that of the untreated veneer. This is a reduction of 78.5%. This high degree of stability at the high moisture levels is important when the models come in contact with wet materials such as plaster of

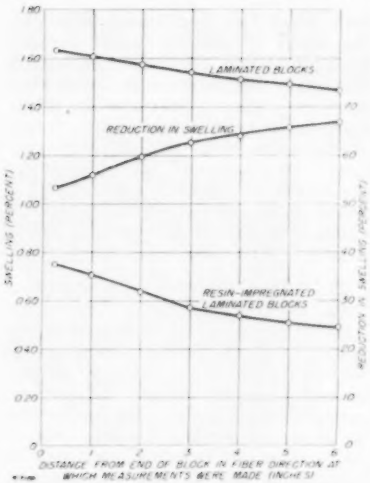

LAMINATED BLOCKS
REDUCTION IN SWELLING
RESIN-IMPREGNATED LAMINATED BLOCKS
SWELLING (PERCENT)
REDUCTION IN SWELLING (PERCENT)
DISTANCE FROM END OF BLOCK IN FIBER DIRECTION AT WHICH MEASUREMENTS WERE MADE (INCHES)

Figure 6.—Comparative swelling of resin-treated and untreated laminated blocks (6 x 6 x 12 inches) when exposed to 80 percent relative humidity for 112 days after prior conditioning to equilibrium in 30 percent relative humidity. Data represent average values for radial and tangential measurements.

Paris in the making of duplicate casts and plastics in the making of duplicate models.

Since the standard die models are built up from mahogany boards, this practice was followed in the fabrication of impreg die models, that is, the treated veneer was first made into boards or panels of comparable thickness and width of mahogany lumber. A conventional hot-press phenol resin glue was used in gluing the veneer into panels. Impreg die models were then built up from these panels using a room-temperature-setting resorcinol resin as the bonding agent.

Research Project for Impreg

The first batch of impreg for this application was made at the Forest Products Laboratory. This batch consisted of approximately 200 board feet of laminated panels. Each panel was laminated from 17 plies of 1/16" sliced Honduras mahogany (Swietenia) veneer. Later tests have shown that either well-cut sliced or rotary-cut veneer in thicknesses up to 1/10" is suitable for this application.

From this material the first impreg die model was made by Deutsch and Sons Pattern & Machine Works, Milwaukee, Wisconsin. A comparable model was also made from mahogany lumber (see figure 3). Both models were subjected to 90% relative humidity at 80° F. for a month and then to 30% relative humidity for the same length of time. The dimensional changes were determined periodically. The comparative dimensional changes of the two die models when subjected to 90% relative humidity are shown in figure 4. Each value represents the average of measurements made at 24 different positions on each model. The results show that a 65% reduction in swelling was obtained for the impreg models. Similar values for reduction in shrinking were obtained when the models were subjected to 30% relative humidity.

The irregular surface, resulting from swelling during exposure to 90% relative humidity can be readily observed on the end section of the standard model (see figure 5). This irregular surface (indicated by shadow lines) is the result of differential swelling of the adjacent boards in transverse and longitudinal directions. No surface irregularities are noticed on the impreg model.

Impreg Blocks Tested

Impreg blocks (6" x 6" x 12") were also made from mahogany lumber and from the impreg panels. These blocks were subjected to a moisture condition of 80% relative humidity for approximately three months. Dimensional changes in the two directions, parallel

ELECTRICAL MAINTENANCE SUPERVISOR:

Replace with Machlett ML-5604

THE ORIGINAL 5604..AND NOW IMPROVED

GET THESE ADVANTAGES WITH ML-5604

Reduced Maintenance Costs

Reliable Industrial Service

Heavy Duty Construction

Improved Design

Longest Life

Cut Maintenance Expense!

Learn how heavy duty industrial electron tubes can reduce your maintenance costs.

RETURN THIS COUPON TODAY!

Distributed by GraybaR

MACHLETT — 55 YEARS OF ELECTRON TUBE EXPERIENCE

MACHLETT LABORATORIES, INC., Springdale, Conn.

Without obligation, please send maintenance and design literature on heavy duty industrial electron tubes.

Name_____

Company_____

Adaress_____

to, and across the laminates were determined at various distances from the end of the blocks. The results (see figure 6) show approximately 65% reduction in swelling for the impreg blocks. The decrease in the amount of swelling for each successive point of measurement from the end of the block indicates that equilibrium swelling throughout the block had not been attained in this period of time.

The greater degree of stability of the impreg die model and impreg block as compared to that of the treated veneer is at least partly the result of laminated construction which in itself tends to reduce dimensional changes.

Dimensional Changes

The reduction in dimensional changes of phenolic-resin-impregnated wood is not affected by the length of time of exposure to humidity conditions, as the equilibrium moisture content of the wood is permanently reduced by this treatment. This effect is apparent by the fact that the reduction in swelling of impreg blocks over a period of three months was the same as that obtained for the impreg model for a period of thirty days. While the stability of die models has not been determined over long periods of time, it is reasonable to assume that the dimensional stability of the impreg models is as permanent as the stability of the impreg veneer and panels from which they are made.

It has been emphasized that impregnants which do not penetrate the cell wall of the wood fibers do not permanently reduce the equilibrium moisture content of the wood. They, therefore, are not effective in materially reducing dimensional changes that occur over long periods of time. They are commercial processes using water repellents and other impregnants together with wood preservatives that are effective

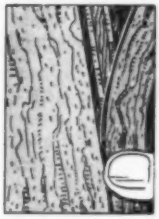
CURVED PLYWOOD
Form follows function
Here's a principle well known to every designer. When the function of a product has been determined . . . the form or shape follows. That's where we come in. Here at Larson, we make a specialty of curved plywood of all types to meet your specific needs. Just tell us what you have in mind . . . and we'll suggest a curved plywood specifically for your needs.
Write today for full information. No obligation.
Machined-to-Pattern Plywood at a completely modern equipped plant which includes automatic shapers, routers, multiple spindle boring machines and all types of sanding equipment
LARSON Plywood Co.
DIAL 5081 SHEBOYGAN · WISCONSIN

in reducing moisture absorption, dimensional changes, and decay of wood in application where shedding of liquid water is a factor. However, at this time we know of no impregnant that is as effective, economical, and practical to use as phenolic resins in application where a high degree of permanent stability is required.

In the fabrication of models from untreated mahogany lumber, polyvinyl resin glues are currently being used for gluing the boards together. This type of glue depends on the partial loss of moisture to the wood, that is, the partial drying of the glue to give a good initial bond. Such a glue appears to be satisfactory for gluing untreated wood that will absorb moisture from the glue sufficiently rapidly to give a satisfactory bond during the desired pressure period. This type of glue, however, was found to be unsatisfactory for the bonding of impreg panels, since the absorption of water by the treated wood is too slow and incomplete to give a good bond during the period of time that the material is clamped together. It has therefore been necessary to use a glue that does not depend primarily on the absorption of moisture by the wood to give a good glue bond. The various thermosetting resin glues, which harden or cure by undergoing a chemical reaction, naturally suggest themselves for such an application. Such glues which are capable of reaction at normal room temperatures are most desirable. A resorcinol resin that sets up at a room temperature of 70° F. or higher has proven satisfactory for this purpose when properly used. Certain other types of glues are under investigation.

Die Models

This study on the suitability of impreg for die models has shown that impreg is far superior to normal wood



JUST PRESS TO APPLY.

WOODTAPE*

PLYWOOD EDGING

Goes on in Seconds

WOODTAPE furnishes a quick, simple, one-step method of edge-banding all types of plywood. It goes on in seconds, cuts production costs.

WOODTAPE is real wood veneer with a pressure-sensitive adhesive backing. Comes in 6 different woods to match any plywood. Can be sanded, stained, finished the same as plywood panel face. Eliminates gluing, clamping, sawing, nailing. Makes rough edges smooth.

AETNA PLYWOOD & VENEER CO.

HEADQUARTERS FOR A WORLD OF PLYWOOD

1737 N. Elston Avenue, Chicago 22, Illinois

BRANCH WAREHOUSES:

Detroit, Grand Rapids, Indianapolis, Peoria, Rockford

*Trade Mark of Puget Modern, Inc.

THERE'S NO FASTER, MORE ECONOMICAL WAY...

to get *exactly what you need* in modern plywood paneling . . . than to call on Deacon! Carried in stock are fine woods—from the world's great forests, beautifully textured and grained—to meet *ANY* requirement. Your order (irrespective of size) always receives the closest personal attention.

ASH
BIRCH
CEDAR
CYPRESS
ELM
FIR
GUM
KALABORD
KNOTTY PINE
LIMBA
MAHOGANY
MAPLE
OAK
PLYWEAVE
REDWOOD
SEA SWIRL
SHADOWOOD
WALNUT
TUPELO
WHITE PINE

Our complete warehouse stocks include all types, all sizes or cut to order . . . Special inquiries invited . . . Write for stock and price list.

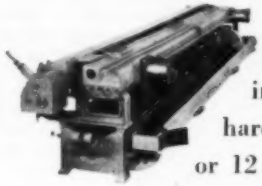
J. C. DEACON PLYWOOD Company
1906 Reed St.
Kalamazoo, Mich.
Established 1890
2627 So. Damen Ave., Chicago 8, Illinois

for this application. At the present time comparative exposure tests at 90% relative humidity and 80° F. are being made at the Forest Products Laboratory on two roof die models, one which is made from impreg and one made from conventional mahogany. A roof model was chosen because it is one of the biggest die models made and also experience has shown that it will move extensively due to moisture changes. The tests are nearly completed and the measurements to date indicate that the use of impreg in this size die model reduces the movement of the wood to a degree equal to and possibly greater than was experienced in the smaller die model.

Several die models for the 1956 model cars have been made from this material. The use of models from this new material will enable the tool manufacturers to take from the die model as many plaster or plastic casts as desired without experiencing any change of dimension or extortion of the original model. Also, from a practical usage standpoint the model will be dimensionally stable throughout its life.

Making die models from this material will also allow the automotive industry the opportunity of using to a greater extent duplicate plastic die models. This is because the original model made from impreg will not change dimensionally due to the application of plastic over it.

The Ford Motor Company has made from impreg, wood crankshaft patterns that were used to make experimental shell-molded crankshafts. In this application advantage is taken both of the dimensional stability and heat resistance properties of this material inasmuch as the pattern is heated for the duration of an hour to 400° F. before the mixture is set and resin is applied. The shells obtained are very satisfactory and the use of impreg in this experimental application appears promis-



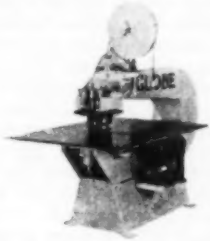
The GLOBE TRAVELING HEAD JOINTER with wide veneer clamping surfaces is highly recommended for hardwood veneers. Furnished in 8, 10, or 12 foot sizes with or without glue pot.

GLOBE MAKES

Plywood Saws
Scarfing Equipment
Veneer and Plywood
Patching Equipment
Barking Equipment

The GLOBE TAPING MACHINE

for quickly and conveniently joining veneer sheets together

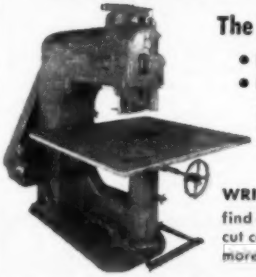


CALVIN BAMFORD

GLOBE Machine Manufacturing Co., Inc.
301 East 11 St. Tacoma 2, Wash.

Is Eliminating A Knot or Defect

WORTH 4 SECONDS OF 1 MAN'S PRODUCTION TIME?



The RAIMANN Knot-Boring and Plugging Machine

- **Bores out defect, cuts, glues, inserts plug, in 4 seconds!**
- **Requires less manpower...less machinery...less time!**

Upgrading by knot and defect plugging with the Raimann Plugger makes PROFIT out of WASTE. Eliminates extra ripping and cross-cutting, utilizes *all* the area.

WRITE TODAY— find out how to cut costs, make more money!

E.V. **PRENTICE**
2303 N. RANDOLPH ST. • PORTLAND 12, OREGON

ing. Also, the Ford Motor Company is experimenting with impreg for the construction of other types of wooden patterns. From this experience, we believe, that impreg will eventually replace conventional mahogany and other woods for the construction of previous patterns.

There is no question that impreg boards will be higher in price than conventional mahogany boards of the same dimensions. However, comparisons between board costs is very misleading. The cost of the lumber in a die model or pattern is a small percentage of the model because the greater portion of the cost is skilled labor. Also, it is necessary to use less board feet of impreg due to the fact that it is a finished board and not rough lumber. Approximately 20% or more of the major cost in a die model is spent in correcting dimensional movement during its construction which the use of impreg will eliminate. The impreg that has been used to date has been made on pilot or experimental equipment. We believe that when impreg is available in commercial quantities that finished die models and patterns made from it will be comparative in total cost with models and patterns made from conventional mahogany boards.

It was so tough for Joe to get up mornings that he went to his doctor who prescribed a pill. Joe took the pill, slept well and was awake before he heard the alarm clock. He dressed and ate breakfast leisurely. Later he strolled into the office and told the boss:

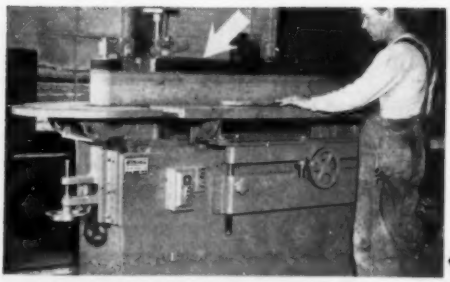
"I didn't have a bit of trouble getting up this morning."

"That's good," replied the boss, "but where were you yesterday?"

DO YOU MANUFACTURE ?

FURNITURE • FLUSH DOORS • PLYWOOD PANELS

Here's a Message for You!



GRAPHITE COATED CANVAS . . . reduces friction and acts as a lubricant against the back of sanding belts . . . resulting in a better, faster job. Sanding belt manufacturers recommend GRAPHITE COATED CANVAS because of these features plus the fact that sanding belts will last longer. Can be used on hand blocks, endless belt sanders, automatic stroke sanders, edge sanders and chair back sanders. Send today for sample and full details.

Showing use of Graphite Coated Canvas on equipment made by Wysong & Miles Co., Greensboro, No. Carolina.

PROCESS ENGINEERING CORP.

458 VIRGINIA STREET • CRYSTAL LAKE, ILL.

CLICK'S VENEER TABLES

For Manufacturers, Dealers Anyone Who Works With VENEER, PLYWOOD, CUT LUMBER, BOXES, Etc.

A handy book of accurate tables for quickly determining square feet contents of veneer and the cubic contents of logs, complete to fractional units.

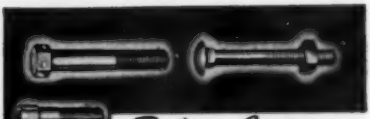
Users tell us it pays for itself in a month in time saved and errors eliminated.

SEND FOR YOUR COPY TODAY

ONLY $10.00 POSTPAID

MRS. A. GRAHAM CLICK

538 W. Main St. Elkin, N. C.



Reduce Costs by assembling your products easier and stronger with "Rockford" Quality Controlled Threaded Fasteners.

We manufacture a complete line.
Cap and Set Screws
Socket Head Cap and Socket Set Screws
Studs
* Machine Screws and Stove Bolts
Nuts — Square & Hexagon
* Wood Screws and Drive Screws
* Sheet Metal Screws
Carriage Bolts
Specials
Aircraft Screws & Bolts
* Made in Slotted or "Rockford-Phillips" Heads

"Quality Controlled" Products.

"ROCKFORD" Screw Products Co.
2501 S. Ninth Street
ROCKFORD, ILLINOIS
Phone: 4-9441 or Teletype: RK 88

North Carolina's Mount Mitchell, highest in eastern America, is climbed by thousands of sightseers each year. Near it are made the celebrated Lineberry Wood Cutting Tools.

Lineberry Tungsten High Speed Steel Router Bits, Cutters and Knives work wonders for hundreds. Tell us your needs.

LINEBERRY

FOUNDRY & MACHINE CO.

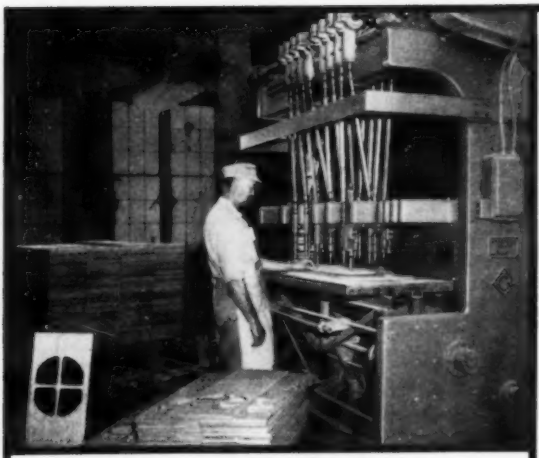
317 Forester Ave. North Wilkesboro, N. C.

1 to 8 qt. woodworkers glue pots.

Woodworkers who KNOW prefer Sta-Warm electrically heated GLUE POTS.

Sta-Warm ELECTRIC CO.

105 N CHESTNUT ST ✔ RAVENNA, OHIO



16 HOLES BORED IN ONE OPERATION

WITH GREENLEE NO. 386 GANG BORER

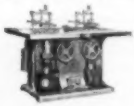
Here's another example of how the GREENLEE universal-spindle gang borer speeds production, assures accuracy of product. At Mid-State Wood Products Corp., Rockford, Illinois, this machine with one quick stroke bores 16 holes in speaker panels for television sets. Due to its wide range and the convenience and simplicity of its adjustments, the GREENLEE is adapted to a great variety of boring work. Available in lengths from 4 to 16 feet to meet your exact production requirements.

Write for Bulletin 386 GREENLEE BROS. & CO.
1871 Twentieth Ave., Rockford, Ill.

GREENLEE WOODWORKING MACHINERY AND TOOLS The GREENLEE line includes tenoners, mortisers, borers, saws, planers, and shapers.

GREENLEE DOUBLE-END TENONER Renowned for quick, easy setup and wide versatility. Single-end Tenoners also made by GREENLEE.

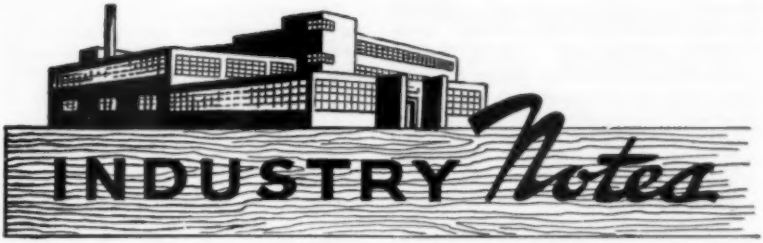
GREENLEE SIX-ROLL SINGLE PLANER . . . exceptionally smooth in operation. Line also includes other single and double planers.



GREENLEE MOTOR DRIVEN SHAPER . . . all-round unit for high-speed, precision shaping.

MORTISING AND BORING TOOLS . . . Countersinks, Hollow Chisels, Multi-Spur Bits, Machine Bits and other tools by GREENLEE.

GREENLEE



SHORT COURSES

The State University of New York College of Forestry in Syracuse has scheduled four short courses for woodworking industry men during the next academic year. The courses are a part of the College's extension program aimed at sharing results in wood research with the public.

Professor Russell C. Deckert, industry service representative for the College, announced that the dry kiln operation course will be held January 24 through 29; the wood gluing course on the same dates; the hardwood lumber grading course, April 12 through 15; and on the same latter dates, the quality control course. He emphasized the importance of early registration as the best assurance of being accepted into the limited classes.

Limited to 20 students, the 38th annual dry kiln course will include all phases encountered in the seasoning of lumber and wood products. In addition to lectures and classroom discussion, the participants actually will dry a charge of lumber in the College's dry kiln. Fee for the course is $75.

The wood gluing course will be limited to 12 students. The course will provide intensive instruction in the proper selection of wood glues and in the various manufacturing processes used to bond wood. The fee is $75.

Handled mainly by an official inspector from the National Hardwood Lumber Association, the hardwood lumber grading course will school 20 individuals thoroughly in official grading rules and will provide practice in actual grading. The fee for the course is $35.

The quality control course, limited to 12 persons, will provide instruction in the nature and application of the powerful engineering tool available in statistical methods. The students will learn the techniques of keeping individual stages of manufacture within control. The fee is $50.

UNIQUE SERVICE

Now, for the first time, the Veneer Lumber & Plywood Company 2637 S. Throop St., Chicago, has what it believes to be the most complete service in meeting the needs and demands for beautiful interior woodwork. This company is offering to the trade over 30 different woods available in wall paneling; a wood to meet the needs of every purse; the finest architectural specifications or to blend in with any atmosphere. Such rare woods as paldao, algarrobo and narra, are available for those who want the unusual, and for those who want the conventional, pecky cypress, wattled walnut or butternut will give the informal effect.

The company has also taken steps to have doors and plywood to match some of their rare woods. To make their service complete, they also manufacture moldings and matching trim in the firm's millwork plant.

TRUAX HONORED

T. R. Truax, 3813 Council Crest, Madison, Wis., chief of the Division of Wood Preservation at the U. S. Forest Products Laboratory at Madison, was

granted an honorary degree of Doctor of Agriculture recently at Iowa State College.

Dr. Truax supervises research at the laboratory on means of protecting wood from decay, fire, and insects; techniques of manufacturing veneer, plywood, and laminated wood products; and glues, paints, and fire retardants.

His work has gained international recognition. Tests that he developed are standard for determining the effectiveness of fire-retardant chemicals and he is author of many publications on the gluing of wood.

GLUE SCHOOL

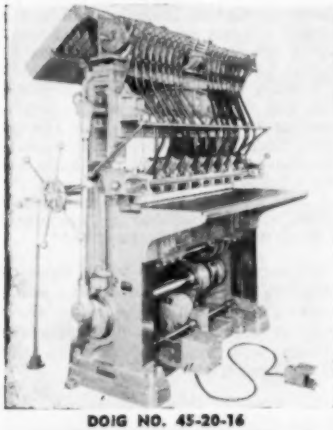
The next Teco glue school, the intensive five-day course in wood adhesives and modern gluing and laminating techniques, will be held December 6-10, at the laboratory of Timber Engineering Company research affiliate of the National Lumber Manufacturers Association.

The course is conducted for the benefit of management and production personnel in the furniture, woodworking, structural and marine laminating, and other wood-using industries, as well as for government and military personnel dealing with wood products. It is designed to help trainees improve their products, increase production, save time, material and labor, and otherwise develop a more profitable operation.

The class is limited to 15 enrollees, with acceptance on a first-come, first-serve basis. Complete information and application forms may be obtained, without obligation, from R. C. Cranch, Timber Engineering Company, 1319—18th St., N.W., Washington 6, D.C.

Prosecutor: "Now tell the jury the truth, madam. Why did you shoot your husband with a bow and arrow?"

Defendant: "I didn't want to wake the children!"



DOIG NO. 45-20-16

THOUSANDS OF PROBLEMS HAVE BEEN SOLVED BY

DOIG AUTOMATIC NAILERS

Standard Doig Features

1. Anti-friction bearings.
2. Three separate motorized drives.
3. Nail feeder to handle nails from 1 to 3 inches without additional parts required.
4. Nail feeders to give 12 separate nailing combinations.

NEW FEATURES

A. Wheel on left allows operator to adjust back gage from operating position.
B. Solenoid trip permits operator to trip machine at any position desired.

WRITE TODAY. WE INVITE YOUR REQUESTS FOR FULL DETAILS

WILLIAM S. DOIG Inc.

DEPT. 312 — 894 MANHATTAN AVE., BROOKLYN 22, NEW YORK

APPOINTMENTS

Behr-Manning Corporation, Troy, N.Y., announces the appointment of **B. J. Riggs** as general traffic manager to succeed Harry N. VanAntwerp, now retired. Mr. Riggs has been in traffic management for the last several years.

Walter S. Snodell has been appointed sales manager of the Special Products Division of the Acme Steel Company, Chicago. He succeeds W. M. Minehart who is retiring after 38 years with the company. Mr. Snodell has been with the firm for 22 years.

Atlas Plywood, Boston, Mass., has named **Stanley R. Venne** of Escanaba, Michigan, as vice-president in charge of all sales. He has been serving the company as vice-president in charge of the mid-central division.

Appointment of **Carl J. Meister** as vice-president, sales of the Atkins Saw Division of Borg-Warner Corp., has recently been announced. Formerly Mr. Meister was with the Atlas Chain and Manufacturing Company.

Joseph R. Kristufek has been named as manager of the Detroit Branch warehouse of the Aetna Plywood & Veneer Company. Kristufek is an experienced plywood executive having worked with several other plywood companies before coming to Aetna.

TRADE CHARACTER GOES 3-D

The deep-chested, bulging muscled Durham Rock Hard All-Around Repair Champ, familiar figure on milions of cans of Rock Hard Water Putty, went "3-D" recently, when the company produced figurines of the trade character, well known to the hardware, lumber and paint trade throughout America and Canada.

The figurines, which are made of the Company's plastic repair material are now familiar characters at trade shows throughout the country.

1953 was the biggest volume year in the 30-year old company's history, and sales of Durham's Rock Hard, in the first two months of 1954, exceed those of a year ago, according to Don Durham, president of the Des Moines company.

"ERECT-IT-YOURSELF"

REES BURNER

FOR ALL WOODWORKING PLANTS, WHIRLWIND BURNING ACTION—LESS SMOKE—LONGER LIFE—MONEY SAVER

Fabricated in Small Sections. Blueprints and Erection Instructions Supplied.

Send for Bulletin 37

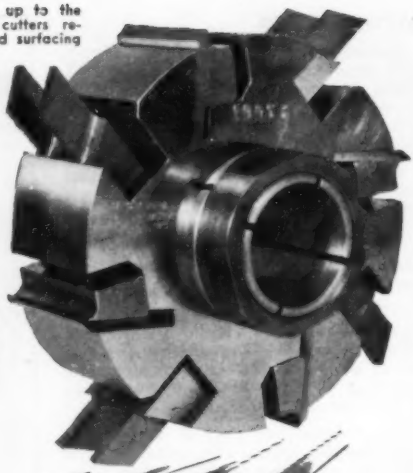
Manufactured by

REES BLOW PIPE MFG. CO.
340 SEVENTH ST., SAN FRANCISCO

REES BURNER & BLOW PIPE CO.
P.O. BOX 225, MEMPHIS, TENNESSEE

REES BURNERS LIMITED
1331 W. 6TH AVENUE
VANCOUVER, B.C., CANADA

This Splitter Head is made in any length, up to the width of the machine. With the splitter cutters removed, the round head becomes a standard surfacing head.



No "Splitting" Headaches

Fact is, Diehl Design Engineers solve the trickiest splitting problems—as well as all other cutting problems, too—with their wide knowledge and skill in all phases of wood processing.

For example, Diehl designed this Splitter Head primarily to surface flat stock and cut it into multiples, such as the three square dimensions shown. However, these Splitter Cutters can be made in various forms to produce V or beaded ceiling; for grooving stock, such as drawer sides; or for rounding the corners on casing or like patterns. And, the head shown above can be adapted to efficiently handle these last three operations on small quantity runs. For large quantity, high speed work, special Diehl designed heads, of course, are required. To eliminate your splitting "headaches," write today for full details on Diehl Cutters and Cutterheads.

CUTTER DIVISION

On the Banks of the Wabash

THE G. M. Diehl MACHINE WORKS, INC.

WABASH, INDIANA • U.S.A.

SHEARMAN CUTS COSTS

How to reduce drying costs and get better quality seasoned lumber is not a new problem to furniture manufacturers. The method used by one of the leading manufacturers in the Jamestown, N.Y., furniture industry to solve that problem is revealed in the story of Shearman Brothers Company.

This organization is regarded as one of the oldest and most prominent manufacturers in this furniture producing area. Management was formerly handicapped by not having sufficient drying capacity to meet their production needs. Also, fuel demands during cold weather were so great that they could not adequately heat both the dry kiln and other plant buildings at the same time.

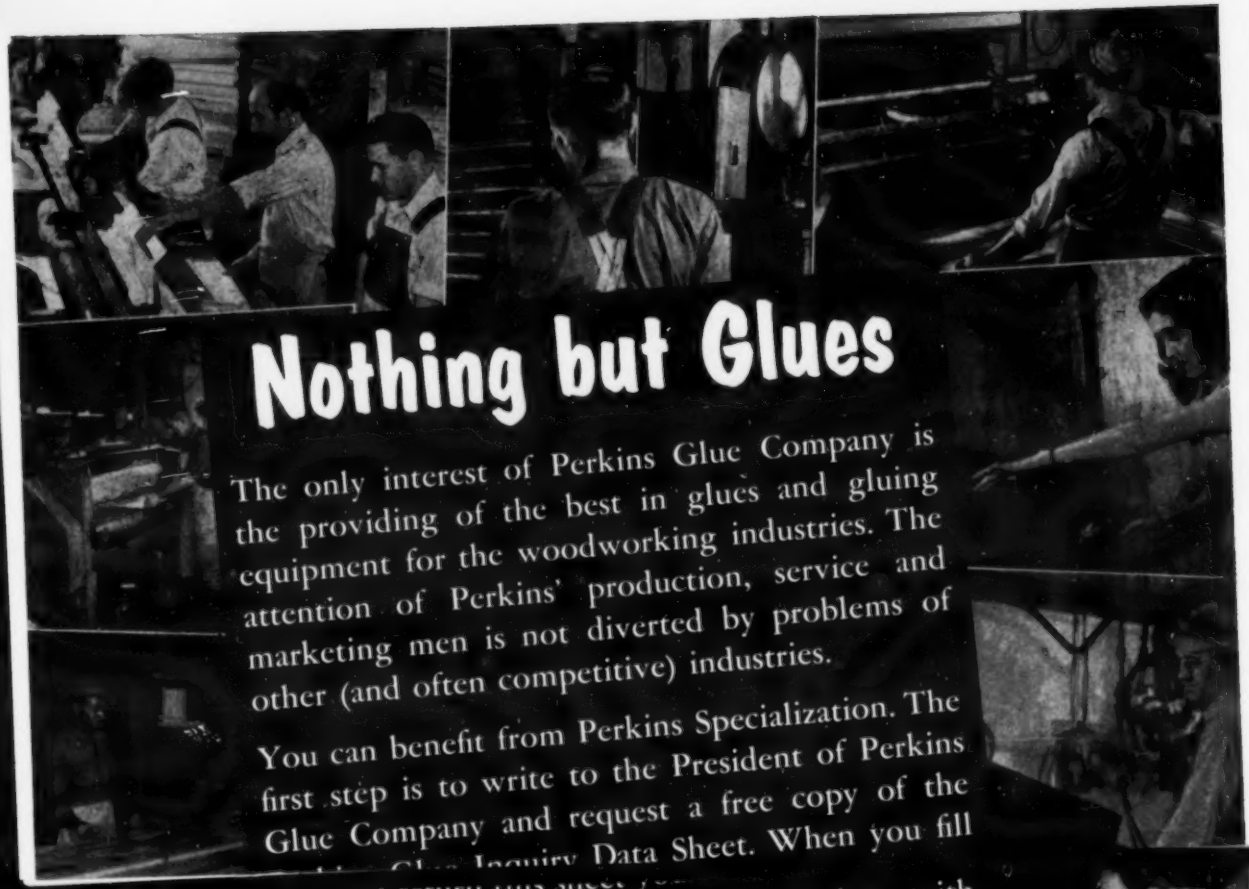
To assure their woodworking shops of an adequate supply of quality seasoned lumber at all times, Shearman Brothers decided to convert their old-type cross-piling kiln to the Moore cross-circulation system. By utilizing existing kiln building and metal equipment, they were able to hold modernization cost to a minimum—and here are some of the benefits they are now getting:

Management reports they now have greater drying capacity with the modernized kiln, and have reduced drying costs, although the present kiln is less than half the size of the old-type kiln.

For example, the converted Moore kiln takes about half the time needed to dry a charge of lumber, without the necessary forcing that was previously required, and the company is saving about 30% in fuel costs. Loss due to checking, warping and honeycomb has also been greatly reduced, giving a greater percentage of usable lumber.

The Moore cross-circulation kiln is 18 feet wide by 23 feet long, with fan and heating systems located overhead. Drying elements are controlled and

Shearman Brothers Co., Jamestown, N.Y., have cut drying time in half by converting old-type kiln to Moore Cross-Circulation System. Inset shows Albert C. Anderson, in charge of kiln drying at Shearman's plant.



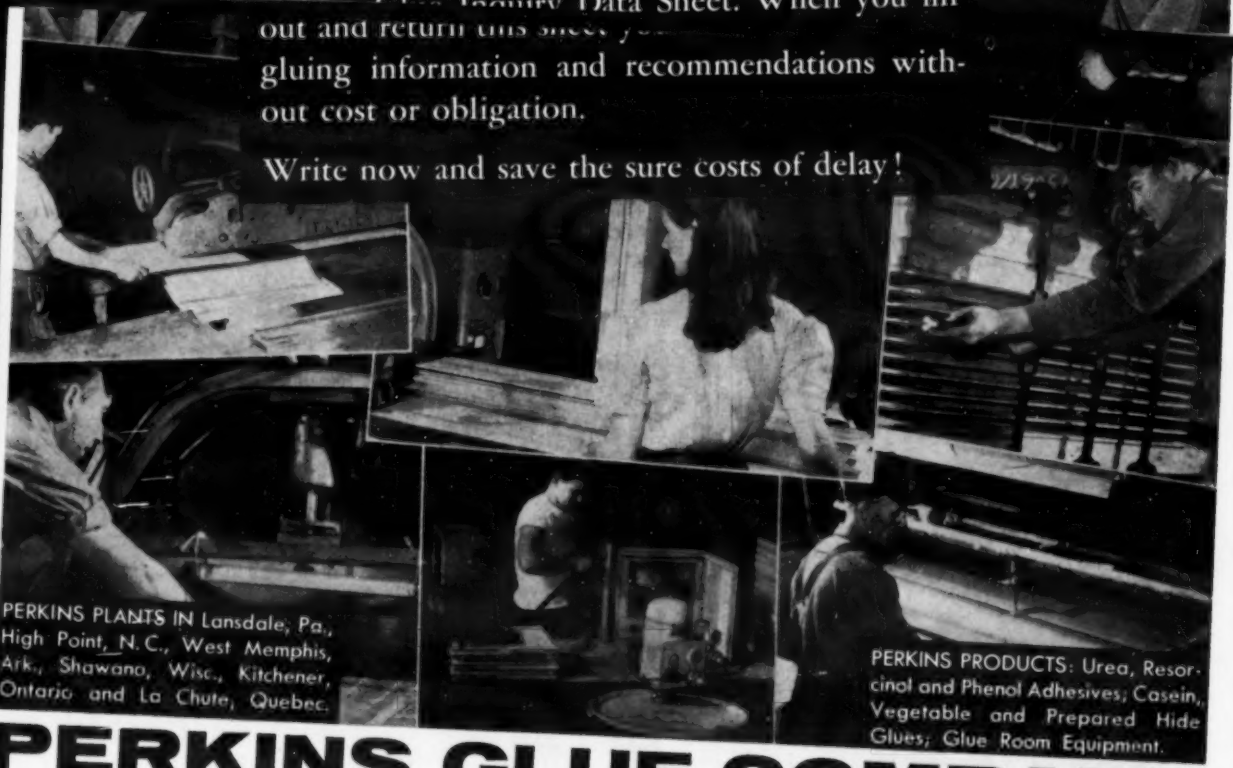
Nothing but Glues

The only interest of Perkins Glue Company is the providing of the best in glues and gluing equipment for the woodworking industries. The attention of Perkins' production, service and marketing men is not diverted by problems of other (and often competitive) industries.

You can benefit from Perkins Specialization. The first step is to write to the President of Perkins Glue Company and request a free copy of the [illegible] Glue Inquiry Data Sheet. When you fill out and return this sheet [illegible] and recommendations with-

Glue Company and request a free copy of the [illegible] Data Sheet. When you fill out and return this sheet [illegible] gluing information and recommendations without cost or obligation.

Write now and save the sure costs of delay!



PERKINS PLANTS IN Lansdale, Pa., High Point, N. C., West Memphis, Ark., Shawano, Wisc., Kitchener, Ontario and La Chute, Quebec.

PERKINS PRODUCTS: Urea, Resorcinol and Phenol Adhesives; Casein, Vegetable and Prepared Hide Glues; Glue Room Equipment.

PERKINS GLUE COMPANY

Lansdale, Pennsylvania

recorded with a Moore autographic recorder-controller, which is also equipped to control roof ventilation automatically.

A partition wall was constructed in the old kiln building to accommodate the shorter length kiln, and the remaining area has been converted to dry storage.

Shearman Brothers handles a wide variety of hardwoods, including mahogany, maple, cherry, gum, poplar and elm, in thicknesses from 4/4 to 12/4. Production is devoted exclusively to the manufacture of high quality upholstered sofas and chairs for the home, office, hotel and club, in fabrics, leather and plastics.

This is one of the few upholstery manufacturers handling the complete job in one plant—starting with the drying of lumber, cutting and assembling the frames, finishing, spring-setting and upholstering on their own premises.

Slow-growth maple is used principally for the frames, with the lumber kiln dried to a moisture content between 5% and 9%. All joints are double-dowelled with hardwood spiral-grooved dowels wherever possible, and glued with hot animal glue.

Only a limited number of display items from Shearman's exten ive line is carried in stock by their dealers—the

SHIMER
Engineered for Production
EASED EDGE HEAD
for clean, fast, low-cost
• EASED EDGING
• MATCHING
• PLAIN JOINTING
• SIDING
• SHIPLAP
Here is a ruggedly built cutter head designed for extreme long service under the severest cutting conditions, yet a head that can't be surpassed for ease in adjusting, accuracy in pattern cutting and versatility of use! Six-bit model (pictured) and four-bit model both equipped with self-centering feature and clearance-protected, milled-to-pattern bits that hold their pattern permanently!
WRITE FOR YOUR FREE COPY OF OUR ILLUSTRATED PATTERN BOOK!
SHIMER
SAMUEL J. SHIMER & SONS, Inc.
85 RACE STREET • MILTON, PENNA.

make economical
bar clamps by mounting
"Pony" CLAMP FIXTURES

on ordinary black pipe.

The famous, original "PONY" Clamp fixtures that assemble quickly on regular pipe threads. Make low cost clamps of any length. Fast-operating — sure holding. "Multiple Disc Clutch" adjusts instantly up to work. Available in several styles, for ½" or ¾" pipe. See your dealer or write.

"Jorgensen" and "Pony" "C" Clamps

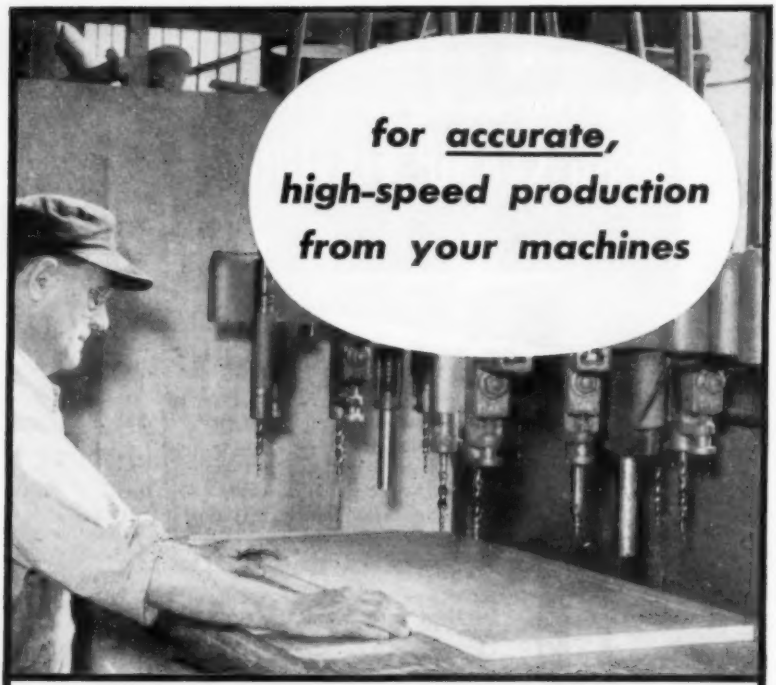
For greatest value . . . "JORGENSEN" Style No. 120 deep throat, and Style No. 1 "Jorgensen" "C" Clamps, regular throat. Designed for greatest strength and balance. Surprisingly low priced . . . long life. "PONY" small "C" Clamps in many sizes for endless uses. Write for . . .

free catalog of Bar Clamps, Handscrews, Press Screws, etc.

ADJUSTABLE CLAMP CO.
418 No. Ashland Ave. • Chicago 22, Ill.

customer may select the style, type of finish and upholstery, and have the article custom-made to his order. Employes are quality-minded, being experienced craftsmen with an average length of service of more than 15 years with the company.

Shearman Brothers' leadership in the furniture industry has been gained through the school of long experience. It is believed to be the oldest firm under one continuous family management in the Jamestown area. The company was established in 1880 by Rufus and Addison Shearman. A grandson of one of the founders, John C. Shearman, who has been active in the management since 1909, is president of the company today. Mark Lundquist is superintendent, and Albert C. Anderson, foreman of the machine room, is in charge of kiln drying.



get GREENLEE high-quality boring tools

Produced by the makers of fine woodworking machines, GREENLEE boring tools are designed and built specifically to handle fast work . . . stand up under long, hard usage . . . bore clean. Each tool has accurate sizing, sharp cutting edges, proper heat-treating to bring you high-speed, highly accurate production. Line includes Machine Bits, Machine Drills, Dowel Bits and Drills, Countersink Bits and Drills, Multi-Spur Machine Bits, Expansive Bits, Plug Cutters, Relishing Bits, and others. To get the finest results from your machines "get GREENLEE." Write today for Catalog 34-M with complete data.

GREENLEE

GREENLEE TOOL CO., Division of Greenlee Bros. & Co., 2141 Herbert Ave., Rockford, Ill.

Boring Tools • Hollow Chisels and Bits • Hollow Chisel Sharpeners • And many others • Teco Grooving Tools for Timber Construction • GREENLEE Woodworking Machines include Tenoners • Saws • Mortisers • Borers • Planers • Shapers

KILN DRYING Forum

Question

I have been told that I can control the amount of shrinkage in my lumber by regulating the speed of drying. Is this true?

Answer

A commercial kiln drying expert provides this answer to your question: "Disregarding casehardening and assuming no collapse, there is no difference in the amount of shrinkage brought about by either fast or slow drying. The shrinkage that accompanies the drying of wood is accepted to be directly proportional to the extent of drying. Thus, to a comparable moisture content, slower drying cannot reduce the amount of shrinkage nor can speedy drying cause greater shrinkage."

Question

We have just started to kiln dry redwood lumber and have already run into stain which seems to be objectionable to the trade where natural finishes are required. Can you tell us what causes this stain?

Answer

The following contributory staining conditions are contained in a study of redwood stain reported in the "Drying of California Redwood" manual prepared by the Redwood Seasoning Committee of the California Redwood Association: "Too high kiln temperature, too high kiln humidity, too thin or too wide stickers, too low circulation rate in the kiln, and too high acid content of the wood."

Question

Although I have made arrangements for our yard crew to segregate all lumber piled on kiln trucks according to established moisture content ranges and species, we keep on getting charges of lumber with widely different moisture content ranges. How do other plants prevent this confusion?

Answer

A southern plant which stresses quality control through all operations, pre-set moisture content ranges that are most effectively and economically dried in a single charge and all lumber is sampled as it is stacked on kiln trucks. Each truck load is marked with a colored tag to show range of moisture content, using one color for each 10% in moisture from 18% to 68% and one color for all above 68%. Thus, it is possible to segregate trucks of a similar color for a single kiln charge of about the same moisture content. Trucks containing the highest allowable moisture content in a single charge are placed in the center of the kiln.

Question

What is the proper length and best method of preparing kiln samples?

Answer

Although no claim is made that this is the best method, an efficient method which has consistently produced good results involves selection of five representative boards as each kiln truck is stacked, cutting samples from the center of these boards and placing unused portions in the stack. After a moisture section has been cut from each sample, the five samples are set in the stack nice in spaces provided for them and marked. Based upon the computed moisture value of the load, that sample nearest to that value is selected as the sample for that load. A section about 30" long is cut from the sample board at

least 2" from the end and a wire brush is used to remove all splinters, bark, etc. Each sample is given an end coating of an aluminum paint-varnish solution and placed in a space left open for it about half way up on the side of the stack.

Question

Do you know of a good safe drying schedule for rosewood handle stock that we can use to kiln dry this stock to a moisture content of about 8% with a minimum of degrade?

Answer

A drying schedule developed for Brazilian rosewood blocks in the course of a study made at the University of Maine, which is said to have resulted in only 12.8% rejects—10.8% with mild checking and 2% with severe checking, might be used as a guide for developing a suitable schedule.

Moisture Content %	Dry Bulb Degrees F.	Wet Bulb Degrees F.	Relative Humidity %	E. M. C. %	Time Hours
Green to 30	140	136	89	16.9	24
30 to 25	145	135	75	11.8	3
25 to 15	150	130	57	8.0	19
15 to final	170	125	28	3.7	28
Conditioning	170	150	60	7.8	16

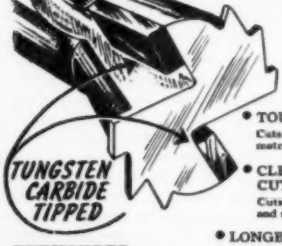
Question

I know that everyone is supposed to be operating a fan kiln of some sort today and drying schedules are all arranged for forced circulation kiln drying. The fact remains that I have a natural draft kiln and dry hard maple in 4/4 and 5/4 thicknesses. Do you know of a good schedule I can use in this type of kiln?

Answer

This schedule is recommended by an-

Sensational NEW Dovetail BIT!



TUNGSTEN CARBIDE TIPPED

• TOUGHER
Cuts hardest materials easily

• CLEANER CUTS
Cuts smoother and more evenly

• LONGER LIFE
15 to 20 times longer productive life

Send for latest literature

ALEXANDER DODDS COMPANY
451-453 Monroe Ave., N.W.
GRAND RAPIDS :: MICHIGAN

NEW TITAN High Speed Hanger Bolt Driver

• TIMED IN SECONDS!
This tool is used by a majority of plants where hanger bolt driving is done on a high production basis. Can be operated at any speed which is safe for driving the hanger bolt. It is not necessary to stop rotation at any time.

NEW COLLAPSIBLE TYPE TRIP GAGE
Patented. Has such a large adjustment range, made possible by a new all-thread main ring, that most common stud projection heights can be secured with only one gage.

• AUTOMATIC TAKE-UP FOR WEAR ON JAWS
• REVERSING POSITION OF CLUTCH GIVES DOUBLE WEAR AT HALF COST
• AFFORDS ACCURATE PROJECTION HEIGHTS
• USE WITH ANY AIR OR ELECTRIC DRILL OR DRILL PRESS

Write for Free Literature, Today!

TITAN TOOLS
TITAN TOOL CO.
Production Tools
49 Main St.,
FAIRVIEW (Erie County), PA.

other natural draft kiln owner who states that while it will not produce drying speed of the modern kiln it will produce a good quality of drying maple lumber with the highest speed possible in the natural draft kiln.

Moisture Content %	Dry Bulb Degrees F.	Wet Bulb Degrees F.	Relative Humidity %
Green to 45%	125	116	75
45 to 40	130	119	71
40 to 30	135	121	65
30 to 25	140	123	60
25 to 20	145	125	55
20 to 15	150	125	48
15 to final	160	125	37

Question

In drying 4/4 black gum green from the log I get good results with a fairly high temperature and relative humidity of about 75% but run into checking trouble with 8/4 lumber with the same treatment. Is it common practice to use different schedules for the two thicknesses?

Answer

Reference to kiln men drying black gum reveals that a higher relative humidity is required for drying 8/4 black gum, in the range of 85%, when initial high temperatures are used, to prevent checking. They report, however, that relative humidity can be lowered substantially and rapidly after a 30% moisture content has been reached.

Question

I want a low pressure boiler to heat our new kiln and the boss wants to install a high pressure boiler. I have got him to a point where one good push will bring him over on my side. Please give me just one good argument.

Answer

Management is always receptive to substantial capital investment savings, so you might point out that there is usually a spread of at least $1000 between the two boilers. Possibly, the clincher could be the fact that steam tables show that steam at 5 lbs. gauge contains 956.5 Btu of latent heat of vaporization while steam at 100 lbs. gauge contains 876.3 Btu.

First step in making dreams come true is to wake up.

STOP DUST

DUSTKOPS — **20 Models**

UNIT TYPE — 300 to 3600 cfm

LOW COST — ¼ hp to 5 hp

AVAILABLE FROM STOCK

For: Grinders, buffers, polishers, woodworking, lint . . . All Dusts.

Send for Cat. 605a; describe problem.

AGET-DETROIT CO. • Ann Arbor, Mich.

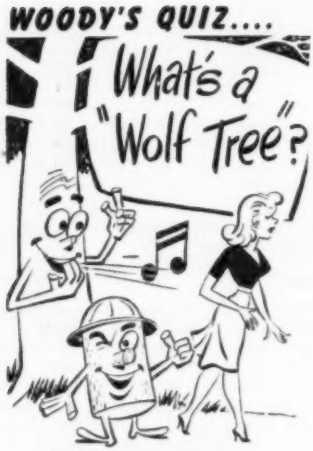
HARTFORD CLAMPS

Since 1915

Deep Engagement Clamps

Designed for long, hard usage. Locking device locks instantly; will not slip or stick.

HARTFORD CLAMP COMPANY • EAST HARTFORD, CONN.



In loggers lingo a "wolf tree" is limby and of low value. It takes up a lot of space where better quality trees could be growing.

On industrial Tree Farms there is no place for wolf trees. With 5,000 technically trained foresters on their payrolls, America's wood using industries are growing and harvesting continuing crops of trees for lumber, pulp, paper and other forest products.

A Tree Farm is private forest land growing repeated timber crops for use

Question

We recently switched over to unit packaging of lumber and fork lift truck handling at our plant. What bothers me is when kiln trucks are loaded with lumber packages, the bolsters between the packages leave wide spaces for air circulation losses. Two of these spaces are so formed in every kiln truck stack, with another at the bottom where bolsters are placed on the truck bed. Is it necessary to baffle these spaces for uniform drying?

Answer

From reports received to date, it would seem that few kiln men try to baffle these spaces. Only one plant reported baffling, which is done by screwing bolts into the end of the bolsters and hanging baffle boards over these bolts by means of large screw eyes screwed into the edges of the baffle boards.

Question

Our kiln design is such that fans operate under the tracks. What is the best method of supporting these tracks in the kiln to permit adequate air circulation at all times?

Answer

A method of supporting kiln trackage that is said to afford adequate circulation of air is comprised of a foundation made up of a series of round steel posts carrying a wide flange base, with the framework tied together with heavy braces running horizontally. This construction results in an open foundation that is said to be able to support more weight than most other forms of structural steel without creating circulation obstructions.

Question

Somebody told the boss that thinner stickers will cut down our kiln drying time and he wants me to plane all our stickers down to ½". What is the advantage in using thinner stickers?

Answer

There is a growing trend toward the use of thinner stickers, based upon the theory that thinner stickers and reducing spaces between board courses has the effect of increasing air velocity through the courses to speed up the drying rate. Some reduction in total air delivery has been reported from increased friction losses but over-all results indicate this to be a sound practice when intelligently applied.

YOU SHOULD HAVE

The Authoritative, Up-To-The Minute Information

FOUND IN THESE BOOKS

▶ CUTTING TECHNIQUES

and

▶ GLUING TECHNIQUES

Both by nationally-known TOM PERRY

▶ ELECTRONIC GLUING

A Survey of Equipment Applications

By PAUL GRAHAM

▶ AMERICAN WOODS

The Appearance, Habitat and Uses of 88 Species

By E. McDANIEL and NED BAILEY

CHECK and mail

HITCHCOCK PUBLISHING CO.
222 E. Willow Ave., Wheaton, Ill.

☐ Cutting Techniques .. 25c ☐ Gluing Techniques 25c

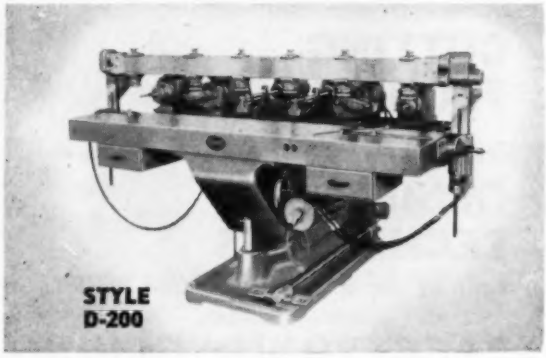
☐ Electronic Gluing .....$1.00 ☐ American Woods 25c

Enclosed find ..... (Write for quantity rates.)

NAME.....

ADDRESS.....

DIVERSIFIED MACHINE FOR PRODUCTION WOOD BORING



All types of edge, end and face boring in wood assembly parts are accomplished with a high degree of accuracy over long runs. Root's Model D-200 can provide the answer to all types of dowel and screw hole boring. Hydraulic spindle feed, geared-head individually motorized spindles, and automatic adjustable work clamps are a few of the features of this widely used machine. Write for bulletin.

B. M. ROOT CO.
YORK, PENNSYLVANIA, U. S. A.

New Literature

STEAM SAVERS

A bulletin describing new economies in steam operations with the Wilco-Stansbury "Steam Saver" is announced by the manufacturer, Wilco Machine Works, 1301 N. Hollywood, Memphis, Tennessee. A completely closed hot condensate system, the unit has demonstrated proven economies in fuel and steam consumption and improved capacity in veneer dryers, elimination of "cold corners" in hot plate presses, and shorter cycles in rendering and other cookers.

HOW TO CUT COSTS

Of interest to all users of kiln-dried hardwood parts is a booklet entitled

our salesmen like to deal with you men who know

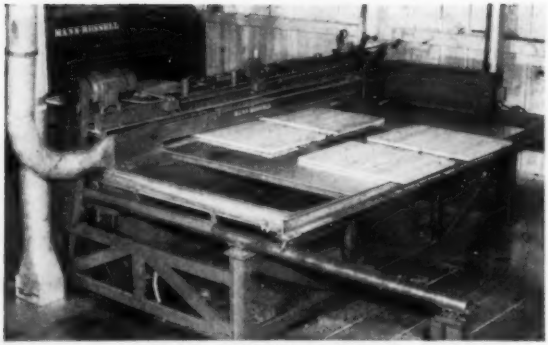
GLUE

Our field representatives have a *working* knowledge of the glues they sell. They are as at home in your glue room as they are at your glue buyer's desk. If you, too, like to deal with men who know glues — write or phone the National Casein office nearest you today.

You'll Stick with us Because we Stick for You!

National Casein

601 W. 80th St., Chicago 20, Ill. • Broad and Fulton Sts., Riverton, N. J.



Installation: Biles-Coleman Lumber Co., Inc., Omak, Wash.

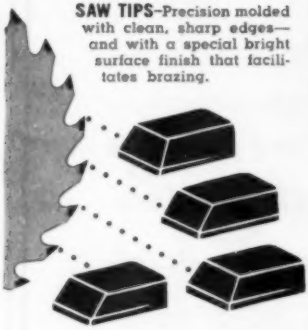
"EDGE-GLUED OUTPUT MORE THAN DOUBLED, glue costs down several hundred dollars per month," writes user of this Mann-Russell Electronic Continuous Lumber Edge-Gluer. The off-bearing cut-off saw table, shown here, comes complete with automatic, adjustable cut-off saw. Unit will edge-glue hard or soft wood stock in seconds; the saw then cuts stock to any desired panel width automatically, without interrupting continuous flow of material. Glue-lines are solid set, with no scorched surfaces; stock is ready for immediate use. Units like this are engineered to meet specific needs; installed and serviced by factory specialists as a single-responsibility package. Write MANN-RUSSELL ELECTRONICS, 2156 Pacific Avenue, Tacoma 2, Wash.

"How to Cut Your Costs with Kiln-Dried Hardwood Dimension" released by the Hardwood Dimension Manufacturers Association, 218 Broadway, Nashville, Tennessee.

This colorful booklet tells both in text and picture form how the cost conscious executive during this highly competitive period, can cut his costs and at the same time produce a better product by turning to the hardwood dimension manufacturer for his hardwood parts requirements.

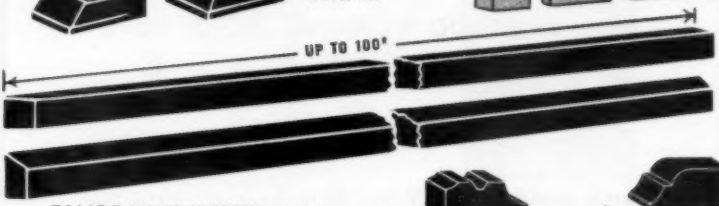
Among the cost reducing factors outlined in the booklet which warrant consideration by the prospective user of purchased kiln-dried hardwood dimension parts are: (1) reduced unit transportation costs, (2) reduced materials inventory, (3) less investment in machinery and equipment, (4) reduced ground and floor space, (5) lower overhead expenses, (6) definite raw material cost, (7) waste disposal problems simplified, (8) proximity of dimension to vast timber and lumber supplies.

TALIDE CIRCULAR SAW TIPS–Precision molded with clean, sharp edges—and with a special bright surface finish that facilitates brazing.

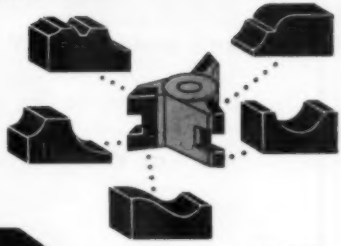


TALIDE TIPS
stay sharper · cut longer · lower costs

Available in 5 standard grades and in many sizes and shapes, for high production service on every type of woodworking operation, including the cutting of insulation board, hard board, fibres, plastics, laminated wood, etc.



TALIDE KNIFE INSERTS–Made in one solid piece (without seams or sections) and in any length up to 100"—a Talide insert assures top performance on all planer knife applications.



Metal Carbides Corporation, Youngstown 7, Ohio.

Send for Catalog 54-G

METAL CARBIDES CORPORATION
TALIDE
YOUNGSTOWN 7, OHIO
SINTERED CARBIDES · HOT PRESSED CARBIDES
HEAVY METAL · CERMETS · HIGH TEMPERATURE ALLOYS
OVER 25 YEARS' EXPERIENCE IN TUNGSTEN CARBIDE METALLURGY

TALIDE ROTARY CUTTER BLANKS
Preformed to accurate tolerance with minimum stock—and to any form or shape desired.

The booklet gives an educational tour of an industry which is equipped to supply kiln-dried hardwood dimension parts efficiently, to all users of hardwood parts for assembly into their finished product. Among the present successful and satisfied users of purchased hardwood parts are: manufacturers of furniture; radio, television, phonograph, and sewing machine cabinets; advertising displays; office desks and equipment; form equipment; wood parts for assembly into machinery and equipment; brushes; wood toys; lumber core plywood; building contractors; architects and other users of interior trim and molding, stair treads and risers, wall paneling, etc.

GOVERNMENT SPECIFICATIONS

Publication of the U. S. Government Specifications Directory, the first com-

In addition to the booklets and pamphlets reviewed here in the New Literature Section, you will find other helpful brochures, etc., offered by WOOD WORKING DIGEST advertisers on page 193. This literature will provide you with information about machines and materials. Write directly to the manufacturer, or to the Readers' Service Department of WOOD WORKING DIGEST.

plete guide to reference sources of the specifications and standards used by the government in its purchasing, is now available.

The directory discusses in detail the purchasing specifications used by the military and civilian agencies of the Government, and appropriate indexes to them; tells how the businessman may obtain copies of particular specifications or specifications indexes for continuing use; lists more than 500 government activities or depository libraries for government publications where specifications and indexes to them are available for reference purposes, and gives other helpful information.

A major portion of the directory is devoted to the listing of the many points, in or near their own communities, where small business owners may locate quickly specifications and indexes needed in deciding whether to bid on Government purchases or in preparing bids.

THE METHUSELAH OF CIRCULAR SAWS

Chicago CARBIDE TIPPED

Not just a long life but hundreds of times longer life in a Chicago carbide tipped circular saw. Your customer will be convinced of the performance dividends these saws will pay them. Write for catalog and price list showing complete line of plain and carbide tipped saws.

THE QUALITY LINE FOR OVER THIRTY YEARS

A full line of carbide tipped blades including: Rip, Cutoff, Combination, 8-tooth Power Saw, and Planer in standard gauges and sizes.

Chicago Saws INC.

CHICAGO SAW WORKS, INC.
6130 Oak Park Ave. Chicago 38, Ill.

WHAT IS THE NAM?

A new booklet answers this question. The pamphlet includes information on the broad philosophy underlying all NAM policies and on industry's views on such specific subjects as our patent system, the conservation of America's resources, competition, employer-employee relations, the need for curbing Federal government spending, tax reduction, greater state and local responsibility, profits, foreign trade and education.

The booklet tells how policies are formed and for whom the NAM speaks. Copies are available from the National Association of Manufacturers, 2 East 48 St., New York, N.Y.

The average girl needs more beauty than brains because the average man can see better than he can think.

TAILOR-MADE CONVEYOR UNITS

The W. F. & John Barnes Company, 369 South Water Street, Rockford, Illinois, announces the release of a new brochure entitled, "Practical-Engineered Conveyor Units and Systems." This new, attractive two-color brochure pictures and briefly describes how 27 material handling problems were solved with Barnes mechanized units. Each, an automation unit in itself, is individually designed and built from standard components to meet the needs of the particular job.

This brochure shows the range and variety of "tailor-made" conveyors built by Barnes during recent years for wood products, metal-working, food, drug and other similar industries.

DECORATIVE PLYWOODS

"Modern Magic", a 12-page 4-color booklet on decorative plywoods, has been released by Associated Plywood Mills. Inc., Eugene, Oregon.

Full color photographs of home interiors in traditional and contemporary settings, depict the use of Associated's "Sea Swirl" and knotty "Sea Swirl" decorative fir plywoods, and veneer faced plywoods in birch, knotty pine and Philippine mahogany.

With plywood plants at Eugene and Willamina, Associated originated its brushed plywood "Sea Swirl" four years ago. The popularity of this and other specialty products has resulted in special manufacturing facilities and the company reports a steadily increasing trend in decorative panels for new building and for modernization.

BETTER UTILIZATION

Conserving our forest resources at their point of origin and increasing the utilization of wood by developing a "conservation consciousness" in the consumer is the purpose of three consumer leaflets and one retail by the California Redwood Association, 576 Sacramento St., San Francisco. Urging the use of the lowest grades and shortest lengths of lumber in order to utilize more of the tree and extend the life of old-growth timber is the theme of the leaflets which are being distributed through redwood mills to retailers in the larger cities of the country. In doing this, there will be more volume sales to the retailer, more savings to the consumer, and better conservation of our forest lands.

To the consumer, the leaflets deftly point out that the shorter lengths and lower grades are better suited to some jobs than the long, clear lumber, and at the same time are a fraction of the cost. The common grades of redwood have many of the same desirable properties as the upper grades. At the same time, "No. 1 Shop" redwood is available in standard lumber widths and thicknesses, yet is much less expensive than long pieces of redwood. And by planning every piece of wood can be used.

DEALER TRAINING PROGRAM

To better acquaint eastern dealers with features of the woodworking, metalworking and Homecraft lines of Delta power tools, a comprehensive educational-sales training program has beeen started at the Brooklyn, N.Y. plant of Rockwell Manufacturing Company's Delta Power Tool Division.

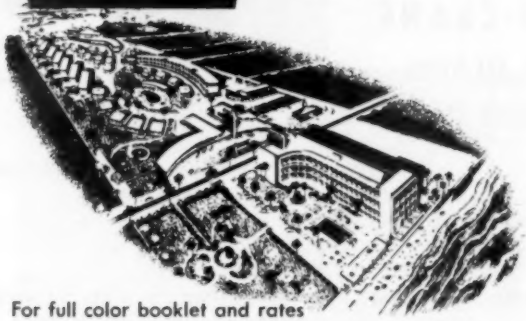
The course, running from Monday through Thursday every week, will accommodate 15 to 20 dealer and jobber salesmen a week, and is under the direction of George Rockwell, eastern division sales manager.

The purpose of the course, Mr. Rockwell explains, is to show the salesmen attending the course how to go out and really sell. He is sure that confidence through product knowledge is the best incentive for more activity from any salesman.

LARGEST RESORT OF ITS KIND IN THE WORLD!

The GOLDEN GATE

650 Accommodations each with private terrace. Hotel, Motel, Apartments and Villas. 20 acres of resort pleasure from the Atlantic to Biscayne Bay.



For full color booklet and rates
See your Travel Agent or Write:
JOHN M. DUFF, Jr.
General Manager

ON THE OCEAN AT 194th STREET, MIAMI BEACH
FLORIDA

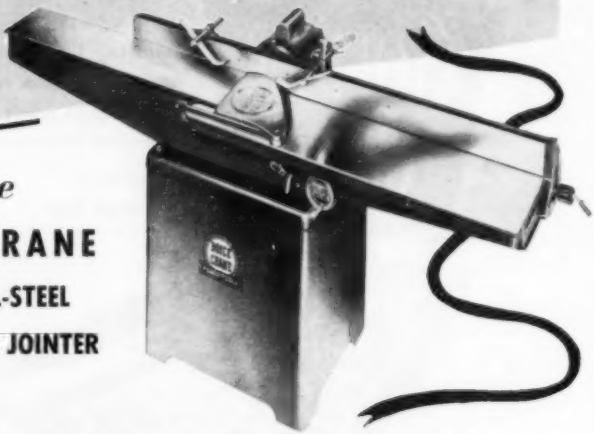
CONTINUOUS MOISTURE DETECTOR

A 6-page folder has been released by Laucks Sentry Products, 1108 Western Ave., Seattle, Wash. The Laucks sentry was originally designed for use in plywood, veneer and furniture. Since then, however, the application has been broadened to include almost every phase of woodworking.

Two series of the Sentry are available: series "A" for lumber, furniture, core and dimension stock. Series "B" is for plywood and veneer. Series "A" is readily installed at the unstacker, jointer or planer where there is a continuous flow of material. Four models are available in this series.

Series "B" Sentries can be installed at the grading or sorting table or other similar location. This Sentry offers 100% inspection of every square inch of veneer. The brochure illustrates and describes the various uses of both series and all models.

For more perfect work with a saving of time and labor...



The

BOICE-CRANE

8-inch ALL-STEEL

LONG TABLE JOINTER

The 84" full length undergirded steel table (3 times stronger and 2 to 3 times stiffer than cast-iron) and 66" x 4" fence easily handle stock up to more than ten feet long. Make it unnecesary to rig up awkward extension brackets and clumsy feeding aids as with shorter jointers. Planes boards and panels up to 16" wide.

STRENGTH, PERMANENT ACCURACY AND ALIGNMENT

impossible with bolted-up cast-iron construction.

Entire infeed table is a rabbet arm, adequately supporting narrow rabbeting on wide stock. When rabbeting, the guard stays on the machine—simply turns and swings out of the way—a Boice-Crane exclusive.

Tables are simultaneously ground flat—parallel to closest limits—stay flat permanently. The only long table jointers with full-length, front-adjusting, double-locked fences.

Quick, positive, micrometer-accurate knife setting. All knives cut the exact same depth within .002" to .003" for a perfect finish, without chattermarks. Smooth operation. 3¼-inch dia. head. Improved cutting angle. Depth of cut, ⅝". Cutting arc dia. 3⅜". Speeds up to 5500 r.p.m. save you time.

Rotor-on-cutterhead or V-belt drive optional.

Boice-Crane also manufactures 6"x60" steel and 6"x36" cast-iron jointers.

Available now through industrial supply distributors.

Send coupon today for free catalog.

BOICE-CRANE COMPANY

931 CENTRAL AVENUE **TOLEDO 6, OHIO**

Please send Big Free Boice-Crane Power Tool Catalog.

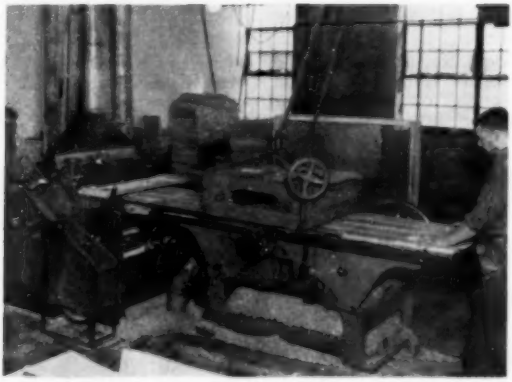
Name .....

Street .....

City & State .....

EQUIPMENT and Supplies for the WOODWORKING INDUSTRY

BILLSTROM POWER FEEDER

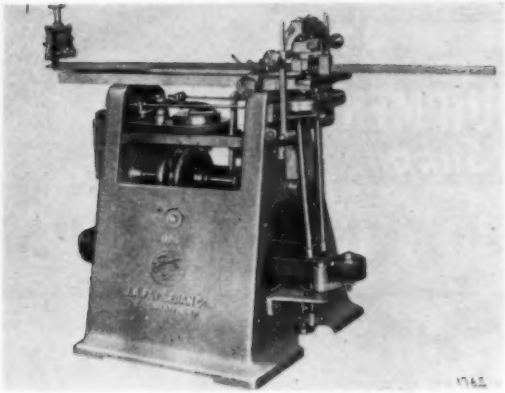


All woodworkers know that rough stock must first be brought to a level surface to secure good work. The old practice was to push it over the jointer by hand power. Now, however, there is an inexpensive attachment for use on the hand jointer which solves this problem. The makers claim it will face crooked and winding stock absolutely straight because it does not press the stock down out of line on the front table but carries it along in its natural position so that only the irregularities are removed.

The attachment works on any make or size of hand jointer. Picture shows a feeder in tandem with a thicknessing planer, where two operations are done as one. The feeder is available from Nels J. Bilstrom, Inc., Rockford, Ill.

BLIND STYLE MORTISER AND BORER

A new improved ball bearing automatic blind stile mortiser and borer has just been announced by the J. A. Fay & Egan Company. The machine is one of the new "900" series line currently



being introduced by the Cincinnati, Ohio, manufacturer.

The new model No. 924 is designed for boring holes for rolling blinds and making the mortise for the stationary slats, in inside or outside blinds, for doors or windows. It is fully automatic in operation. The operator merely puts in the stiles and starts the machine.

The stiles are held rigidly while bored or mortised and, by combination in the feeding mechanism, are released as they are fed forward and again clamped tightly. Due to the modern design of the model No. 924, all holes and mortises are left free of shavings.

The new Fay & Egan machine will efficiently bore 90 pairs of holes or mortise 24 pairs of blind stiles per minute. It can mortise from round hole to 2¼" in length up to ⅝" deep and at any angle up to 45 degrees.

Depth of mortise is easily regulated by adjustment of spindles. Spacing of holes or mortises is regulated by toothed spacing bars. A steel feeding rack, spaced perfectly true, insures accurate work. The machine has a capacity for stock as small as ⅝" x ⅝" or as large as 2" wide x 6" high.

WATER WASH SPRAY BOOTH

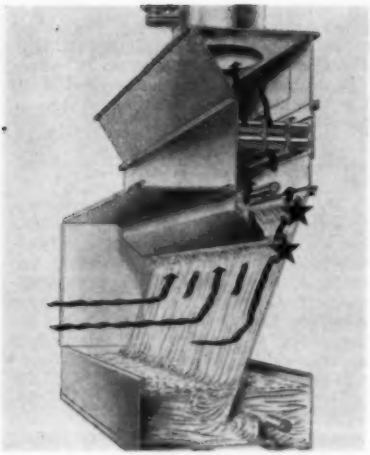
One of the most recent developments of the Binks Manufacturing Company, 3122 Carroll Ave., Chicago, Ill., is a water wash spray painting booth designed for economical use in normal industrial production. It has been typed as the style "D" booth.

According to the manufacturer, this booth meets the requirements of fire, health and state authorities.

This new booth supplements the type Duc high production water wash spray booth introduced by Binks sometime ago. The "D" booth is not designed to compete with the extremely high efficiency of the Duc booth. The style "D" booth will find its greatest acceptance in those plants which require a good, low-cost, approved exhaust system for general use.

Overspray and fumes from painting operations are drawn through two separate, thorough washing operations. Velocity of the air passing through the wash chamber never exceeds 600 f.p.m. and, as a result, utilizes the full efficiency of the water action. This scrubs the atomized paint pigment and vehicle from the air and deposits them in the collecting pan below.

The cleaned air then passes through a series of staggered arrestor plates



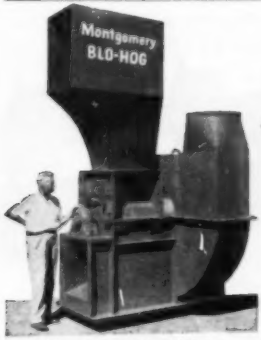
which remove free moisture before the air is exhausted to the outside. Stacks and fans stay cleaner longer. Fire hazard is greatly reduced.

The circulating pump forces water from the collecting pan through a special manifold which sprays it in two directions in an unbroken curtain. Excess water passes the manifold and returns to the collecting pan. This continuous circulation flushes the manifold and eliminates clogging. Once the booth is in operation no water is required except to replace that lost through evaporation . . . a small fraction of 1%.

MITRE SAW MAKES TWO CUTS

This new mitre saw makes two simultaneous cuts—saving over 50% in time and labor. Continuous operation is assured because work is not removed for separate cutting. This powerful, extremely versatile tool is specially designed for all mitred work such as picture frames, window and door frames, moldings, etc.

Angle of cut is variable to compensate for various hardnesses of wood and allowing inside of corners to close first.



C.I.T. Terms Available

Write for bulletin and details

JACKSONVILLE BLOW PIPE CO.

Jacksonville, Florida

P. O. Box 3687

The Marvelous Montgomery

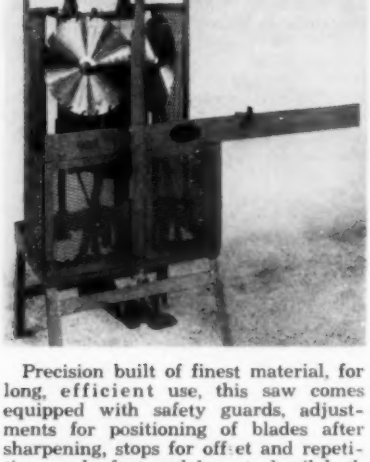
BLO-HOG (The only all-purpose hog in the world) Patents Pending

EATS UP EVERYTHING

. . . including Pine, Oak, Gum, Hickory, Elm, Cedar, Wet Veneer and Sandy Bark. Conveyor-fed — no attendant required. Positively protected from major damage by tramp steel. All connections locked — nothing to shake loose. Maintenance costs unbelievably low.

". . . Dear Mr. Montgomery: It is an unbelievable machine and it is still hard to believe that it is actually handling the enormous volume of scrap we are feeding into it. We operate the hog without an attendant—which means a considerable saving." — J. B. BLACK, Ocala Mfg. Co., Ocala, Fla.

Sumner Iron Works, Everett, Washington, W. Coast Rep.
Canadian Sumner Iron Works, Ltd., Vancouver, B.C., Canadian Rep.



Precision built of finest material, for long, efficient use, this saw comes equipped with safety guards, adjustments for positioning of blades after sharpening, stops for offset and repetitive work, foot pedal control, oil bath gears and precision bearings, plus many other special features. Equipped with 1½ h.p. motor, 1800 r.p.m. on 16" saws.

Manufactured by Glasco Equipment Corporation, 8 Wait Street, Paterson, New Jersey.

SHUTTER SLAT TENONER

The re-birth of the shutter industry, specifically indoor movable shutters, has created a demand for modern production equipment. To answer this demand, the Century Tool and Engineering Company, 6336 W. Slauson Avenue, Culver City, California, has developed a complete line of modern automatic and semi-automatic machinery.

The most important piece of this equipment is an automatic shutter slat tenoner. This machine is completely automatic requiring the operator to do nothing more than load the slat stock and turn the machine on. The automatic cycling of the machine is accomplished

Increase CUT-OFF SAW Production

WITH A

COMET

ADJUSTABLE STOP GAUGE!

COMET Stop Gauges are faster because: Stops can be positioned anywhere on the bar by hand. Additional stops can be added to the bar without dismounting it. Balanced stop trigger swings easily out of way when not in use.

COMET Stop Gauges are more accurate because: Cold rolled steel bar is engraved in ⅛" steps and can not be marred by stop clamps. Machined stop trigger is set to mark—no guess-work on rough stop castings. Work forees stop trigger against block (not away) for perfect alignment.

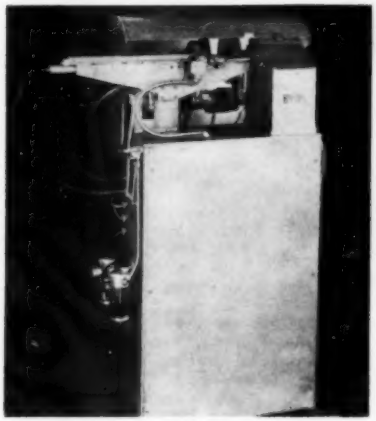
COMET Adjustable Stop Gauges are available in lengths from 8 to 20 ft. All parts are heavily plated against corrosion. Can be used on right or left hand installations. Price of 8 ft. bar with four stops: $36.00. F.O.B. Los Angeles.

Write for complete details to Dept. H-4.

CONSOLIDATED

MACHINERY & SUPPLY CO., Ltd.

2033 Santa Fe Avenue, Los Angeles 21, Calif.



by electrically synchronized air power with individual high-speed motors driving the cutter-heads. The machine is easily adjusted to vary both length of slat and diameter of tenon.

INSTANT STRIPPER

Something new and radically different from old type removers or strippers has been developed in the laboratories of the V. J. Dolan Company, 1830 N. Laramie Ave., Chicago 39, Illinois.

Their new stripper, being marketed under the name of "Instant Stripper", may be applied by dip, flow-coat, brush or spray. It has been formulated to remove, almost instantaneously, most baked or air-dried enamels, lacquers, synthetics, paints, varnishes, wrinkled, hammered or specialty finishes. It is non-flammable and only mildly toxic and can be used on both wood and metal.

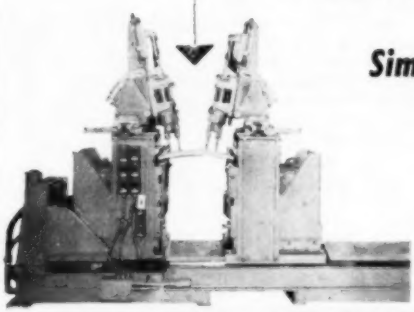
CRESCENT "HIGH NECK" BAND SAW

To fill the need for an even heavier constructed, larger under guide capacity 36" band saw than their standard model, the Enterprise company of Columbiana, Ohio, have reinstated their

MARION lets you...

DOVETAIL and BORE in ONE

Simultaneous Operation



This machine fills a long felt need for a practical double end Dovetailer that will bore the holes for drawer pulls at the same time on all types of drawer parts.

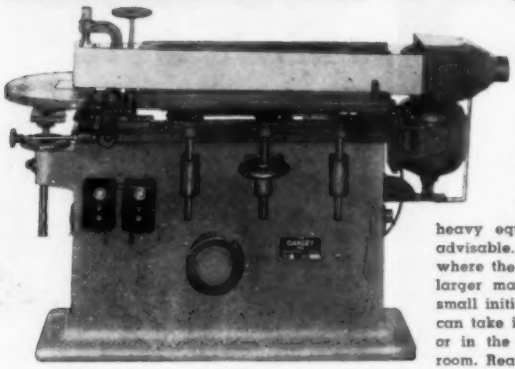
The MARION Dovetailer and Borer means greater production and lower cost.

For further information write Dept. BB

MARION MACHINE COMPANY

MARION, NORTH CAROLINA

The OAKLEY H-6 LIGHT DUTY SANDER

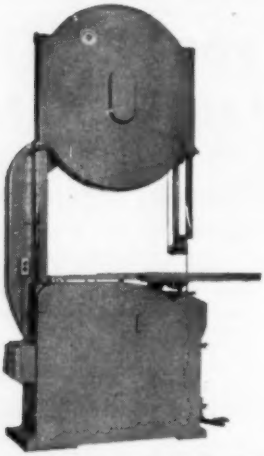


OSCILLATING AND NON-OSCILLATING MODELS

Here's a light-duty yet sturdily built Edge Sander designed for plants where floor space is at a premium and where heavy equipment expenditures are not advisable. Also in those departments where the size of stock does not require larger machines. With a comparatively small initial investment, the H-6 or H-6A can take its place in the production line or in the cabinet, pattern or assembly room. Reasonably priced. Write today.

Made in 2 models. H6 is the oscillating type and the H-6A which is non-oscillating. The latter machine is recommended for those plants where the oscillation of the sand belt is not required. Both models are reasonably priced. Send for full specifications and information.

THE OAKLEY COMPANY
BRISTOL • TENNESSEE



Crescent "High Neck" model 36" band saw.

The general appearance of the saw is identical to their standard machine. The specifications that differ are as follows: maximum capacity under guide, 23"; size of table, 29 x 36"; table tilt to left, 10 deg.; vertical adj. of upper wheel, 7"; blade length, 20' 8½"; shipping wt., 2450 lb.

The saw is available with direct motor drives, Vee-belt drives, and variable speed drives. On the variable speed drives a wide range of speeds can be obtained. Many electrical modifications, including J. I. C. standards, are also readily available.

FLEXIBLE SHAFT SANDER

Here is a new lightweight flexible shaft sanding machine made by the Stow Manufacturing Company, 129 Shear St., Binghamton, New York. This model, No. J-38, is mounted on a pan base with three casters.

Conrad Industries, Inc. of Morgan City, Louisiana, are using this machine with a 12' flexible shaft to sand the

wooden sides and hulls of the shrimp trawlers they make. By using this machine they eliminated much of the fatigue to the operator that was experienced with heavy sanders. For this job they used a ½ h.p. motor running at 3,500 r.p.m., an angle head, and a 7" sanding disc.

This machine can also be used for drilling, grinding, buffing, wire brushing, and polishing. It is available with ¼, 1/3 or ½ h.p. motors running at either 1725 or 3450 r.p.m. Standard flexible shafts are 5' or 6' long, but longer lengths can be obtained upon request.

CATALYST SPRAY GUN

A completely new field of spray finishing is expected to be opened with the marketing of a catalyst spray gun. The gun is manufactured by the DeVilbiss Company, 300 Phillips Ave., Toledo 1, Ohio.

Designed to simultaneously spray plastic resin and catalyst, the new DeVilbiss gun is claimed to be the only one made which will assure a uniform mixture of resin and catalyst.

Before the advent of the new gun, the common practice was to mix catalyst and resin together in small quantities, speeding application before setting

FAMOWOOD
...the AMAZING

ALL-PURPOSE PLASTIC for wood finishes!
. . . applies like putty — sticks like glue!

FAMOWOOD is the answer . . . where wood finishes are important. Simple to use . . . efficient, lasting, time-saving, when filling wood cracks, gouges, nail and screw holes or correcting defects. Dries quickly, does not shrink. *Stays put* under adverse conditions. FAMOWOOD sands easily, does not gum up sander. Takes spirit dye stains freely. Waterproof and weather-proof when properly applied. Ready to use — "*right out of the can.*" Fifteen matching wood colors . . . with amazing matchless wood finishes.

USED BY . . . Furniture Mfgs. • Sash and Door Mfgs. Cabinet Makers • Contractors • Boat Builders • Painters Aircraft Plants • Pattern Shops • Home Builders All Wood Products

FAMOWOOD descriptive literature and price list on request. Distributor and Dealer inquiries invited, write Dept. 111

BEVERLY MANUFACTURING COMPANY 9118 SOUTH MAIN STREET LOS ANGELES 3, CALIF.

MANUFACTURERS OF FAMOWOOD • FAMOGLAZE • FAMOSOLVENT

action took place in the spray gun fluid cup or in the gun.

This method is slow and also time consuming. With the new DeVilbiss gun, the resin is fed to the gun through the fluid line and the catalyst is introduced through the air stream. The gun has but one head. When the gun trigger is actuated, catalyst and resin meet outside of the air cap and are atomized uniformly so the correct amount is applied to the surface being sprayed.

To assure a uniform mixture, DeVilbiss engineers have installed a single pressure control for the resin and a double pressure control for the catalyst which is the governing agent in setting the resin. Dual atomizing air pressure control is also provided to insure uniform results regardless of main line pressure variation.

EXTRA DEEP CLAMPS

Latest addition to the B & C line of maintenance and production tools is a deep-throated clamp made of ductile iron, recently developed by the International Nickel Company.

Ideally suited for those jobs where a deep reach in clamping is required, B & C extra-deep clamps are stronger than malleable iron. Tensile strength is 90,000 p.s.i., and yield strength is 75,000 p.s.i.

The clamp screws have standard Acme threads for rapid adjustment, and are fitted with rocking swivel pads and sliding, vise-type handles for ease of operation.

B & C extra deep clamps are available in 4", 5", and 6" capacities. For further information inquire from Brink & Cotton Mfg. Co., 111 Poland St., Bridgeport, Conn.

JET COUNTERSINK

A new "Jet" combination countersink and counterbore is now available. This multi-purpose tool is practically indestructible and suitable for high production in portable drills, drill presses or multiple boring machines. These tools are furnished for use with 1/8", 5/32", 3/16", 7/32" & 1/4" drills, and for flat or round head screws. The stop collar, 1/2" I.D., regulates depth of pilot hole, countersink or counterbore. Literature and tools are available through W. W. Drilsaw Co., 1561 Virginia Ave., Glendale 2, Calif.

PORTABLE AIR HEATER

A new portable air heater that can be converted from electric motor to gasoline engine power in minutes is now on the market. A special conversion kit allows the electric motor to be replaced with a gasoline engine, and vice versa, whenever the operator wishes to change the type of prime mover.

This new heater, called the Herman Nelson Utility Model, is particularly well suited to lumber storage, according

HARRY-
A NEW ITEM WITH PLANETOR... BUT THE SHOP SAYS THEIR MACHINE BITS ARE THE BEST!
LET'S TRY 'EM
Pete

PLANETOR COUNTER BORES

Shops that have used Planetor machine bits need only be told that here are counter bores with the same exclusive chip-flow principle . . . and precision-made of the same highest quality steel. Newcomers are invited to use—and to compare—Planetors (machine, portable or counter bore) with any other bit on the market today!

Fit any ½" shank—choice of mountings, as illustrated.

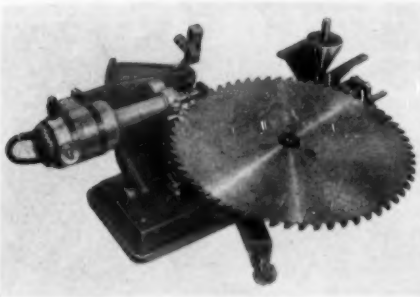
Stock sizes from 1⅜" to 4½"; larger sizes on special order.

• *Available at your tool dealer—or write for information*

PRICE & RUTZEBECK
P. O. Box 30, Hayward, California

THE RIGHT TOOLS FOR THE JOB
PR
TOOL

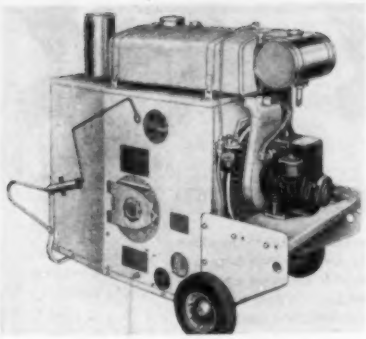
SHARPEN *YOUR OWN* SAWS



Pat. No. 435,691 June 10, 1954
Will grind both face and tops of teeth. Screw adjustments make for easy, trouble-free, fool-proof operation . . . even by inexperienced men!

Now you can sharpen your own saws . . . faster, more efficiently and more economically, too! The new Huther 142 Carbide Saw Grinder enables you to eliminate the inconvenience of delays and the expense of down time. If you have three or more carbide saws, this machine will pay for itself in a hurry. And if you operate a medium or large shop, you simply cannot afford to be without the new Huther 142 Grinder . . . which will sharpen any saw from 6" to 24" in diameter. Low in price, economical to operate, easy to use and dependable. Write today for full details.

Write today for CATALOG CT 100
HUTHER BROS. SAW MFG. CO., INC.
1290 UNIVERSITY AVE. ROCHESTER 7, N.Y.



to R. C. Koehring, Portable Heater Sales Manager for the Herman Nelson Division of American Air Filter Company, Inc., Moline, Illinois. It can be used just as effectively in buildings without electricity as in buildings with it. It is optionally oil-fired or gasoline-fired, yet is completely safe with fumes vented outside the work area. It may be operated indoors without danger from fire.

From 75,000 to 425,000 BTU of clean heated air can be supplied by the heater. Being an entirely self-contained unit, its operation is simple, with no ignition electrodes, transformers or relays. Heat output may be regulated, and the large capacity fuel tank allows overnight operation without refueling.

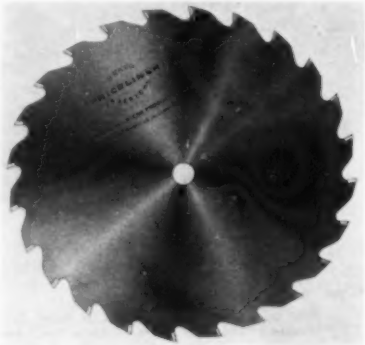
ARROW HAMMER TACKER

Designed and balanced to give accuracy and power, the Arrow HT-50 automatic hammer tacker, manufactured by the Arrow Fastener Co., Inc., 1-5 Junius St., Brooklyn 12, N.Y., is used like a hammer. Simply operated with only one hand, the HT-50 weighs 2½ lb. and is 11¼" long. It is accurately balanced.

The HT-50 will take three leg sizes of staples: ¼", ⅜" and ½". It is easy to load or to switch from one size staple to another. It automatically drives a staple wherever a nail can be driven and is used for light or heavy duty stapling jobs. The tacker is streamline, constructed of heavy steel with hardened steel working parts and a shatterproof handle.

NEW SAW BLADE

The North American "Priceliner" is an entirely new line of low-cost, carbide tipped saw blades offered by the manufacturer of the well known North American "Woodsman" carbide tipped blades. This new blade of chrome-nickel alloy steel bodies is finely-fitted with diamond ground tips in two styles. The "Variety" for cross-cutting and ripping with the feature of alternating scoring teeth followed by a raker tooth in each section and the heavy-duty "Rip" with the full-throated gullet and strong tooth design for fast and deep cutting.



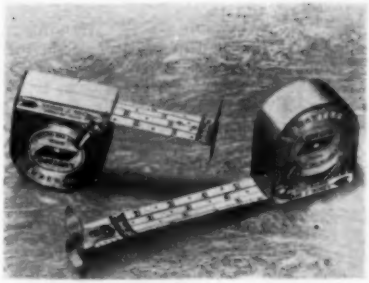
On-the-job test reports prove the new saw to perform well on soft and hardwoods, plastics, and non-grained materials, taking self-feed ripping and cross-cutting operations with easy-

action. The full clearance grind has proven to stand up hundreds of hours on hardwood without burning and little or no pitch buildup. They are stocked for immediate delivery, from North American Products Corp., Box 210, Center Grove Road, Edwardsville, Ill.

MEASURING DEVICE

Called the Lumtape, here is a lumber measuring device that can be carried in the pocket, instantly available at all times. It is easily adaptable for on-the-spot measurements.

Measuring with the Lumtape is a convenient one-hand operation because: (1) its handy size fits the hand as neatly as the pocket; (2) its blade pulls instantly in and out to accommodate any required width; (3) a thumb-lock holds the blade firmly extended as long as necessary. And no time-consuming arithmetic must be done to convert board-feet because the rule reads directly.



With big, clear, black-on-white numbers, the rule is calibrated for even or odd lengths up to 16 board feet. Tipped by a mansize hook, the blade can be extended a full 10 feet.

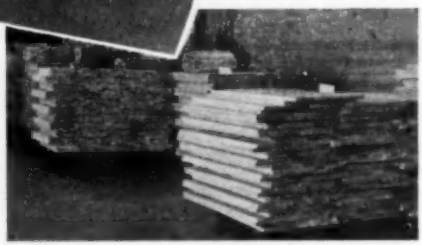
The rule is available from the Lumtape Corporation, P.O. Box 614, Hillside, N.J.

It is good to rub and polish your minds against the minds of others.

To Manufacturers of *Fine Furniture*

Quality manufacturers throughout the industry depend on Bradley for specifications in Southern species, fully machined, as well as cut-to-length, solid or glued, moulded and tenoned to pattern.

For your basic components in good furniture manufacture, nothing surpasses the hardwood timber, modern dimension plant and semi-finished products responsible for Bradley's recognized leadership as a supplier of superior



HARDWOOD
FURNITURE
DIMENSION

BRADLEY LUMBER COMPANY *of Arkansas*

WARREN, ARKANSAS

ELECTRIC MARKER

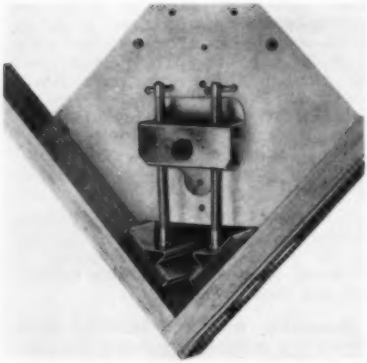
The patented "Burn-watt" electric marker produces a trademark in a great variety of wood items. In less than two seconds, a deep permanent trademark or name is produced, as easily as using a rubber stamp. The Burn-watt marker does away with decals, temporary labels, metal tags, etc.

Here are a few of the recommended uses: cabinets, barrels, tables, handles, chairs, hospital equipment, sports equipment, doors, novelties, lumber, crates and boxes, toys and furniture. Complete information about the tool is available from Burning Brand Electric Co., 4554 N. Broadway, Chicago, Ill.

CORNER CLAMP

A heavy duty corner clamp for general purpose work is a popular addition to the line of shop tools produced by the Gunver Manufacturing Company of Manchester, Conn. With a gripping capacity for materials ranging up to 4½" in width, the jumbo-sized clamp is said to provide firm clamping action of wood stock ranging from picture moldings up to 2" x 4".

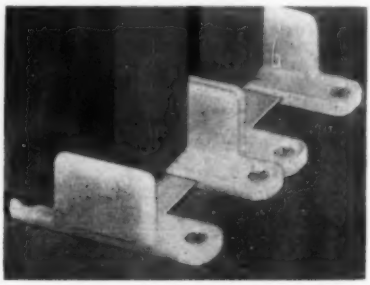
According to the manufacturer, the new clamp has several unique features.



Principal among these is a two-position screw block which makes it possible to adjust the clamp to accommodate stock up to 2⅜" wide in one position and maximum gripping capacity (4½") in the second. The screw block is fitted with two clamping screws which are easily adjusted, independently of one another. This feature makes it possible to firmly clamp, at right angles, materials of varying widths.

NYLON FLOOR GUIDES

Grant Pulley and Hardware Corporation, 31-85 Whitestone Parkway, Flushing 54, New York, announces the marketing of two new sliding door floor guides. These nylon floor guides are applicable to single and multiple door installations and can be adjusted to fit any conventional door thickness re-



quirements. "Elongated mounting holes," the manufacturer states, "permits fine adjustments even after doors are installed and operating."

Applicable to grooved door installation, as channel guide and in conjunction with guide strips, these universal guides combine the following features into one floor guide: self-lubricating nylon, adjustability, and no metal to metal contact.

CARBIDE TIPPED GUNS

Super-tough tungsten-carbide has found a new and novel use in the tips of putty gun nozzles.

A putty gun nozzle tipped with grade K-6 Kennametal tungsten-carbide, outlasts many conventional steel nozzles in applying putty under heavy air pressure, according to Kennametal, Inc., Latrobe, Pa.

Cited as an example of the durability of Kennametal in the tips of putty gun nozzles is the experience of two sash and door manufacturers who used Kennametal-tipped nozzles for one year, or approximately 2,080 hours. There were no signs of wear. The carbide nozzle tips are still perfect in form and orifice size.

NEW TOOL CUTS BOTH FLAT STRAP AND WIRE

Customer demand for a cutting tool which severs both flat strapping and round wire has resulted in the new No. 503 strap and wire cutter, developed and manufactured by A. J. Gerrard and Company, 1950 N. Hawthorne Ave., Melrose Park, Illinois.

Many cutting tools now on the market do a good cutting job on either of the two, but blades on both types of cutter soon become dull and inefficient if used for both strapping and wire.

A double duty set of cutting blades on the No. 503 cutter will handle flat

FOR FAST FILLS — SOLID AS SEASONED OAK

8 WOOD COLORS
6 SIZES

DURATITE

WOOD DOUGH

Waterproof — Weatherproof — Plastic

FIRE-RESISTANT
POLISH
SAW
SAND
STAIN, PAINT, OR LACQUER

DURATITE Surfacing Putty for *small* holes, dents, cracks and gouges. You get the same top results DURATITE Wood Dough gives in *large* fills.

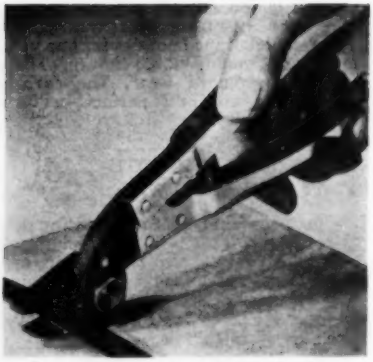
Safer... Stays in. Positively will not shrink after fast initial drying.

Faster... Easy to fill even ½" cavities in one application.

Better... One user's tests proved DURATITE outperforms 90 competitive surfacers.

GET THE MOST FOR YOUR MONEY. INSIST ON DURATITE. *Write for literature and prices.*

WEBB PRODUCTS CO. *Manufacturers of fine surfaces and adhesives since 1923*
San Bernardino, Calif. • Norcross, Georgia. *Over 2,000 wholesale distributors in U.S. and Canada*



strapping at the mouth of the tool and round strapping in a second set of cutting surfaces near the rear of the cutter head. This easy to operate, lightweight tool will cut strap as heavy as ¾" x .035 or 12-gauge wire. The cutting blades can be resharpened.

TILTING GLIDES FOR FURNITURE

A new floor protection device designed especially for the thin legs characteristic of modern furniture has been announced by the Bassick Company, Bridgeport 2, Conn.

The new "Tilting Glides" are flexible to accommodate the popular splayed legs of current chairs, sofas and similar pieces. Their broad, flat base distributes the leg bearing load over an area 10 to 20 times larger than that of the leg itself.

With the investment in new flooring running over $300 million a year in urban areas alone, The Bassick Company points out, the need for protective devices to prevent marring and gouging

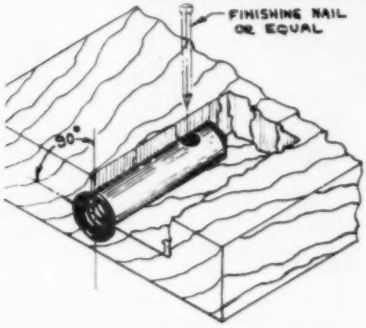
of floors is growing. The new Bassick "Tilting Glides" provide this much-needed protection, while at the same time, their modern lines compliment the design of today's furniture.

INSERT PROVIDES INTERNAL THREAD IN END GRAIN

Cross-cut ends of wood boards may now be provided with a ¾" length of internal machine-screw thread by the use of a new metal insert announced by the Southco Division of South Chester Corporation, Lester, Pa.

The Southco No. 70 tubular insert, held firmly in place by a finishing nail

driven through the board at right angles to the thread, overcomes the difficulties usually encountered by inserts in wood



end grain. The Southco tubular insert is simply pushed into a drilled hole 29/32" deep; the seam is lined up at 90° with the board surface, and a finishing nail is driven through the wood ¾" from the edge, transfixing the insert and preventing pull-out and torque slippage.

ELECTRIC HAMMERS

A 20-page "How-To-Do-It" book covering the uses of the company's line of portable electric hammers and hammer tools has been published by the Black & Decker Mfg. Co., Towson 4, Md. The book contains over 50 photographs showing the many applications for the tools, plus easy-to-understand charts showing relative penetrations of B & D hammers vs. hand operation with the same size drills.

Cutaway and exploded views of a Black & Decker hammer are included which graphically shown the principle of operation and inner works of the tool. The book contains a large cross-index chart listing the major applications of Black & Decker hammers and the varied fields of industry that can use them.

RUBA

$9.90 Postpaid

3 WING CARBIDE TIPPED SHAPER CUTTERS

at an amazing low price!

FOR WOOD • PLASTICS • ALUMINUM

Ruba precision cutters can be used on shaper or drill press . . . for the most specialized job. They last longer, keep edges longer and save resharpening costs.

½" hole - 1¾" diameter

Available in straight and 7° angle.

Specify when ordering

Write for complete circular of our full line of cutters of various shapes available in ½", ⅝", ¾", 1", 1¼" arbor holes.

RUDOLF BASS

173 LAFAYETTE ST.
NEW YORK 13, N.Y.
WA 5-6448

dependable HARDWOOD DIMENSION

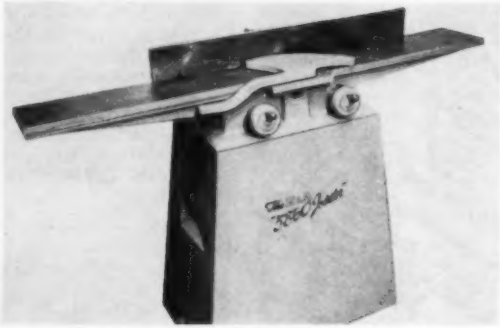
- finished, semi-finished or rough
- lumber or parts
- solid or laminated
- corestocks, blocks
- wood-and-plastics
- Gam-en-wood

GAMBLE BROTHERS GB GUARANTEED BOND INCORPORATED

Engineered Wood Parts in Southern and Appalachian Hardwoods, Walnut, or Mahogany.

OFFICES AND PLANT: Louisville 9, Kentucky

HESTON & ANDERSON JOINTER



Carrying on its program of modern designing, Heston & Anderson, Fairfield, Iowa, has announced that its new "5860" 6" jointer is ready for distribution.

The big table, 60" over-all, and fence, which is 37"x4", now rests on a sturdy tapered stand. Larger hand wheels with of each table, are handily located at turning knobs, controlling the setting the front of the jointer.

A balanced three-knife head, 2⅞" diameter, operates at 6,000 r.p.m., 18,000 cuts. Only heavy duty, dust-proof life-sealed bearings are used. Babetting capacity is ⅝", with a rabbetting arm support 8½", extending 3" from the bed.

NEW LINE OF KNIFE GRINDERS

The Dependable Machine Company of Greensboro, N.C., announces the development of a new line of low cost hydraulic knife grinders. The Hydro-Travl type NN grinders, as they are called, will sharpen any straight edged cutter with precision whether the knives and blades are made of high speed steel, carbon steel, carbide, or laid (tipped) high speed. They are de-

signed to sharpen knives for moulders, planers, chippers, barkers, veneer lathes, hogs or any straight edge or face either straight, bevel or hollow grind.

The Hydro-Travl grinders have the following features: inverted "V" ways which are self-adjusting to take up wear; three speed precision spindle Vee belt drive or direct motor drive, simple hydraulic drive—no gears to wear out; all controls conveniently located in front of the machine; quick method to shorten stroke of knife carriage—even when machine is in operation, knife carriage can be stopped immediately for checking knives—without stopping machine; one knife plate gives both standard and upside down grinding; quick adjustment of grinding head unit for doing straight or hollow grinding; variable speed for travel of carriage; adjustable cross-feed; various types of grinding wheels and wet grinding attachment.

Two models of these knife grinders are being built at the present time. They are the Hydro-Travl NN 320 (32") and the Hydro-Travl 480 (48"). According to the manufacturer, the development of this new machine is another step forward in the company's policy of development of new products with features revolutionary to the woodworking machinery field.

BLACK & DECKER UTILITY SAWS

The Black & Decker utility 7", 8" and 9" heavy duty saws for 1954 have been completely redesigned to facilitate operation and speed accurate sawing.

Among the features of B & D's new heavy duty saws are: an exclusive saw grip handle, placed at natural sawing position; a king-size lever arm for retracting the lower blade guard for making pocket cuts; heavy duty Universal motors designed specifically for power sawing; and improved cutting line and blade visibility.

Other features include a large, sturdy shoe for good support and easy right

or left-handed operation; full adjustment for depth or angle of cut; instant release trigger switch and telescoping lower blade guard for safe operation, and an auxiliary knob on the front of the saw for two-handed operation when desired. The power cable on the new saws passes out the end of the handle to eliminate interference with the operator or work material, says the manufacturer, Black & Decker, Towson, Md.

The saws have two depth adjustments, front and rear, permitting the handle to be kept at a comfortable position even in very shallow cuts. Extra large, sturdy wing nuts are used on all models for quick and accurate setting of depth and bevel adjustments. The 7" and 8" models can be set at 0" depth of cut, while the 9" model has a minimum cutting depth of ¼", permitting each model to be used for all normal building operations.

Maximum depth of cut for the 7" saw is 2 7/16"; for the 8" saw, 2 13/16", and for the 9" saw is 3¼". At 45° bevel, maximum depth of cut for the 7" saw is 1¾"; for the 8" saw, 2 1/16", and for the 9" saw, 2⅜". No-load speeds for the three new saws are 4,200 r.p.m., 4,500 r.p.m. and 3,700 r.p.m. for the 7", 8" and 9" models respectively.

A new 6" heavy duty adjustable saw rounds out the 1954 Black & Decker utility saw line.

WOODY'S QUIZ....

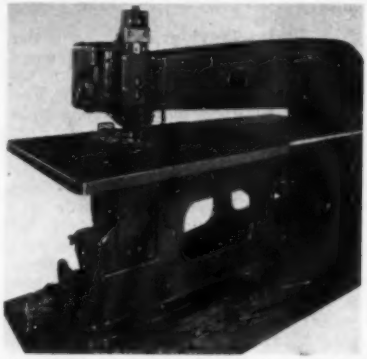
In loggers' lingo a "barber chair" is a stump with slivered wood sticking up from the edge of the undercut.

With modern power saws loggers cut trees close to the ground. Lower stumps mean longer logs—more wood for the mill. This adds up to greater prosperity for woods and mill workers and the 60,000 communities where they live. Let's all help Keep America Green.

A Tree Farm is private forest land growing repeated timber crops for use

RAIMANN MACHINES

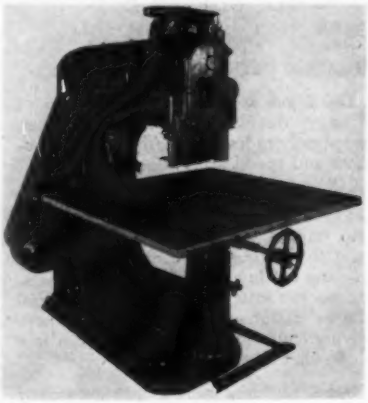
The Raimann knot boring anl plugging machine, and the Raimann veneer patching machine are both being



Automatic knot boring and plugging machine

handled by the E. V. Prentice Company, 2303 N. Randolph St., Portland 22, Oregon.

The operation of the Raimann knot boring and plugging machine requires a few seconds and is completed in one single automatic action by the touch of a foot pedal. A bit bores out knots—retracts automatically; blower removes



Veneer patching machine.

chip; glue is sprayed on side and bottom of hole by injector. Carriage moves—plug is cut from lathe in magazine and driven in hole.

The veneer patching machine operates on the same principle with an automatic foot pedal operation. Other units in the Raimann line include automatic, high capacity, single or double, gang edging or ripping and grooving saws vertical high speed 44"x56" band resaws and automatic multiple cutoff saw with hopper feed.

ELECTRIC PRODUCTIMETER

The Durant Manufacturing Company, 1911 N. Buffum St., Milwaukee, Wis., announces the first electrically operated predetermined counter to be offered on the market. Production can be controlled on any electric counting installation to the exact quantities required, thus eliminating losses due to over-runs or under-runs.

This new "SP-MF" predetermined electric counter is constructed like the small "SP" predetermined models brought out by Durant in 1953. They are entirely enclosed for protection against dust and moisture, designed in an up-to-the-minute straight-line motif in attractive tones of silver gray and seal brown. Over-all dimensions are 4⅜" wide by 2⅛" deep and 2⅝" high. Weight is 1¾ pounds. Speed is 600 counts per minute.

Available in either four or five figures, these "SP-MF" models are actuated by electric impulses to close or open a switch at any pre-set count from 1 to 9,999 or 1 to 99,999 respectively. A metal hinged cover provides quick access to the predetermined wheels for easy setting.

This predetermined electric productimeter, brought out in Durant's 75th anniversary year, answers the demand for a compact, accurate, rugged, electrically actuated counter that will fit the dimensional requirements of various installations, such as: light production machinery; packaging, tabulating or addressing equipment; coil winders; machine tools; and conveyor lines.

COMPRESSED AIR DEHUMIDIFIER

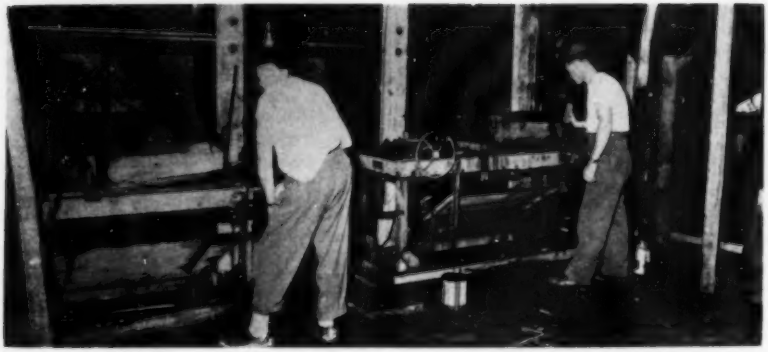
The Vi-Speed dehumidifier, self-cleaning device that purifies compressed air and reduces humidity to a very low dew point, has several new developments of internal design, while the exterior has been streamlined for appearance, strength and safety.

The dehumidifier, manufactured by Van Products Co., 3792 W. 12th St., Lakewood, Erie 2, Pa., has a self-adjusting nozzle coupled with non-clogging aspirator. This automatic control stabilizes unit operation during variable air pressures and volumes for constant removal of injurious liquids, solids and vaporous contaminants.

The baffle surfaces have been enlarged and re-positioned for greater exposure of contaminants to action of "Dryolite," potent drying agent that captures elusive vapors; larger area for separation of heavy impurities and better accommodation of momentary overloads.

"Dryolite," exclusive, self-cleaning drying agent, is compounded to cover a wider range of line temperatures from 100° F. to below freezing. Thus the Vi-Speed, always safe in flammable areas, is more adaptable for processing compressed air under conditions that vary from normal building temperatures to frigid readings, where air is used out of doors.

INCREASE PRODUCTION FOR WEST COAST SHAKE MILL



Using two newly designed shake-splitting machines powered by a General Motors "4-51" Diesel engine, the West Coast Cedar Products Company of Humptulips, Washington is today turning out shakes at a fuel cost less than .4 of a cent per bundle. Before the new machines were installed the shakes were split by hand at costs up to $1.00 per bundle.

In addition to this sharp decrease in operating costs the new equipment has also increased daily production to approximately 500 bundles per day, according to Leny Johnson, general manager of the company.

Records reveal that the two machines, both powered by the one engine, turn out 40 bundles of shakes per gallon of Diesel fuel. Including the operation of two bandsaws the job requires 50 horsepower which is easily delivered by the small, high speed Diesel at 2,400 engine r.p.m.

The machines were designed by the West Coast Cedar Products Company and went into operation several months ago. Evans Engine and Equipment Company of Seattle, made the engine installation.

NEW DELTA FOLDER

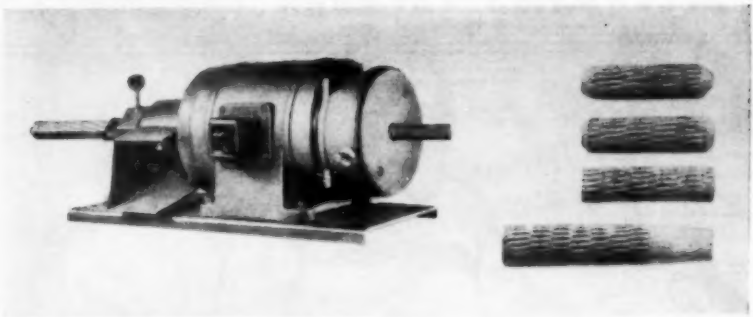
A new condensed specifications folder briefly cataloging all principle Delta tools designed for the woodworking industry has been issued by Delta Power Tool Division of Rockwell Manufacturing Company, 400 N. Lexington Ave., Pittsburgh, Pa.

The piece unfolds to a 17" x 22" sheet with all 14 photo-illustrated tool descriptions neatly arrayed on one side so that the opened folder may be used as a wall chart.

The photo-illustrated text on the reverse side points out eight specific advantages of Delta woodworking tools. Tools described in the folder are Delta 10" and 12" tilting arbor saws, tilting table saws, 6" and 8" jointers, 14" and 20" band saws, 24" scroll saws, 14" and 17" drill presses, 12" lathes, 12" abrasive disc finishing machines, 6" abrasive belt finishing machines, 7" bench grinder, 13" x 5" thickness planers, saw-jointer combination units, wood shapers, and 8", 10", 12-14" and 16-20" radial saws.

Those who have the most to do, and are willing to work, will find the most time

DOWEL MACHINE



A new machine that converts waste wood into cross-hatched dowels is announced by Victor J. Krieg, 611 Broadway, New York 12, N. Y. The "Gnom" doweling machine produces these dowels in a single operation. This rugged precision built, compact machine produces 700 to 1000 feet of cross hatched dowels per hour. With cross-hatched dowels equal distribution of glue flows into cross-hatched crevices causing surface expansion giving added assurance that no motion or slipping occurs between dowel and abutting pieces.

SILICON CARBIDE FACTS

Since its discovery in 1891 by Edward Goodrich Acheson, silicon carbide has been generally known for its widespread use as an abrasive. Available for use as loose grain and in the form of bounded and coated abrasive products, silicon carbide is capable of grinding and polishing a wide range of metallic and non-metallic materials.

In addition to its abrasive applications, however, silicon carbide also possesses some unusual physical and chemical properties, and is finding increasing use in the manufacture of a number of other completely different types of products: super-refractories and refractory cements—where high thermal conductivity or high resistance to abrasion, elevated temperature, chemical attack or thermal shock are needed; electric heating elements—for electric furnaces for temperatures up to 1500°C; resistors—for many types of electrical applications; a deoxidizer in the metallurgy of iron and steel; catalyst carriers and as a porous media.

A 52-page brochure discloses the properties of silicon carbide as related to the above applications and outlines manufacturing techniques. An extensive bibliography is also given.

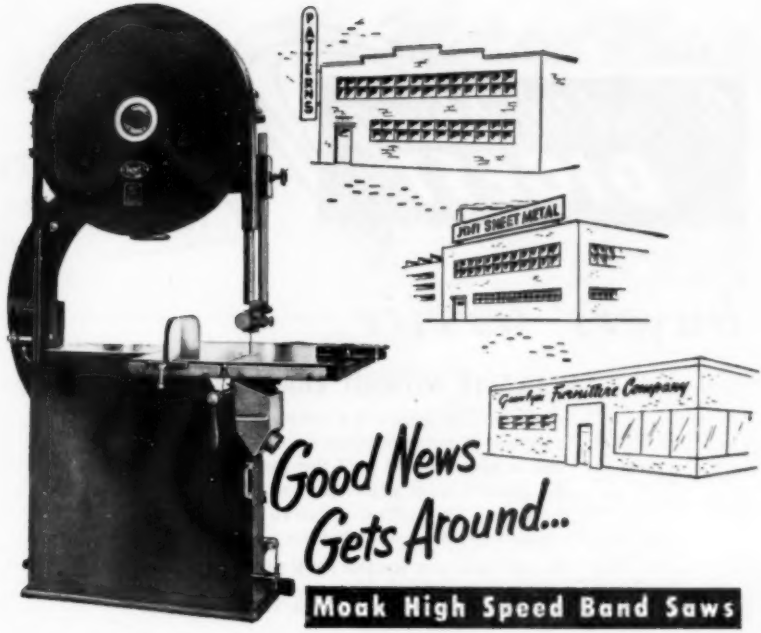
The brochure can be obtained by writing to the Carborundum Company, Niagara Falls, N.Y., attention: Public Relations Dept.

SPORTS KNIFE

To use as an employee prize, this Swiss fishing knife may be just the thing. It is manufactured by Wenger of Switzerland and is available from the Abbeon Supply Co., 179 Jamaica Ave., Jamaica 32, N.Y. In addition to the usual small and large pocket knife blades, it contains scissors for cutting line and tying flies, a blade that is an efficient fish scaler and hook disgorger, a can opener, a screwdriver blade and a hole puncher. All of the blades are of finest Swedish stainless tool steel.

Mechanics Through the Ages

ALTHOUGH
USUALLY MADE OF BRONZE, THE ANVILS OF THE ANCIENT ROMANS WERE VIRTUALLY IDENTICAL WITH THE ONES USED BY MODERN SMITHS.
POPULAR
WITH AMERICAN BLACKSMITHS IN THE EARLY 1800'S WAS THIS HOME MADE PRESS-DRILL...
THE BRACE, WITH ITS BIT, WAS DEPRESSED BY THE WEIGHTED BEAM UNDER WHICH IT WAS FIXED; IT WAS RAISED FROM THE WORK BY PULLING DOWN ON A SECOND LEVER ATTACHED BY A CHAIN TO THE WEIGHTED BEAM.
As early as
THE REIGN OF THE ANCIENT ROMAN EMPEROR CLAUDIUS, THERE WAS A STRONG GUILD OF BLACKSMITHS PLYING THEIR CRAFT IN BRITAIN.



Moak High Speed Band Saws

FOR EFFECTIVE CUTTING OF A WIDE RANGE OF MATERIALS

A standard tool of woodworking shops, Moak High Speed Band Saws are proving their versatility in cutting such materials as pressed and plied boards, plastic laminates, corrugated paper, ferrous and non-ferrous alloys, sheet metals and rolls of glass fibrous material. Functional design includes two-wheel equalized brakes for safety; "Lubricated for Life" bearings to cut maintenance costs. Made in 26" and 36" sizes, available in three drives; also made with a 4-speed transmission.

Get the facts **on Moak Band Saws right away. Write for our colorful booklet.**

Wood Working DIGEST

buyers' service

AVAILABLE WITHOUT CHARGE TO OUR READERS

If you will list below the wood-working machines, supplies or machine shop equipment in which you are interested and mail this page to us, we shall be glad to refer your needs to the manufacturers or others in position to serve you. Replies will come from them — not from us.

If you have any special shop problems let us have the details. Often we can make helpful suggestions.

WE ARE IN THE MARKET FOR .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

NAME .....

ADDRESS .....

Please Check ☐ USED EQUIPMENT

☐ NEW EQUIPMENT

MAIL TO

HITCHCOCK PUBLISHING CO.
222 E. WILLOW AVE. WHEATON, ILL.
Phone: WH eaton 8-3400

The Market Place

Rates for Classified Advertisements

Lists of Used and Rebuilt Machinery, either For Sale, Wanted, or For Exchange, set in uniform style, will be published in the Classified Section at the rate of $7.50 for name and address and a five line advertisement. For additional lines, only 75c per line.

DISPLAY ADVERTISEMENTS: 1 inch (Minimum), $8.50; 2 inches, $17.00; 3 inches (Maximum), $25.00.

Write directly to those offering the machine for sale, for prices and full descriptions. If what you seek is not advertised, write Hitchcock Publishing Company, 222 E. Willow Ave., Wheaton, Ill., making known your wants on either new or used machinery and the publisher will gladly assist you.

FOR SALE

S. W. Harrington, Inc.

P.O. Box 230 — **Asheville, N.C.**

Air Compressors, various sizes
Band Saw, American 38", bb. v-drive
Band Saw, New Delta 20" bb. dmd
Band Saw, American 38", bb. v-drive
Blowers, Sturtevant No. 70 & 55"
Borers, Greenlee 360-4 ft. M.D.
Borers, Greenlee No. 370 6 ft. horiz. dmd.
Borers, Moak SS 2 Spdle. horiz. dmd.
Boring & Sawing, McKnight 26F dmd.
Clippers, Coe 38" bd. & motor
Dovetailers, Dodds, 10 & 20 spindle
Frequency changers, 30 KW dmd. and 15 KW.
Glue Jointer, Diehl No. 66 bb. dmd.
Glue Jointer, Jenkins No. 342A bb. dmd.
Jointers, Glue, Yates-American No. 213 bb. dmd.
Jointer, New Moak 12", bb. dmd.
Lathe, Yates No. 74 bb. dmd.
Lathes, Mattison 55C and 57D
Lathe Heads, Mattison Hex. T-slot
Mortiser, Sidney, single spindle pb. bd.
Mortiser, Greenlee No. 228 Vert. bd. & motor
Mortiser, New Britain No. 7, bd. & motor
Mortiser, W&M No. 288—5 spdle. Horiz. dmd.
Moulders, Hermance 7" pb. bd.
Moulders, Mattison No. 222, 6" bb. dmd.
Moulders, Woods No. 107—12" pb. bd.
Moulders, Yates-American C-4—8" bb. & motor
Moulders, Yates-American C-89—6" bb. dmd.
Planer, Facing, Yates-American 36" with Jackson & Church feeder on base, bb. dmd.
Planer, Whitney 36" sgl. rd. hd., bb. dmd
Planers, F&E—30" dbl. pb. bd. & motors
Planers, Berlin 38", rd. hd. dmd
Planers, New Crescent 24" bb. dmd.
Planer, F&E No. 156 36x7 dmd. rd. head
Planer-Matcher, Yates A1-15"x6" rd. hds. pb. bd.
Redrier, Merritt 12 plate 36x72
Routers, Yates American bb dmd
Router, Defiance, 2 spindle bb. dmd.
Routers, Defiance sgl. spdle. high speed. dmd.
Sander, New Jefferson, hand block, bb. dmd.
Sanders, Mattison No. 134, pb. bd.
Sanders, Niagara brush, bb. dmd.
Sander, 48" double disc. dmd.
Sander, Smith 49" 3-drum endless bed. bd.
Sanders, F&E 60" 3 drum roll feed. dmd.
Sanders, McKnight sgl. drum 24"x16" dmd.
Sander, Oakley Model H2, bb. dmd. bd. block
Sander, Porter Cable vert. occ. dmd. sgl. spdle.
Sander, W&M No. 171 belt, bb., md.
Saws, DeWalt, 7½ hp. radial
Saws, Hermance Gang Rip, pb. & motor
Saws, Jenkins 106A dbl. cutoff bb. dmd.
Saws, New Delta-Crescent 12" tilt. arbor, dmd.
Saws, New Multiplex, 40A & 50A
Saws, Skilsaw, 2 hp. sgl. ph. radial
Shaper, Defiance dbl. spdle., bb. dmd.
Shaper, Whitney No. 339, dbl. bb. dmd.
Shapers, New Moak single spindle, bb. dmd.
Shapers, Greenlee No. 180 dbl. bb. dmd.
Shaper, Whitney double spindle, bb., md.
Sticker, American No. 1, 1 side 4" pb. bd.
Taping machines, Dennis No. 2
Tenoners, Yates-Amer. No. 55 sgl. end, bb. dmd.
Tenon Heads, single & double end
Tenoner, Hayes 6 ft. dbl. with copes, pb. bd. & motor
Veneer Press, Francis 54x48

Many other items, send your inquiries

AIR SERVICE VIA OUR OWN PLANE

Randall Fenton and Co.

Plant Location — 1500 S. Center
Mailing Address – Box 4065 — **Tulsa, Oklahoma**
Telephone — 85-1507

LARGEST DISTRIBUTOR OF NEW AND REBUILT MOULDERS

Woodward Machinery Company
309 E. Second St. Cincinnati 2, Ohio

Band saw, G & K 36 in., MD., $175
Band saw, Crescent 32 in. ball bearing, $250
Blower, Sturtevant, 30 in., $65
Borer, Fischer, 6 spdle. hor., 28", $350
Borer, 3 sp. Bell automatic, hor., $250
Cutoff saw, Porter swing, BB., MD., $150
Band saw filer, Wardwell, $75
End matcher, Schindler, for small plant, $350
Gang ripsaw, Luther 24", BB., $450
Grinder, Band resaw and brax. clamp, 8 in., $75
Jointer, G & K 20 in. rd. head, $175
Molder, Smith 7 in., 4 side, $450
Planer, Egan 30 in., MD., $475
Radial saw, DeWalt 1 HP SP, $150
Radial saw, Comet 5 HP, sgl. ph., $400
Sander, drum and brush dbl. pass., $50
Saw, American universal No. 29, $185
Saw, American No. 1, tilt table, 5 HP Mtr., $185
Shapers, BB, MD, Sgl. small, $75 to $125
Sticker, Smith light, 6 in., 4 side, $250
Tenoner, Houston sgl. end, $100
Tenoner, Powers sgl. 2 copes, $200
Wood worker, Sidney comb., m.d., $550

L. R. Kenner
3325 Trinity Road Louisville 6, Ky.

Boring Machine, P & B six-spindle horizontal.
Cut-Off Saw, Bell No. 216 str. line power feed.
Cutter Grinder, Mattison No. 231 motor dr.
Dowel Cut-off and Pointer, Bell No. 3, 99% New
Dowel Driver, Bell No. 8, factory rebuilt.
Moulder, 6" Hermance No. 60 ball brg. m.d.
Planer, 30" American No. 686 Double, bb, mtr. dr.

Clifton Machinery Co.
1023 W. 6th St. Cincinnati, Ohio

Saw Dust and Shavings Mill Exhausters and Blowers—Hundreds in stock, sizes to suit any need. Also Air Compressors, Fans, Rotary Blowers, Money Savers—Send specifications.
All machines rebuilt and fully guaranteed.

P. C. Carter & Son
No. Weare, N. H.

For Sale: Hambleton automatic lathes. Current models good condition, extra cams, gears, accessories. $1000.00 each, $1950.00 a pair.

Motor Driven
FREQUENCY CHANGERS
IN
STOCK

Sizes: 10 to 60 KW
Outputs: 90-100-120 and 180 cycle
Reliably Rebuilt
1 YEAR GUARANTEE
Attractively Priced
SAVE MONEY when you BUY any ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT
We actually have one of AMERICA'S LARGEST STOCKS
Send us your Inquiries.

L. J. LAND, INC.
Est. 1910 (45th Year)
Corner Lafayette & Grand Sts.
New York 13, N. Y.
CAnal 6-6976

MUST SELL

2—Whitney No. 50A Double Spdl. Shapers.
1—Greenlee No. 182 Dbl. Spindle Shaper.
1—Sturtevant 70" Blower with B.B. Blocks and two 24" x 14" Flat Pulleys.

DEUPREE
P.O. Box 1624, Mobile, Alabama
Phone 7-3726

IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

New Tannewitz Type U M.D. Tilting Arbor Saw
New Delta 3 H.P. 3 phase Radial Saws
New Delta 2 H.P. single phase Radial Saws
New 28" Delta ball bearing Band Saw
New 36" Delta ball bearing Band Saw D.M.D.
New Unisaws single and three phase
New Parks 12" Planer
New Millbury Bench Tenoner D.M.D.

AAA SAW & TOOL SERVICE & SUPPLY CO.
1401 W. Washington Blvd. Chicago 7, Ill.

NEWMAN 500 Pl. & Matcher Dble. Prof.
YATES—AM A-20 Pl. & Matcher. B.B.
YATES—AM C-55 9" Electric Moulder.
YATES—AM C-1 15" 6 Head Moulder
YATES—AM C 3 A 4" B.B. Moulder
AMERICAN 77B 15" Planer & Matcher
WHITNEY No. 24 36" Double Surfacer.
OLIVER No. 71 E Horiz. Electric Borer.
W & M No. 268 6 Sple. Horiz. Mortiser.
VONNEGUT 6" Electric Moulder.

INSPECTION ANYTIME.
ALL MACHINES IN WAREHOUSE.

R. K. HASKEW & CO., INC.
Chattanooga 5, Tennessee

MANUFACTURING PLANT FOR SALE

WELL EQUIPT WITH MODERN MACHINERY AND FACILITIES FOR THE PRODUCTION OF ESSENTIAL BUILDING MATERIALS: WOODMOULDINGS, TRIM, WINDOW SASH, DOOR FRAMES, ETC.
THIS PLANT IS ALSO EQUIPT WITH THE NEWEST LUMBER DRYING KILNS WITH A MONTHLY CAPACITY OF HALF A MILLION BOARD FEET.
THE BUSINESS IS EXCELLENTLY LOCATED IN THE TORONTO AREA, (CANADA).
NEW BUILDINGS, PRIVATE RAILWAY SIDING AND AMPLE LAND FOR EXPANSION.
SUFFICIENT ORDERS ON HAND. WILL SELL AS GOING CONCERN.
REASON FOR SALE: OWNER HAS OTHER INTERESTS.

Address replies to Box 977
c/o WOOD WORKING DIGEST
WHEATON, ILL.

Only GENUINE parts
WILL KEEP YOUR
Jenkins
MACHINES
IN TOP CONDITION!

GENUINE JENKINS PARTS ARE MANUFACTURED AND STOCKED EXCLUSIVELY BY

JENKINS MACHINERY CO.
DIV. Curt G. Joa INC.
SHEBOYGAN FALLS, WIS.

Wallace 16" Band Saw, D.M.D. B.B.
Black Bros. No. 22D Glue Spreader, 26" Double
Palmer 16 Section Clamp Carrier
Frank H. Clement 16" Jointer D.M.D. 3 Knife Round Head, Ball Bearing
Yates No. 199—24" Ball Bearing Jointer, 2 Knife Round Head
XL 4" Mould Matcher
American No. 505 8" Moulder
Vonnegut 6" Ball Bearing Moulder
Northfield 24" Ball Bearing Planer
Yates-American No. 177 Double Roughing Surfacer
Berthelsen Hot Plate Press, 3 opening, 44" x 72"
Hot Plate Press, 2 Opening, 54" x 84"
Ekstrom Carlson No. 156 Disc Drive Router
Eaglesfield Hand Black Belt Sander
J. A. Fay & Egan No. 226 Sash and Door Sticker
American No. 1 Single End Tenoner

W. W. THAYER COMPANY
719 NORTH HILLS DRIVE
ST. LOUIS 21, MISSOURI

FOR SALE

S. A. Woods No. 144M1 Heavy Duty Two-Head Dowel Planer, ball bearing, motorized
S. A. Woods No. 137M 6" All Electric Moulder, endless bed
Whitney No. 32 Single Surfacer, 30", round heads, ball bearing, motorized
Yates-American G77 Straight Line Rip Saw, ball bearing, motorized

W. D. MATTHEWS MACHINERY CO.
New & Used Woodworking Machinery
Mill Supplies
279 Center St.
Auburn - Tel. 4-5759 - Maine

New Used and Rebuilt

ANDREWS 6" Multiple Borer	$450
SINKER DAVIS Gang Rip	650
WYSONG MILES 171 Belt Sander	225
F & E No. 189-10 Molder & Motor	950
HEATH Vertical Mortiser	225
R & H 26" Single Planer	500
F & E 24" Single Planer	450
WALKER TURNER Radial Saw	425

Many other Items - write for List

BUCKEYE WOODWORKING EQUIPMENT COMPANY
550 W. McMicken Ave. Cincinnati, Ohio

Monarch D.M.D. Hollow Chisel Mortiser, 1½ H.P., 220 Volt, 60 Cycle, 3 Phase, Compound Table, Like New. $395.00

A-A-A SAW & TOOL SERVICE & SUPPLY CO.
1401 W. Washington Blvd., Chicago, Ill.

Frequency Changer, G.E., 50 K.W., 220 or 440 Volt, 100 or 120 Cycles with matched magnetic controls. Rewound in new condition.
Taylor Clamp Carrier, 9 H.P. Motor. Capacity 100 chair seats or 40 pieces 40"x80". Half price on above for quick disposal.

NORTHWEST CHAIR COMPANY
Box 1115 Tacoma, Washington

BENDERS, Back Post, Rocker, Backs
BORER, McKnight dble. end No. 26F
CLAMP, Handy revolving case
CLAMP, Handy No. 159 2-way air-driven chair
DOVETAIL, Dodds 12-spindle
DOWEL, Bell No. 4A, ¼" to 2" dowels
GLUE JOINTER, F. & E., No. 429, dmd
MOULDER, Yates-American No. C88, 8" electric
SANDER, Indiana, belt, bb, 6' table, dmd
SANDER, Oliver, jig, dmd
SCREWDRIVER, automatic, V-belt drive
SHAPER, Greenlee No. 180 2-spindle, dmd
SHAPER, Whitney No. 139, 2-spindle, dmd
SURFACER, American 30", bb, single
SURFACER, Whitney 44", pb, single

MEISLER MACHINERY CO.
7050 Forsyth Phone PArkview 1-7187
St. Louis 5, Mo. or PArkview 5-1234

CARVER, Curtis (2) 8-sp. BE DMD with freq.
DOVETAILER, Fay & Egan 15-sp. MD
FREQUENCY CHANGER, Armour 5 KW 120 cy. & 35 KW 60/90 cy.
GLUE JOINTER, Yates 213, BB, DMD.
JIG SAW, Oliver No. 173, thr. 37" BB, DMD
JIG SAW, Jones No. 64, thr. 34", BB, MD.
KNIFE GRINDER, Covel-Hanchett 36" BB, MD.
KNIFE GRINDER, Seybold 72", BD
LATHE, Mattison 57B 42" cap. BD
MORTISER, Greenlee 212, 4-sp. BB, DMD.
SANDER, Curtis Brush Moulding, BB, DMD
SANDER, Curtis Variety Edge & Vert. BB, DMD
SAW, Mattison 202 BB, DMD, 15 HP
SAW, Mattison 207 BB, DMD, 10, 15 & 20 HP.
SHAPER, American No. 30 2-sp. DMD 3/120/220/7200

WEB MACHINERY CO.
Jamestown, New York

Fine, Medium Priced *Tru-Form*
SHAPER CUTTERS

Only Boice-Crane makes Tru-Form Cutters. Tru-Form denotes precision shape which never changes in grinding during the life of the cutter, plus flattened-arc relief for faster cutting and reduced heating, adding up to 50% longer life. Razor sharp. Deep-hardened tool steel. Ask dealer or us for Bulletin S-1 listing over 50 shapers stocked, including sets for sash, door and cabinet work.

Sold by industrial and woodworking supply dealers everywhere

BOICE-CRANE COMPANY
931 Central Ave. • Toledo 6, Ohio

SPECIAL EQUIPMENT
TO SOLVE YOUR PRODUCTION PROBLEMS
DESIGNED BY:
WES VAN HORN
FUNCTIONAL DESIGNS
P.O. BOX 178 PH.: 2-7423
MOLINE, ILLINOIS

Rare Bargain 99% New

Heavy Duty Spartan Model $2500.00 Auto Nailer Complete. Used less than 30 days on experimental production. New machine guarantee. Price—$1975.00 FOB Houston.

Southwestern Lumber Company
P.O. Box 18214 Houston, Texas
Phone Wayside 4141

FOR SALE **KILN DRIED CABINET WOODS.** Any quantity up to carload lots. Immediate delivery or pick-up. Walnut, Cherry, Red and White Oak, Mahogany, Northern Birch, White Ash, Hard Maple, Poplar, Basswood, Prima Vera, Idaho White Pine, Red Gum, Cypress.

CHESTER B. STEM, INC.
439 Grant Line Road, New Albany, Ind.

SURPLUS ITEM

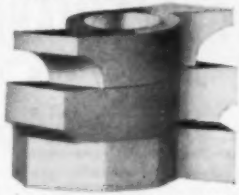
One Jenkins Direct Motor Driven Ball Bearing Double End Tenoner

Capacity 60" x 84" x 4½"
2 Cut Off Saws
4 Tenon Heads
2 Scoring Saws
2 Cope Heads
4 Speed Feed Motor
Immediate Delivery

TELEPHONE — WIRE — AIR MAIL
2-5451

FARLEY & LOETSCHER MFG. CO.
DUBUQUE, IOWA

TOOL UP WITH WOODWORKERS



First to produce two wing solid steel cutters way back in 1920. Over 400 patterns for shapers with ½" to 1¼" spindles. Including cupboard doors, sash, doors, drop leaf tables, cabinet doors, screen moulds, thermopane windows, glue joints, mitre joints, Formica tools and many others. Write for Catalogue No. 106—W. D.

Woodworkers' Tool Works
220 S. Jefferson Street, Chicago 6, Ill.

2 ELECTRONIC GENERATORS

R.C.A. Model 15 CH.
15-kw., 220 volt, 60-cy.

Also have transformers for use with 440-volt. These generators are 1953 models in use only a few months. Excellent for adaptation to all types of electronic and veneer lumber edge gluing and bonding equipment. These are offered for sale at a fraction of original cost due to manufacturing changes in our plant.

Write or call MR. PEHL at
THE PERMA PRODUCTS COMPANY
WINLOCK, WASHINGTON

GLUE SPREADER

Black No. 22D Double roll, 26", with motor and stand, late model—$650.00

FRANK HOLTON & COMPANY
ELKHORN, WISCONSIN

WILL PAY CASH FOR
Single Machine or Entire Plant. All makes, models, sizes
Write, wire or phone Today!
FAY & EGAN CO. • Tele. **PL-0730**
2023 Eastern Avenue, Cincinnati 2, Ohio

CLOSING OUT

30" Single Surfacer, H.B. Smith Sec Feed Rolls 7½ H.P. 3 Phase Motor Mounted. $450.00
6"x78" Edge Belt Sander. Ekstrom-Carlson No. 111 with Stand. Built in 3 Phase Motor $250.00
Variety Saw, Tannewitz Tilting Table Built in 5 H.P. 3 Phase Motor. $250.00.

MAPLE-WOOD PRODUCTS
PHONE 637. AMBLE, MICH.

We are in the market for an Onsrud or Whitney automatic shaper.

Please send us full details.

PRESSMAN TOY CORP.
1107 BROADWAY NEW YORK 10, N.Y.

Greenlee No. 532 motor driven Single End Tenoner
Greenlee No. 535 motor in base Single End Tenoner
Nash 6 Spindle No. 10 auto. Sander with motor
Mattison No. 303 - 8' auto. Stroke Sander 95% new
Greenlee No. 227 Hollow Chisel Mortiser, variable drive like new
Hand Case Clamp. Diehl No. 55 Chain feed Ripsaw 6 yrs. old

DAVID V. LUNDBERG
3415 Highcrest Road Rockford, Ill.

SUPERINTENDENT

Wood Working. Under 40. Experienced. Capable coordinate and spark plug. Top Pay.

PLANT IN CALIFORNIA

Address replies to Box 981
c/o WOOD WORKING DIGEST
WHEATON, ILLINOIS

PLANT MANAGER

opportunity of a lifetime

Are you in second place when you have the ability to be in first place in managing a plant? Perhaps your opportunity for advancement is delayed because of the man ahead of you.

We have a wonderful opportunity for a man (35-55) who has confidence in his ability to take full charge and run a plant. He will have an all around background in woodworking or better yet in piano manufacture. He will have experience in costs, bills of materials, modern methods and equipment and an intense desire to get ahead and grow with a very aggressive and progressive company. Must be willing to re-locate.

If you think you can meet the foregoing qualifications write at once to Box 979 giving a detailed resume of your experience and other information you think we should have. We offer security of job and direct financial incentives for a job well done.

Address replies to Box 979

c/o WOOD WORKING DIGEST

Wheaton, Ill.

WOODWORKING FURNITURE MEN

$6,000 - $20,000

We are in touch with wood products manufacturers, nationwide, who are interested in finding competent men in Factory Management, Supervision, Engineering, Administration and Sales. If you are not employed to your best capacity or have a desire to change location, write confidentially to

JOHN COPE

IMPERIAL PERSONNEL

37 S. Wabash Ave. Chicago 3, Ill.

WANTED—TENONER

50" Double Surfacer and Double End Tenoner.

H. C. CAMERON LUMBER CO.

OLIVIA, NORTH CAROLINA

WANTED

Personnel experienced in supervision or production of furniture manufacturing.

UPHOLSTERY
FURNITURE WOODWORKING
WOOD FINISHING

New, modern plant offering excellent and permanent working conditions to be put in operation immediately.

Reply P.O. Box 996, Austin, Texas

State age, past experience. All replies confidential.

WANTED

One 49" two deck 4 or 6 drum sander
One 3 in 1 machine similar to Jenkins 126B
One gang rip saw, 20 HP motor, direct drive with 8" saw space on arbor
One hi. spd. router, 10,000-20,000 RPM
One multiple style borer for doweling machine with 10' to 16' bed and seven to nine heads
One single vertical spindle borer
One dowel cutting machine.

THE HOWELL MANUFACTURING CO.

Cottman & Hasbrook Avenues

Philadelphia 11, Pa.

Fidelity 2-5100

MACHINERY WANTED

53 Ft. 24" to 30" Canvas Conveyor Belt with drive.
Walters or Porter Return edge Jointer Turnover Conveyor for Edge Glue Jointer.
Porter No. 43-30J 30" travel Hydracut Cut Off.
Porter No. 43-20 Cut Off Saw.
50 to 75 H.P. Electric Motor 1200 RPM with compensator switch, 220-3 Ph—60 Cycle.
Richardson "XA" Double End Sawing, Chucking & Boring.
Handy Revolving Case Clamp 60" Pneumatic.
Air Compressors 5 to 10 H.P. capacity, direct motor driven, air cooled with tank and controls.
Root G240 Vert. 2 Spdl., boring mach., power feed.
Chair Clamp, pneumatic with jaws 30 x 15" high, similar to Lancaster No. 1010B.
Motors for above should be 3 ph. 60 cycle, 220 V.
Carter Shadow Guide Lights.

GENERAL WOOD WORKS

COUNCIL BLUFFS, IOWA

to up-to-date information

about equipment and supplies as featured by our advertisers in this particular issue. All of our advertisers will be glad to send information about their products, but we have listed the following firms because they have mentioned booklets in their advertising copy.

ABRASIVES
Carborundum Co., page 96. Sample.
Process Engineering Corp., page 136. Sample.

ADHESIVES
National Adhesives, page 18-19. Leaflet.
Perkins Glue Co., page 144-145. Literature.

BITS & DRILLS
Alexander Dodds Co., page 150. Literature.

BOLT DRIVERS
Titan Tool Co., page 150. Literature.

BORING MACHINES
Greenlee Bros. & Co., page 138. Bulletin 386.
Greenlee Tool Co., page 148. Catalog.
B. M. Root Co., page 154. Bulletin.

CLAMPS
J. L. Taylor Mfg. Co., page 100. Catalog.
Adjustable Clamp Co., page 147. Catalog.

CONVEYORS
C. O. Porter Mach. Co., page 14-15. Booklet.

CUTTERS & KNIVES
Wapakoneta Mach. Co., page 6. Catalog.
Jones & Orth Cutter Head Co., page 11. Catalog.
Ekstrom, Carlson & Co., page 26. Catalog.
S. J. Shimer & Sons, page 148. Booklet.

DRY KILNS
Standard Dry Kiln Co., page 2. Catalog.

DUST CONTROL SYSTEMS
Dixie Mfg. Co., page 85. Booklet.
Aget-Detroit Co., page 151. Catalog 605A.

ELECTRON TUBES
Machlett Laboratories, Inc., page 131. Literature.

FASTENERS
Blake & Johnson, page 117. Catalog.

FINISHING MATERIALS & SUPPLIES
Severly Manufacturing Co., page 169. Literature.
Webb Products Co., page 179. Literature.

GLUING EQUIPMENT
Black Brothers Co., page 7. Bulletin 11-G.

GRINDERS
Wm. H. Field Co., page 90. Circular.

HIGH FREQUENCY BONDING EQUIPMENT
Radio Receptor Co., page 16-17. Bulletin WD-40.

HOGS
Williams Patent Crusher & Pulverizer Co., page 23. Brochure.
Jacksonville Blow Pipe Co., page 165. Bulletin.

JOINTERS
Walker-Turner Div., page 27. Bulletins.
Delta Power Tool Div., page 30-31. Catalog.
Boise-Crane Co., page 162. Catalog.

MOULDERS
Dependable Mach. Co., page 21. Bulletin C-12.

PLANERS & SURFACERS
Oliver Mach. Co., page 1. Bulletin 299.
Buss Machine Works, page 63. Bulletin 55.
Fay & Egan Mach., Co., page 78-79. Literature.

PLYWOOD
Associated Plywood Mills, page 108. Booklet.

PORTABLE ELECTRIC TOOLS
Black & Decker Mfg. Co., page 43. Catalog.

PRESERVATIVES
Protection Prod. Mfg. Co., page 95. Folder.

SANDING MACHINES & EQUIPMENT
Beach Mfg. Co., page 4. Catalog.
National Air Sander, Inc., page 10. Catalog.
Timesavers, Inc., page 86. Circular.
J. M. Nash Co., page 88. Bulletins.

SAW BLADES, SAWING MACHINES & EQUIPMENT
Beach Mfg. Co., page 4. Catalog.
Walker-Turner Div., page 27. Bulletins.
North American Prod. Corp., page 28. Catalog.
Hendrick Mfg. Corp., page 84. Brochure.
Simonds Saw & Steel Company, page 101. Catalog.
Moreau-Johnson Mach. Co. page 112-113. Bulletin 300.
Enterprise Co., page 120. Bulletin 205.
Tannewitz Works, page 146. Circular.
Meak Machine & Tool Co., page 185. Booklet.
Chicago Saw Works, Inc., page 159. Catalog.

SAWDUST BURNER
Rees Blow Pipe Company, page 141. Bulletin 37.

SAW SHARPENERS
Foley Mfg. Co., page 86. Literature.
Huther Brothers, page 171. Catalog.

SURFACERS
Powermatic Machine Company, page 82. Literature.

TABLE EQUIPMENT
B. Walter & Co., page 91. Folder.

TOOL MAINTENANCE
General Electric Co., page 92. Bulletin GT-206A.
Metal Carbides Corp., page 157. Catalog 54-G.

WEATHER STRIPPING
Central Metal Strip Co., page 64. Bulletin.

WOODWORKING, general
Woodworkers' Tool Works, page 105. Catalog.

HACKETT QUALITY WOODWORKING MACHINES

for Profitable Production!

New Ball Bearing Motor-Driven Machines

IN STOCK FOR IMMEDIATE SHIPMENT

Hand Jointers 6" to 16" — Mitre Saws — 24" Single Planers
Self Feed Rip Saws — Radial Arm Saws — 36" Band Saws
Complete Line Delta Machines — Kindt-Collins Sanding Equipment

"HACKETT REBUILT"—QUALITY MACHINERY

BAND SAWS
Tannewitz GH 36" Ball Bearing, D.M.D.
Yates-Amer. Y-36 36" Ball Brg. D.M.D.
Crescent 32", Ball Bearing, D.M.D.
Crescent 36", V-Belt, Motor Drive
American 42", V-Belt, Motor Drive
American 36" Ball Bearing V-Belt, M.D.
Silver 29", V-belt motor drive

BAND, RIP AND RESAW
McDonough 62", vertical band resaw
Morshon 42" Twin Band Rip, B.B.

BORING MACHINES
Bell No. 24B Double End Boring, Chucking & Cut Off
Greenlee 8-ft. No. 386 Universal Spindle, M.D.
Rogers single spindle, horizontal
McKnight No. 26-F, double end, M.D.

BLOWERS AND FANS
American size 40 Type E "TWIN" & motor
American No. 80-E with 40 H.P. coupled motor

CLAMPS—GLUEROOM EQUIPMENT
Handy No. 71 Revolving Case Clamp
Greenlee No. 599 frame and furniture clamp

FILING ROOM MACHINERY
Hanchett 76" style DN Knife Grinder, M.D.
Covel Hanchett OK 42" Knife Grinder, M.D.
Wardwell V-18 Circular Saw Filer, M.D.

JOINTERS
Diehl No. 66, continuous feed, direct M.D.
Porter 36" with Herzog feeder, D.M.D.
Yates No. 199, 20" round head V-belt M.D.
Crescent 8" ball brg., M.D.
Porter No. 300 CM, 12", D.M.D., B.B.
Porter Style C 12" Round Head, M.D.
Meyers continuous feed, V-belt, M.D.

LATHES
Oliver No. 25 20"x12' Bed Pattern Maker Lathe
Oliver 12"x5' Bed, Hand Carriage
Imperial automatic shaping lathe, B.B., M.D.

MORTISERS
Sidney No. 707 Chain automatic feed, M.D.
Sidney 705 Hollow Chisel Automatic feed, M.D.
Whitney No. 67 Oscillating Belt, M.D.
New Britain No. 2 Chain, with motor

MOULDERS
Yates-American C-89, 12" All Electric
Woods No. 134-M 4" Electric
Newman 4x4", All Electric
Yates No. 188, 10" belt drive coupled motor
Yates-American C-89, 6" All Electric
Woods No. 132 M 6" Electric

NAILING MACHINE
Diehl No. 40 16 track 40" open back
Auto Nailer "Blue Model," M.D.

PLANERS
Whitney No. 32 24" single, ball bearing, M.D.
Whitney No. 32 30" Single, Ball Bearing, M.D.
Yates B-2 36" double, M.D.
Yates No. 156 20" round head, M.D.
Yates No. 177 30"x12" double, M.D.
American No. 80 15" double, heavy duty
Parks 12"x4" single, ball brg., V-belt drive

ROUTERS
Onsrud W-240 Ball Bearing, Vert., M.D.
Ekstrom-Carlson No. 126, B.B., M.D.

SHAPERS
Whitney No. 134 double spindle, D.M.C.
Porter No. 103 single, ball bearing, M.D.
Onsrud WA-50 Automatic, motor driven
Whitney No. 165 S.S. motor on arbor
Whitney No. 47A, dbl. spdl., short belted m.d.
Greenlee No. 180, double spindle, D.M.D.

SANDERS
Yates No. 421 6-drum with motors
Fay & Egan 30" 2-drum end, bed., M.D.
Yates-Amer., No. 433 43" 3 dr. End Bed Sand., D.M.D.
American No. 2 Disc and Spindle Combination
Mattison No. 124, 6" automatic stroke, M.D

MITRE SAWS
Delta 10" Tilt table with motor
Whitney No. 61, tilting arbor, D.M.D H.S.
Walker Turner 10" Tilt Arbor, B.B. M.D.

CUT-OFF SAWS
Multiplex Model 50-A, 5 HP motor
Sidney No. 720 Straight Line, motor on arbor
Oliver No. 94-D Straight Line, motor on arbor
American No. 51 swing saw, M.D.
Multiplex No. D-80 radial arm, 7½ H.P. motor

RIP SAWS
Mattison 207, chain feed, dir. mtr. dr.
American self-feed with motor
Greenlee No. 426 Roll Feed with motor

TENONERS
Jenkins No. 95 double-end, D.M.D
Greenlee No. 530 Single End, belted mtr. dr.

This is only a partial list—send or call your inquiries

1965 E. MILWAUKEE · DETROIT 11, MICHIGAN

Telephone TRinity 2-6442

New AND Rebuilt TO NEW STANDARDS

NEW MACHINES

Band Saws
Belt & M.D.
20", 30", 32", 36"

Jointers
8", 12", 16", 20", 24" M.D.

Borers
Single Spindle, Vert. & Hor.
Mult. Vert., 4 or more Spindles, boring area 24"x30"
Mult. Vert., 4 Spindle, 40"x12" area

Saws
Tilting arbor, M.D.
Tilting table, M.D.
Self Feed Rip, M.D.
Radial Arm

Planers, Single
12", 16", 20", 24", 30" M.D.

Sanders
Hand Block Belt, M.D.
Edge Belt, E. C. No. 111, M.D.
Miscellaneous large stock of belt and motor driven machines

REBUILT MACHINES

Jointers
8", 12", 16", 20", 24"

Mortisers
Hollow Chisel, Vert. light & heavy duty
Hollow Chisel, Hor. light & heavy duty

Moulders
Greeniee 8"
Hermance 10" & 12" 4 sides
S. A. Woods 8"
XL (New) 4" & 6"

Sanders
Smith 42" 3-drum D.M.D.
American 30", 42" 3-drum roll fd., D.M.D.
F & E 24" 2-drum roll feed

Surfacers
Single and double
26", 30", 42"

Shapers
Single & Double Spindle M.D.

Saws, Variety
Tilting arbor
Tilting table
Double End Cut-off
Radial Arm, cuts off 48" wide
Radial Arm, 2, 3, 5 h.p.

SAW ARBOR MOTORS

Totally enclosed, dust proof, fan cooled, ball bearing motors, 3600 R.P.M. From 1 h.p. to 15 h.p. Measures only 3¼" from center of motor shaft to flatted top, facilitating the use of the smallest possible diameter saw blade. 1-2-3-5 horse power motors in stock.

We also carry a large stock of Standard Frame 3 phase motors and controls.

Our average stock consists of about 150 machines, so tell us definitely what you want and we will be glad to quote you.

Address Inquiries to P.O. Box 88

Engineers and Re-Manufacturer

The Osborne and Sexton MACHINERY CO.
COLUMBUS 16, OHIO

New & Used Machinery Dealers

Arranged for your convenience.

ILLINOIS

Chicago

AAA Saw & Tool Service & Supply Co.
1401 W. Washington Boulevard

A. L. Fader & Company
223 N. Desplaines Street

Gaynes Engineering Co.
1642 W. Fulton Street

Gustafson & Scott Manufacturing Co.
1637 N. Lowell Avenue

Woodworkers Tool Works
220 S. Jefferson

Rockford

Joseph Behr & Sons, Inc.
1120 Seminary St.

David V. Lundberg
3415 Highcrest Road

P. D. Westman, P. O. Box 951

KENTUCKY

Louisville

L. R. Kenner, 3325 Trinity Road

LOUISIANA

New Orleans

Industrial Machinery Inc.
501 N. Cortez

MAINE

Auburn

W. D. Matthews Machinery Co.
279 Center

MASSACHUETTS

Boston

Boshco, Inc., 200 Boston Ave.

William H. Field Co.
327 Dorchester Avenue

MICHIGAN

Detroit

J. L. Hackett
1965 E. Milwaukee Avenue

MINNESOTA

Minneapolis

Harris Machinery Co.
501 30th Ave. S.E.

MISSOURI

St. Louis

McDonald Machinery Co.
1535 N. Broadway

Meisler Machinery Co.
7050 Forsyth

Thayer, W. W.
719 N. Hills Dr.

NEW YORK

Jamestown

Roland V. Reed
Web Machinery Co.

New York City

American Machinery & Motor Co., Inc.
22 Howard Street

Supreme Woodworking Machine Co.
50-52 Howard St.

NORTH CAROLINA

Asheville

S. W. Harrington, Inc., P.O. Box 230

Greensboro

Sutton Woodworking Machine Co.

OHIO

Cincinnati

Edgar G. Bickler Company
6444 Sherman Street

Clifton Machinery Company
1023 W. Sixth Street

J. A. Fay & Egan Co.
2023 Eastern Street

Edward B. Mueller
5320 Montgomery Rd.

Woodward Machinery Company
309 E. Second Street

Columbus

Osborne & Sexton Machy. Co., Box 88

OKLAHOMA

Tulsa

Randall Fenton & Co., Box 4065

PENNSYLVANIA

Pittsburg

Ervin Machinery Co., Inc.
124 Boulevard of Allies

York

B. M. Root Company

TENNESSEE

Chattanooga

R. K. Haskew & Co., Inc.
1916 Dayton Boulevard

Memphis

Branyan & Peterson, Inc.
503 S. Second St.

Wilco Machine Works
1301 N. Hollywood St.

WISCONSIN

Beloit

Woodtools Co., P.O. Box 144

Sutton GUARANTEED

BORERS

Wysong & Miles No. 283, DMD, Ball Bear. Borer

CLAMPS

Lancaster Air Operated End Clamp
Pico High Frequency Lumber Edge Gluer
40 Section Taylor Power Operated Clamp Carrier
Taylor 60 section clamp carrier
New Air Operated Frame and Chair Clamps
Taylor Panel-Flo Edge Gluer

DOVETAILERS

20 Spindle Dodds Dovetailer
Pico Automatic Double End Dovetailer
Wysong & Miles No. 290 Auto. Dovetailing Mach.

GLUE SPREADERS

54" Union Dble. Rubber Roll Resin Glue Spreader

GRINDERS

Covel-Hanchett Band Saw Grinder
Practically New Stetson-Ross No. 272 Grinder

JOINTERS

Diehl No. 660 Glue Jointer, Direct Motor Drive
Practically New Porter 36" Normalizer
Porter No. 300 Facer
Yates-American No. 213 Direct Motor Driven Glue Jointer
24" Yates-American No. 1 Jointer

LATHES

Yates-American 42" No. 74, mtr. dr., ball bearing
Yates-American 30" T-5, motor driven, ball bearing
Mattison 42" No. 57-D motor drive ball bearing
Mattison 30" MD automatic Lathe with 40" of new heads and carriers

MATCHERS

Woods 412M electric planer & matcher
Woods 501M Direct Motor Drive, Ball Bearing Hardwood Flooring Machine
American No. 33 End Matchers
Yates A-1 Planer & Matcher

MORTISERS

Wysong & Miles No. 284 direct motor drive, ball bearing single spindle mortiser
Wysong & Miles No. 288 direct motor driven 6-spindle mortiser
Wysong & Miles No. 286 Hinge Seat Mortiser
Wysong & Miles 6-Spindle No. 268 Mortiser

MOULDERS

Yates-American 6" No. C-75 electric moulder
Newman 12" No. 412 Electric Moulder
Woods 808M 4" Electric Moulder
10" Yates-American C-90 Electric Moulder
Yates-American 4" Type C-88 Electric Moulder
Yates-American 9" No. 35 Electric Moulder
Practically New Stetson-Ross 8" Type 48-K Fast Feed Electric Moulder, with hopper feed
Hayes Sash & Door Sticker w/Plowing & Boring

SINGLE PLANERS

Buss 40" direct motor drive, ball bearing
Greenlee 36" No. 110 Direct Motor Driven
Porter No. 300 Facer
Whitney 30" No. 32 Direct Motor Driven Ball Bearing Planer
Yates-American 20" No. 1 Jointer with Herzog Feeder

DOUBLE PLANERS

Buss 36" Double Planer
Yates-American 20" No. 177 ball bearing, direct motor driven with electric grinder
Whitney 20" and 36" No. 24 direct motor driven ball bearing, with grinder and jointer
24" Woods 56-M, MD BB

SANDERS

Curtis Semi-Automatic Belt Sander
Mattison No. 124 Automatic Stroke Sander
Pearson Waterfall Sander
Oakley Model E Double Sander
Oakley Model H Drawer Sander
Nash No. 50 and No. 25 Turning Sander
49" Yates-American DMD Endless Bed Sander

BAND SAWS

Mershon 46" Band Resaw
American 44" Band Resaw
Yates-American 36" Type Y-36 motor drive, bb.
36" Yates-American Motor Driven Ball Bearing Band Saw
Yates-American Type V-54 Roller Brg. Band Resaw
Berlin 44" No. 253 Band Resaw

CUT-OFF SAWS

Beach No. 3 Roller table double cut-off saw
Fay & Egan No. 501-A Direct Motor Driven Ball Bearing Swing Saw
Eaglesfield Direct Motor Driven Ball Bearing Swing Saw
Porter Straight Line Cut-Off Saw

RIP SAWS

Eaglesfield Direct Mtr. Dr. Ball Brg. Rip Saw
New Marion Glue Joint Rip Saw, in stock here
Mattison No. 202 Glue Joint Rip Saw
Mattison No. 207 Direct Motor Driven Ball Bearing Glue Joint Rip Saw
American No. 15 Ball Bearing Chain Feed Rip Saw
Yates-American G-67 Chain Feed Rip Saw

ROUTERS

Onsrud W-240 Electric Router
Yates-American U-9 Electric Router

SHAPERS

Whitney No. 251 Double Spindle Electric Shaper
Whitney No. 234 Double Spindle Electric Shaper
Whitney No. 295 Double Spindle Automatic Shaper
Onsrud W-125 Double Spindle Automatic Shaper
Onsrud W-125 Single Spindle Automatic Shaper

TENONERS

Yates-American No. 2½ Electric Tenoner
Jenkins No. 95 Electric, double-end

VENEER MACHINERY

Francis 76" Hydraulic Veneer Clipper
Dennis Veneer Taping Machine, Motor Driven
Frances 84x36" hydraulic veneer press, M.D., with booster pump and overhead cranes
Merritt 13 Plate redrier 60 by 36

MISCELLANEOUS

Salstrom 18-spindle Carver
Wardwell Saw Filer
Morgan 7-track open back nailer with clincher
Williams Motor Driven No-Knife Hog
New Raiman Automatic Knot hole borer & plugger
Leitelt Lumber Lift

Sutton WOODWORKING MACHINE CO.

PHONE 2-4186 SEDGEFIELD INN GREENSBORO, N. C.

SCOTCH PRICES

(Denotes Better Buys from Bickler)

Belt Sanders: Mattison No. 138-B, 5 h.p.,; Mattison No. 134; Curtis No. 8, hand-lever stroke, 3 h.p. mtr.; Mattison No. 124, 8" autom., 5 h.p.
Blowers & Cyclones, various sizes.
Borer, horiz., 2-spdl. Am., 1" to 12" centers.
Borer, vert., Greenlee No. 371, 12", power feed.
Borer, vert., Greenlee No. 371, 12", power feed.
Borer, vert., Greenlee No. 399, ball-bearing, 42".
Case clamp, revolv., Union, 48"x27"x48".
Clamp Carriers: Palmer 16-sec., 4-clamps per sec., 24"x96" cap.; Palmer 16-sec., 132"x30" cap., 128 clamps.
Clamp Carrier, Taylor, caterpillar tread, 40-sec., 160 clamps, 84"x30".
Clamps, assembly, various sizes.
Clamp, drawer, Handy No. 50, opens 40".
Clamp, end, Handy No. 421, 90"x48", air.
Clamp, sofa & chair, Handy No. 60, air.
Dowel Machines, Tannewitz, Hawker, & Jenkins.
Factory Trucks, 4-wheel, 27"x48".
Lock Corner Cutter, double end, B&M automatic.
Lock Corner Cutter, Superior, single-end hand-fd.
Mortiser, vert., h.c., W&M No. 284, ballb., mtrs.
Mortiser, chain-saw, Powermatic No. 2-A, ft. fd.
Moldmatcher, 6" XL, 10, 5 & 1½ h.p. motors.
Moulder, 4-side, Hermance 8", motor.
Moulder, 4-side, 14" Rowley & Hermance.
Moulder, ball bearing, Smith 6", 4-side, motor.
Nailers, Morgan & Doig, closed & open back.
Planer, 24", F&E No. 560, ball bearing, 5 h.p.
Planer, single, Yates-American B-7, 30"x7", 6-roll, fast-feed, ball bearing, built-in motors.
Planer, sgl.-csb., 36" Whitney No. 32, ballb., mtr.
Printer, Boxboard, Hooper 30", chain-feed.
Ripsaw, self-fd., ballb., F&E No. 504, motor.
Ripsaw, gang, Hoosier, ballb., 14" arbor.
Routers, elec., E-C Nos. 434, 327, & 236.
Sander, 3-dr., o.b., Yates No. 431, hoods.
Sander, sgl.-dr., Parks 24", powerfeed.
Sander, single drum, Yates-Am. No. 411, 42".
Sander, brush, Vonnegut, adj.-arm, 2 h.p.
Sander, hand-lever stroke, Curtis No. 8 ballb., 6', 3 h.p., 1200 rpm motor.
Saw, double end, Ball, mitre, 72".
Screw Driver, Reynolds motor.
Spray Booths, 4' & 6' DeVilbiss & M&E, modern.
Stapler, 4-head, Saranac, 60", open-back.
Sticker, 4-s., Hermance 5", ballb., 10 h.p.
Tenoner, single-end, F&E No. 505, ballb., electric.
Tenoners, dbl.-end, elec.: Eaglesfield 60"x36", 9 mtrs.; Wilkin-Chaloner No. 60, ballb., 60"x36", coupled motor.

SUNDRY OTHER MACHINES IN STOCK.

EDGAR G. BICKLER COMPANY

6444-52 Sherman St., Mt. Washington, Cincinnati 30, Ohio
Telephone: BEechmont 7337

"If it's for Woodworking . . . We Have It"

SPECIALS FOR NOVEMBER

Nusk 12" BB/DMD Jointer
2 Powermatic Tenoner w/copes & cut-off saws BB/DMD
1 36" DeAll Band Saw w/motor mounted on rear of frame
1 Delta Multiplex Radial Saw 40A

BAND SAWS

36" Tannewitz 7½ hp. DMD
36" American Ball Br. Belt or M.D.
27" American Ball Br. Vee Dr.

PLANERS

Oliver No. 299-24" Sgl. B.B., DMD
ates-American No. B-4 24" Sgl. B.B. DMD
Yates-American No. -8 24" Sgl. B.B. DMD
Whitney 24"x7" Dbl. P.B.
American No. 6½, 27"x7" P.B.

LATHES

Yates-American T-5 B.B. Auto. DMD
Mattison No. 55-C Auto
24"x12" F & S Pattern Makers Lathe

TENONERS

American No. 5 Sgl. 2 cope C.O.
American No. 1 Sgl. 2 cope C.O.
Powermatic No. 2-A 3 mos. old
Smith No. 210 Cr. Double End

SANDERS

Smith 30" - 3 dr. Endless Bed
American 42 and 48" 3 dr. R.F.
Fay & Egan Comb. Disc & Spindle

BORING MACHINES

Anderaw 72" Dbl. Col. 9 spindle M.D.
Fay & Egan No. 312 - 36" - 4 spindle
Fay & Egan No. 1 Sgl. Spindle
Andrews 42" Vert. 5 spindle

NAILING MACHINES

Doig 18 Tr. C.B. Cleater
Morgan 9 Tr. C.B. Nailer
Morgan 6 Tr. C.B. Nailer
Gramme 4 Tr. Cigar Box Nailer

MORTISERS

Greenlee No. 228 H.C. M.D.
New Britain No. 2 and No. 4 Chain

MOULDERS

American 4" and 6", No. 4, 4 side
American 6", No. 3, 4 side
Hermance - 10" - 4 side
American No. 305 - 10" - 4 side
Fay & Egan 12" - 4 side

CLAMPING MACHINERY

American 4'x8' Door Clamp
Hayes 4'x8' Power Door Clamp
Greenlee No. 602 Sash Clamp

RESAWS

Connell & Dengler 60" Band Resaw, $1200
Enterprise 30" Circular Resaw

BOX MACHINERY

Corrugater Fastener Mchy - Bohr-Kruse
Corrugater Fastener Mch. - Doig
Box Board Printer C. & D. M.C.
Box Board Matcher C. T. Mfg. Co.
Cut-off Saws, Beach No. 605 - Y.A.

ERVIN MACHINERY CO., INC.

124-26-28 Boulevard of Allies Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania

BENDING MACHINES

Handy Bending machines, 40", 6 different size rolls

BORING MACHINES

Andrews 6 sp. horiz. belt drive
Greenlee Single MD Vertical
Moak 2 spindle Radial, Silverstreak
Root Single MD vertical
Root single vertical MD, Motor Feed
Towsley 2 spindle, 2" to 16" with foot tr.

COMPRESSORS

Ingersoll-Rand, 5 HP
Westinghouse 5 HP

DOVETAILERS

Dodds 10, 15, 20 spindle

DOWEL MACHINES

Hawker No. 2 All Ball bearing & roller bearing VBD

JOINTERS

American 12" Wedge Bed BB
American 16" Wedge Bed BB
Crescent 12" DMD
12" Colloday L. Powers, H. B. Smith, Crescent, Sidney
Northfield 12" DMD
Yates-American 16" DMD

LATHES

Mattison 55C, BB, live tailstock

LOCK CORNERS

Morgan 16" Camera lock corner with carbide tip cutters

MORTISERS

Greenlee No. 228, Belt Drive
New Britain No. 2 and 7
Northfield chisel mortiser, motor driven
Wallace chisel mortiser, motor driven

MOULDERS

Mattison No. 224 9" all electric, hopper fd.
Mattison No. 262 6" Drop Bed, BB, all elec.
Sherrill 6" MD BB
Yates-American, 18" DMD C55, BB

PLANERS

Buss 30" DMD
Greenlee No. 120 30" Double DMD DMF knife grinder
Monarch 20" CMD 5 HP with starter, New $675.00
Northfield 24" single, MD motor fd. No. 5
Whitney No. 32 36" BB CMD Knife Grinder
Whitney No. 32, 30" BB, Belt Drive
Whitney No. 29, 40" CMD, BB
Whitney No. 24, 30" Double, CMD
Yates-American B44 DMD sectional feed-flexible chipbreaker

ROUTERS

Ekstrom-Carlson 434
Onsrud Air
Onsrud 240
Porter No. 666

SANDERS

Beach Hand Block MD 2 HP
Newton Edge Sander
Peerless 9", 14" and 20" horiz. & vert.
H. B. Smith 3 drum 4 motors No. 404 BB
Vonnegut vertical drum sander
Wysong & Miles, Oakley, Mattison belt

SAWS

Fay & Egan No. 558 MD 1½ single phase
Toby T-12 5 HP motor
Crescent (extension base) V-belt drive
Tannewitz No. JDR DMD TA-revolving arbor 5 HP motors
Walker-Turner TA 5 HP motors

SAWS - CUT OFF

Heston & Anderson No. 5, No. 25 & No. 55
Multiplex 5 HP DMD BB
Mattison No. 244 DMD BB 5 HP motor
Porter No. B43
Wallace 2 HP DMD BB
DeWalt 1 to 5 HP DMD BB

SAWS - BANDSAWS

36" American, Tannewitz, Crescent, Oliver
30" VB Drive Crescent
27" Crescent Band Saw
32" Crescent guarded BB VBD
Fay & Egan 36", DMD, fully guarded
Northfield BB & DMD 20" to 36"
Yates-American B36 fully guarded DMD

SAWS - RIP SAWS

American No. 25 Chain in Table
Mattison No. 202 straight line 10 HP motor
Tidey 48" carriage
Tidey 30" carriage & boring attachment

BAND RIP & BAND RESAWS

Yates No. 281 Band Rip
Mershon 54" MD 40 HP motor tilting roll Band Resaw

SAWS - VARIETY

Northfield tilt arbor, DMD, 5 HP
Northfield Tilt Top DMD
Fay & Egan DMD Tilt Arbor 5 HP
Pryibil No. 10 tilt top, BB, all Alum. gages
50 other makes to choose from

SHAPERS

Advance Single spindle, clutch-driver, BB
American (530) Single spindle, 5 HP & 3 HP
Collady SS BB 5 HP
Oliver No. 287 large top 7½ HP
Onsrud No. 200
Collady SS BB 5 HP
Whitney BD No. 89 single, large top
Whitney No. 202, BMD, 7½ HP, 4 work slides, automatic air holdowns
Whitney No. 34A Double

VENEER MACHINERY

St. Joe MD, 66" Trimmer
Greenlee Sash & Door No. 601

★ ★ ★

Endless canvas belts, large variety of lengths and widths, also sand belts for Skilsaw, Porter Cable and Vonnegut brush sanders. Accessories and supplies, tremendous lot both new and used. Also band and resaw blades.

WE PAY CASH FOR ENTIRE PLANTS OR INDIVIDUAL MACHINES

American Machinery & Motor Co., Inc.

22 HOWARD ST. NEW YORK 13, N. Y.

FADER REBUILT MACHINERY

BAND SAWS
Crescent 36" Ballbearing, MD
Sidney 36" Ball-bearing, MD
Wallace 16" Ballbearing, DMD

BORERS
American 2-spindle adj. rad., MD
Greenlee & Andr. Mult. Spdl. Vert.
Superior 5 Spdl. adj. horiz., MD
Bell 24 Dbl. End Bore, Saw & Ck.

CLAMPS—ASSEMBLY
Bell, Handy, Lancaster, all types

CLAMP CARRIERS
Taylor, Black, Billstrom 24, 30, 40, 49 sec. 4 clamps per sec. Pow. Dr.

DOVETAILERS
Dodds 12 & 15 Spdl. motor-driven

JOINTERS
Mook 12" Rd. Hd. DMD, BB
Jenkins No. 343A Cont. Chain Feed
American & Superior 12" Rd. Hd.
Sidney 16" Rd. Hd. DMD. BB.

FACERS
Porter 30" w/Herzog Feeder, DMD
Tenk 24" w/auto. feeder, DMD.

MORTISERS
Greenlee No. 227 Vert. Hol. Chisel
New Britain No. 2 Vert. Chain type

MOULDERS—FOUR SIDE
Mattison No. 262, 6" all elect., BB
Yates C-3A, 4" Ballbearing, MD
Vonnegut 10" all electric, B.B.

PLANERS
American No. 666, 30" Dbl. Cabinet
Parks 12" Sgl. mtr.-dr., B.B.
Whitney 30-36-44" Sgl. Cabt., DMD
F.&E. 30" Sgl. Cabt., DMD, BB

ROUTERS
Ekstrom-Carl. 126 Hi-Speed, BB
Porter No. 600 Hi-Speed, B.B.

SANDERS
Yates No. 431 31" 3-drum end. bed
Curtis No. 64 Auto-stroke, MD
Mattison No. 176 Edge Belt
Mattison Belt Sander, DMD, BB
Pearson Edge Moulding, DMD, BB
Oakley E-I, Dbl. Belt, DMD, BB
American 24"-30" Disc drum & spdl.
Prod. 20" Horiz. Belt, DMD. BB.

Solem SE7-4, 4-dr. end. bed, DMD

SAWS—RIP
Mattison No. 287 Chain Fd., DMD
Greenlee No. 426 Spur Feed, MD

SAWS—CUT OFF
Mattison No. 244 Floor type, DMD
Bell No. 12-B Dbl. Mitre & c/o

SHAPERS
Oliver Sgl. Spdl. Hi-Speed. BB
Onsrud WA50AS Auto. full. equipt.
Buss Dbl. Spdl. Hi-Speed, BB
Whitney 39-A Dbl. Spdl. DMD, BB

SPREADERS—GLUE
Black 12" Steam or elec. ht., DMD
Black 50" Dbl. Roll Resin, DMD
Black 62" Dbl. roll resin, DMD

TENONERS
American & Colladay Sgl. End, MD
McKnight 71-C, Chain Back Type

VENEER MACHINERY
Berthelsen 36"x72" Hydr. Hot Press
Capital 70" Clipper, MD
Dennis Taping Machines, MD

MISCELLANEOUS
Automailer Direct MD, ball-bearing
Bell No. 8 Gluer & Dowel Driver

FADER WOODWORKING EQUIPMENT QUALITY

A. L. FADER & COMPANY

223 N. DESPLAINES ST. • CHICAGO 6, ILL.

GUARANTEED USED MACHINERY

BAND SAWS
Delta 20", with motor, new
Walker-Turner 16"
American 36", ball bearing

BAND RESAWS
American No. 111—54", opens 16" wide
McDonough 54", with motor

BOX MACHINERY
Hall & Brown Matcher, with motor
Connell & Dengler Single Color Printer
Morgan Lock Corner Cutter

CUT-OFF SAWS
Crescent 5 H.P. Radial
Irvington 5 H.P. Straight Line

JOINTERS
Yates-American 6" M.D.
Famous 16" M.D.
American 30" with Feeder M.D.

KNIFE GRINDERS
Rogers Type F 32" Cup M.D.
Dependable No. 99—A5—36"

LATHES
Y-A No. TS—30" Auto. 175" Heads

MOULDERS
Yates-American No. C-3A-4"-4 side ball bearing with 20 HP motor
Yates C-3-4" 4 Side
American No. 22—14" 4 side

PLANERS
Powermatic 12" and 16"
Delta 13x5" B-C 12x4
Crescent No. P 24-24x8" M.D.
Berlin No. 185—10x8 Dbl. M.D.

RADIAL SAWS
Delta 1-2-3 & 5 HP
Dewalt 12 HP—20" blade
3 HP DeWalt old style

SANDERS
Beach Hand Block 2 HP
Fay & Egan Hand Block 3 HP
Yates-American No. 401—43" Motor drive
Yates No. 431—49"—3 drum Endless Bed

SAW TABLES, VARIETY
Delta 12" Tilt Arbor 5 HP, New
American Double Arbor
North Field 5 HP Tilt Arbor

SHAPERS
Crescent Single Spindle, 2 HP
Whitney Double Spindle, 5 HP motors

TENONERS
American No. 1 and No. 2½ Single End
Wilkins-Challoner Double End

VENEER PRESSES
Francis 54"x120"—7 Cross sections
Francis 38" Sectional (14)

WOODWORKERS
Crescent Universal 8" Jointer
32" Band Saw, Saw Table & Motor

MISCELLANEOUS
Mortiser, No. 3 New Britain
Sash Sticker, 9" Single Head
New Delta Atlas & B-C Machines

McDONALD MACHINERY COMPANY

1537 N. Broadway CE 1-9360 St. Louis 6, Missouri

REBUILT AND USED MACHINES

BAND SAWS
Tannewitz G 36" & Northfield 36", M.D.
American B-36 36" Ball Bearing, M.D.

BORERS
Root G250 Foot Feed Vertical Single
Root G300 heavy duty Hyd. Vert. Single
Root CH 5-ft. Hyd. vertical Multiple Univ.
Greenlee No. 369, 3-ft. Vert. Multiple, M.D.
Root D210 heavy duty hyd. horiz. single
Root D280 4-ft. hyd. horizontal multiple

CARVERS
Porter Ball Bearing single-spindle
Gallmeyer & Livingston Single Spindle
Minnesota No. 308-E 16-Sp. Multiple

CLAMPS - CLAMP CARRIERS
Ball No. 70 4-ft. x 8-ft. Air Frame & Sash
Handy No. 15 Portable End Clamp
Handy No. 444 Two-Way Air Clamp
Taylor 7½-ft. 40-Sec. Chain Type Carrier

DOVETAILER
Dodds 18-Spindle, Spiral Gear

GLUING MACHINES
Francis No 3, 12" Hand Feed
Francis No. 280, 48" Edge Plate Gluer
Taylor 88" PANEL-FLO with Saw Attachment

JOINTERS - GLUE JOINTERS
6, 12, 16 and 20-in. Hand Jointers
Porter CM 16-in. Hand Jointer, D.M.D.
Diehl No. 60 Cont. Feed Glue Jointer
American 20" with 4-Post Feeder, M.D.

LATHES
Imperial Auto. Turning, D.M.D.

MORTISERS
Wysong & Miles No. 284 P.F. Hollow Chisel
New Britain No. 2 Chain Saw Mortiser, M.D.
Enterprise Ball Brg. Pulley Mortiser, M.D.

PLANERS
Yates No. 152, 24" Single Head, M.D.
Buss No. 4-A 36" Single Head, D.M.D.

SANDERS
Smith No. 481, 42" 3-Drum Endless Bed
Fay & Egan 48" 3-Drum Endless Bed
Sheboygan 48" 3-Drum Endless Bed, B-B
Nash No. 65 Automatic Turning Sander
Wysong & Miles No 173 Universal belt
Peerless 20-in. vertical belt sander, 5 H.P.

SAWS - CUT-OFF - SAW TABLES
Porter floor type, with table
DeWalt & Walker-Turner cut-off saws
Y-A No. 8 tilt arbor, roller table, M.D.
Hermance No. 2M comb. saw, B-B, direct M.D.

SAWS - CHAIN FEED - SELF-FEED
American No. 25 Chain Feed Rip, D.M.D.
Hermance No. 300-G Self-Feed, B-B, M.D.

SHAPERS
Porter No. 200 SVM Single, M.D.
Whitney No. 165 single, direct motor driven
Jones-Superior No. 105 Double End Serpentine
Onsrud W-123 auto, with frequency set

TENONERS
Hermance No. 22M All-Elec. Single End
Colladay-Power-Fay & Egan Single End

MISCELLANEOUS
Diehl No 69 Veneer Jointer
Capital 65" Veneer Clipper
Doig Single Head corrugated fastener, M.D.
Yates-American No. 4 Sash Sticker, ball brg.
KVAL Model 110 Sizing Saw, 52" saw travel
GRUPP 25-in. Hyd. Feed Lock Corner Machine

B. M. ROOT CO. **York, Pa.**

AUCTION

3 DAYS Tues. - Wed. - Thur.
AT 11 A.M. **NOV. 9 - 10 - 11**

By Order of the
Board of Directors of
THE WISCONSIN CHAIR CO.
Port Washington, Wisconsin

A COMPLETE WOOD FURNITURE MANUFACTURING PLANT

MANY LATE TYPE MACHINES in 400,000 Sq. Ft. Area

Automatic Sawing, Boring & Chucking Machines - Glue Equipment - Veneer Equipment - Automatic 1 and 2 Spindle Shapers - Borers - Self Feed Rip Saws Moulders - Variety, Cut-off & Band Saws - Planers - Sanders - Tenoners Jointers - Clamps & Presses - Bending Room - Routers - Air Compressors Finishing Room - Upholstering Department - Supplies - Metal Working Machinery Small Tools - Factory Equipment - Truck - Office Equipment

Full Descriptive Circular Mailed Upon Request

No Confirmation Necessary

FIRST NATIONAL LIQUIDATORS, INC.
188 W. Randolph Street DEarborn 2-6080 Chicago 1, Illinois

GUARANTEED BY GAYNES

BORERS—HORIZONTAL
Andrews 5' - 6 Spindle, B.B., M.D.
Greenlee No. 370 6' 6 Spindle, B.B., D.M.D.

BORERS—VERTICAL
Andrews 66" - 20 Spindle, B.B., M.D.
Greenlee No. 369, 4-spindle, B.B., D.M.D
Greenlee No. 386, 9" cap., 10 spindle, D.M.D.

BOX EQUIPMENT
Morgan 6 & 10-track C.B., Nailer, M.D.
Morgan 12-track, 36" O.B. Nailer, M.D.
Morgan 18-track, 48" C.B. Nailer, M.D.

CLAMP CARRIERS
Billstrom 39-section, 6'8" capacity
Billstrom 25 sections—16' 6" Capacity

JOINTERS AND FACERS
Porter-Herzog 24", auto. facer, B.B. D.M.D.
Yates-American No. 213 Glue Jointer, B.B

LATHES
Mattison No. 57D Double End Drive

MORTISERS
Sidney No. 702 Hollow Chisel, B.B. D.M.D
New Britain No. 2 Chain, W & M No. 285 6 sp. horiz., hollow chisel B.B., D.M.D.

MOULDERS
Yates-American C-88, 8"x4", all electric
Hermance No. 56, 8"x4", b.b., motorized
Yates No. C55, 9"x4", all electric, hopper feed

PLANERS
Crescent P24 - 24" single, B.B., D.M.D.
Yates No. 156—30" Single cabinet, B.B., D.M.D.
Whitney 29-36" Single Cabinet B.B. D.M.D
Whitney No. 24-36" Dble. cabinet, B.B. DMD.
Yates Amer., No. 177—30" double, B.B., D.M.D.

ROUTERS
Onsrud No. W265
Porter No. 680 and No. 612, B.B., M.D.
Ekstrom-Carlson No. 327, B.B., M.D.

SANDERS—BELT & STROKE
W & M No. 171 hand block, B.B., D.M.D.
Mattison No. 124-6' Auto. Stroke, M.D.

SANDERS—DRUM
Smith 42"-3 Drum End. Bed, B.B. D.M.D.
American No. 9-61" 3 Drum, Roll Feed, D.M.D.

SAWS—BAND AND RESAWS
Yates Amer., Y36—36" band, B.B., D.M.D.
American No. 110, 54", B.B., M.D.

SAWS—CHAIN FEED & SPUR FEED
Mattison No. 282 Chain Feed, B.B., D.M.D.
Mattison No. 207 Chain Feed, B.B., D.M.D.

SAWS—CUT OFF & VARIETY
Tann. Type U & XJ Tilt. Arbor, B.B., D.M.D.
American No. 9 tilt. arbor, B.B., D.M.D.
Jenkins No. 105A, 36"x72", dble. eq., BB. DMD
Bell No. 12 Double Mitre, B.B., D.M.D

SHAPERS
Porter No. 100, B.B. & Esse No. 162, B.B
Buss, Jenkins, 2-Spindle, B.B., M.D.

TENONERS
Greenlee No. 334 Single End, B.B D.M D
Jenkins No. 95, 36"x60", dble. end, B.B., D.M.D.

MISCELLANEOUS
Mattison No. 231 head grinder, B.B., D.M.D.
Bell and Handy Clamps, air operated, all sizes
Greenlee No. 602 sash Clamp
Jenkins No. 126 Borer, Gluer & Dowel Driver
Williams No. 188 hog, B.B., D.M.D.

GAYNES ENGINEERING COMPANY
1642 W. Fulton Phone HAy. 1-5257 Chicago 12, Ill.

OPPORTUNITY

To Get In Business In Houston, Texas on the Golden Gulf Coast

Fastest growing large city in the country with lowest unemployment rate. Our client wants to sell practically new modern equipped plant for manufacturing early American shutters at a fraction of cost on account of other business interests. Take quick action and you can cash in on a great chance to move into a going business at a bargain. Will stand strictest investigation.

DERBY KING, INC.
P.O. Box. 18214 Houston, Texas
Telephone Wayside 4141

NEW SIDING PANELS

Western fir plywood manufacturers have come up with a high style, low-cost outdoor building panel made with 100% waterproof glue that looks like the blue-chip answer to a market the industry has long been trying to corral —siding in all types of homes, offices, shops and other commercial buildings.

Called "Texture One-Eleven," the new plywood meets the decided architectural trend toward textured, vertical-patterned wood surfaces indoors and out. The face of the new panel is marked by deep parallel grooves providing a line pattern beautifully enhanced by light and shadow. The surface is textured—a slightly rough face characterized by attractive natural wood markings of grain, small knots and restricted knot holes.

"Textured One-Eleven" is made in two standard widths, either one of which fits over standard stud spacing, giving the builder the benefit of economies inherent in panel construction.

Modern Machinery Bargain Prices

Vonnegut 6" Electric Ball Bearing Moulder
Hermance E-1—6"x4" BB Moulder, Belt Dr.
Yates-American C89—6" Electric Moulder
Yates-American G77 DMD Chain Feed S'L Ripsaw
Onsrud W240 High Speed Electric Router
Yates-American U90 H.S. Elec. Router
Oliver No. 16—36" DMD B.B. Band Saw
Whitney No. 134 DMD B.B. Double Spdl. Shapers
Moak No. 7 Belt. Mtr. Dr. Sgl. Spdl. Shaper
Whitney No. 295 DMD B.B. Auto Shaper
Yates-American S23—49" DMD Ball Bearing, 3-drum Roll Feed Sander
Curtis No. 43-RI DMD Hydraulic Auto Stroke Sander
Mattison No. 157 DMD Double Belt Stroke Sander, 8 ft.
Oliver No. 125D DMD Single End Tenoner
Greenlee No. 545—78" Electric Double End Tenoner, Jump Dado
Crescent P18—18" DMD B.B. Sgl. Planer
Whitney No. 24—30" M.D. B.B. Dbl. Planer
Wilkin-Challoner B.B. M.D. Sash Sticker
Greenlee No. 386—72" Vert. Gang Borer, B.B. M.D.
Root "GMC" M.D. B.B. Vert. Gang Borer
New Britain No. 2 M.D. Chain Saw Mortiser

GUSTAFSON & SCOTT MFG. CO.
1637 N. Lowell Ave. Chicago 39, Ill.
Phone SP 2-8680

For Lease or Sale:
Wilkin Challoner BB Electric Double End Tenoner Fully Equipped

For Sale:
Famous BB Sgle. End Tenoner w/BB Cut Off Saw
Oliver 24"x7" Planer-Round Head, Solid Feed Roll & Chip Breaker
Whitney 110 Shaper Canvas Belt Drive 2 HP. BB.
Whitney 89 Shaper Canvas Belt Drive 10 HP. BB.
Ekstrom Carlson 232 Router 2 HP. BB.
Edge Sander BB
Flat Belt Sander & 3 HP BB Motor
Niagara Brush Sander 24 Brush Cap. & BB Motor
Union Embossing Mach. & 3 Die's 2 HP BB Motor
Two Way Air Case Clamp 8 Cylinder—Cap. 42H x 36W x 24D
15 Gallon DeVilbiss Material Pressure Tank—Complete
5 Gallon DeVilbiss Material Pressure Tank—Complete Air Motor
Bede Hot Lacquer Machine With Pump, Air Motor & Heater
Curtis BB Water Cooled Air Compressor 5 HP BB 25 CFM Complete
4 Wilcox Overhead Chain Type Conveyor Systems With Dry Ovens
Heller Carton Stapler
Pearson Sander 1 HP BB Tilting Type
Indiana 24 Scroll Or Ribbon Sanders
3 Black Bros. Veneer Presses 3 screw—Cap. 32H x 33W x 12D
Tag-Heppenstall Lumber & Plywood Moisture Meter
Hanger Bolt Machine
2 Aro ⅜" Heavy Duty Air Drills Type 22PDZ
4 Aro Air Screw Drivers Adjustable Clutch Type 22PAH

V. D. Rider, Jr.
Monticello Novelty Co., Inc.
Flora, Indiana

USED AND REBUILT MACHINES
PRICED FOR QUICK SALE FROM STOCK

JOINTER—20" No. 1 American ball bearing
24" American Billstrom Swingout Feeder
MORTISER—New Britain Chain Saw
Fay & Egan No. 510 hollow chisel-like new
Sidney Hollow Chisel Figure 702-2 rates of feed thru gear box capacity ¼" to ¾" compound table
TENONER—Fay & Egan No. 2 coupled drive upper-lower-copes & C. O. 3 HP
Smith Single End babbitt bearing upper-lower-copes & C. O. 5 HP
MOULDERS—8" & 10" No. 50 Hermance Babbitt bearing
9" No. 375 Fay & Egan ball bearing
6" No. 208 Fay & Egan ball bearing
6" Vonnegut DMD all electric
E-1 Hermance ball bearing four-side
SURFACERS—24"x6" No. 490 Fay & Egan ball bearing single
30" No. 32D Smith ball bearing single
No. 2 Fay & Egan 24" single
SHAPER—No. 9 Buss two spindle ball bearing direct motor drive
No. 252 Single Spindle ball bearing
BAND SAW—30" No. 155 ball bearing V belted drive—Fay & Egan
30" No. 950 Fay & Egan ball bearing, direct motor drive-like new
36" No. 50 Fay & Egan ball bearing
CUT-OFF SAW—No. 452 Greenlee Automatic
RIP SAW—No. 75 Diehl Chain Feed straight line ball bearing
C-2 Yates Chain Feed
No. 40 American Chain Feed
No. 504 Fay & Egan ball bearing
VARIETY SAW—Crescent direct motor drive-tilt table
Tannewitz tilt table
Red Star Multiplex Radial Saw (2)
SWING SAW—Heston & Anderson No. 55 ball bearing air operated
Northfield cut-off 16" 5 HP flat belted
Holmes, 1½ HP motor
SANDER—No. 11 American 14" flat belt Sander
No. 393 Fay & Egan 42" Endless Bed 3 drum
CLAMP—Black Bros. 48"x68" air operated sash & door-locks like new

Your Best Buy is a Guaranteed Factory Rebuilt Machine
WRITE, WIRE or PHONE
FAY & EGAN CO.
2823 Eastern Ave., Cincinnati 2, Ohio
Dial PL-0730 Offerings subject to Prior Sale

PRODUCTS INDEX

Compiled for quick reference and for your convenience, this handy index of products shows the pages on which you will find the items advertised in this issue. When writing to advertisers, it will be appreciated if you will mention WOOD WORKING DIGEST.

Abrasives, 22, 96

Bits, machinery, 121, 137, 148, 150, 171
Boring Machines, 138, 154, 167

Canvas, graphite coated, 136
Carbide, 92
Car Pullers, 20
Chucking Machines, 3
Clamps, 100, 147, 151
Conveyors, 14-15
Countersink Bits, 148
Cutters, 11, 105, 137, 142, 148, 177, 208
Cutter Heads, 11, 26, 142, 146, 208

Dimension Stock, 103, 173, 177
Dovetailers, 1, 67
Drills, 43
Dry Kiln Control Devices, 36
Dry Kilns, 2, 36
Dust Control Systems, 85, 151

Edge gluer, 156
Electron Tubes, 131

Facers, 7
Fastener Driving Equipment, 45
Fasteners, 75, 117

Generators, 16-17, 119, 127
Glue Pots, 132
Glue Room Equipment, 7, 137
Glues, animal, 32-33
Glues, casein, 144-145, 155
Glues, resinous, 13, 18-19, 32,33, 48-49, 68-69, 144-145, Inside Back Cover
Glues, resorcinal, 13, 32-33, 144-145, Inside Back Cover
Grinders, 12, 47, 52, 90
Gun Tackers, 45

Handscrews, 100, 147, 151
Hanger Bolt Drivers, 150
Hardboard, 76
High Frequency Bonding Equipment, 16-17, 39, 119, 127, 156
Hogs, 23, 165

Jointers, 30-31, 112-113, 162, 185

Knife Inserts, 157
Knives, 6, 11, 65, 70, 105, 137, 208
Knot Boring Machine, 135

Lacquer, 102
Lathe, 7, 27, Outside Back Cover
Lathes, back knife, 7
Loading Tables, Inside Front Cover
Lumber, 103, 118, 173, 176
Lumber Lift, 20
Lumber Stretcher, 29

Materials Handling, 20
Matchers, 78-79
Moisture Meters, 36

Molders, 21, 80-81
Mortisers, 47

Planers, 1, 138
Planes, 59
Plywood, 108, 133, 134, 176
Plywood, Molded, 132
Portable Electric Tools, 43, 59
Presses, hardboard, 7, 106
Presses, laminating, 7, 106, 122
Presses, plywood, Inside Front Cover, 7, 87, 106, 122
Presses, veneer bonding, 122

Resaws, 112-113
Resins, 68-69
Rough Mill Systems, 14-15
Routers, 8

Sanders, automatic stroke, Outside Back Cover
Sanders, belt, 4, 168
Sanders, chair back, 88
Sanders, contour, 24-25, 66, 88, 104
Sanders, disc, 27
Sanders, edge, 104, 168, Outside Back Cover
Sanders, molding 24-25
Sanders, portable, 10
Saw Blades, band, 121
Saw Blades, carbide, 28, 101, 150
Sawdust Burners, 141
Saw Gauges, 146, 166
Saw Sharpeners, 86, 121, 128, 171
Saw Tips, 157
Saws, band, 61, 120, 185
Saws, cutoff, 4, 112-113
Saws, jig, 27
Saws, panel, 84
Saws, up, 112-113, Outside Back Cover
Saws, tilting arbor, 4, 205
Saws, variety, 41, 78-79
Screws, 117, 137
Shapers, 4, 9, 27, 78-79, 138, 185
Stackers, Lumber, 36
Stapling Machines, 67
Steel Strapping, 77
Surfacers, 1, 9, 47, 63, 78-79, 82

Table Equipment, 91
Table Slides, 91
Tackers, 45
Tack Rags, 102
Teenuts, 75
Tenoners, 112-113, 121, 138

Veneer, 115, 118, 176
Veneer Patcher, 135
Veneer tables, 137
Veneer Taping Machine, 135

Weatherstripping, 64
Wood Cement, 146
Wood Fillers, 169, 175
Wood Preservatives, 95
Wood Pulverizers, 23
Wood tape, 133

NORTHFIELD
No. 4 VARIETY SAW
Tilting Arbor Type

- FOR VERSATILITY IN CUTTING
- FOR LONGER LIFE
- FOR SPEED WITH PRECISION

YOU'LL get a lot out of this saw, because we put a lot into it. It's intended for a long, trouble free life of heavy duty sawing. It will deliver the speed, accuracy, and precision generally expected of Northfield equipment.

A 19½" extension for carrying the rip gauge is furnished with standard 44" x 36" wide table. An additional 12" extension and rolling section are optional.

HIGH SPEED, PRECISION

- Band Saws
- Surfacers
- Wood Shapers
- Jointers
- Saw Tables
- Mortisers (Chain & Hollow Chisel)
- Universal Woodworkers

WRITE TODAY FOR MORE INFORMATION

The NORTHFIELD Guarantee

We guarantee perfect satisfaction to anyone who may purchase our machines, and if any reasonable exceptions are taken to their good performance, they may be returned at our expense.

Northfield FOUNDRY & MACHINE CO.

★ ★ ★ NORTHFIELD, MINNESOTA, U. S. A.

Index to Advertisers

A

AAA Saw & Tool Service & Supply Company 188-189
Abrasive Products, Inc. 22
Acme Steel Company 77
Adhesive Products Corporation 146
Adjustable Clamp Company 147
Aetna Plywood & Veneer Company 133
Aget-Detroit Company 151
American Cyanamid Company, ... Inside Back Cover
American Machine & Foundry Company (DeWalt, Inc.) 41
American Machinery & Motor Co., Inc. 199
Amos-Thompson Corporation 118
Armour and Company 32-33
Associated Plywood Mills, Inc. 108
Auto-Nailer Company 34

B

Bass, Rudolf 177
Beach Manufacturing Company 4
Berthelsen Engineering Works, ... Inside Front Cover
Beverly Manufacturing Company 169
Bickler Company, Edgar G. 198
Black Bros. Company, Incorporated 7
Black & Decker Manufacturing Company 43
Blake and Johnson Company 117
Boice-Crane Company 162, 190
Borden Company 48-49
Bouligny Company 24-25
Bradley Lumber Company 173
Buckeye Wood Working Equipment Co. 189
Buss Machine Works 63

C

Cameron Lumber Company, H. C. 192
Carboloy Department (General Electric Company) 92
Carborundum Company 96
Carter and Son, P. C. 188
Central Metal Strip Company 64
Chicago Saw Works, Inc. 159
Click, Mrs. A. Graham (Veneer Tables) 137
Clifton Machinery Company 188
Connecticut Valley Manufacturing Co. 121
Consolidated Machinery and Supply Company Ltd. 166
Cope, John 192

D

Deacon Plywood Company, J. C. 134
Delta Power Tool Division 30-31
Dependable Machine Company 21
Derby-King Inc. 202
Detroit Edge Tool Company 65
Detro Manufacturing & Sales Company 102
Deupree 188
DeWalt, Inc. (American Machine & Foundry Company) 41
Diehl Machine Works, Inc., G. M. 142
Dixie Manufacturing Company 85
Dodds Company, Alexander 150
Doig, Incorporated, Wm. S. 140

E

Ekstrom, Carlson & Company 26
Electronic Heating Corporation 119
Enterprise Company 120
Ervin Machinery Company 198

F

Fader & Company, A. L. 200
Farley and Loetscher Manufacturing Co. 191
Fastener Corporation 45
Fay & Egan Company, J. A. 78-79, 191, 203
Fenton & Co., Randall 187
Field Company, Wm. H. 90
First National Liquidators 201
Foley Manufacturing Company 86
Functional Designs (Wes VanHorn) 190

G

Gamble Bros. Co. 177
Gaynes Engineering Company 202
General Wood Works 192
Girdler Company 39
Globe Manufacturing Company 135
Golden Gate Hotel 16
Greenlee Brothers and Company 138
Greenlee Tool Company 148
Gustafson & Scott Mfg. Company 203

H

Hackett Company, J. Lee 194
Hanchett Manufacturing Company 52
Harrington, Incorporated, S. W. 187
Hartford Clamp Company 151
Haskew & Company, R. E. 188
Hawker Manufacturing Company 3
Hendrick Manufacturing Corporation 84
Heyer Sales & Engineering Company 106
Holton and Company, Frank 191
Howell Manufacturing Company 192
Huther Brothers Saw Manufacturing Co. 171

J

Jacksonville Blow Pipe Company 165
Joa, Curt G. (Jenkins Machinery Co.) ... 189
Jones & Orth Cutter Head Company 11

K

Kenner, L. R. 188
Koppers Company, Inc. 13

L

Land, Incorporated, L. J. 188
Larson Plywood Company 132
Leitelt Iron Works 20
Lewis Company 24-25
Lineberry Foundry and Machine Co. 137
Lundberg, David V. 191

M

Machlett Laboratories, Inc. 131
Mann-Russell Electronics 156
Maple-Wood Products 191
Marion Machine Company 167
Matthews Machinery Company, W. D. 189
Mattison Machine Works ..... Back Cover
McDonald Machinery Company 200
Meisler Machinery Company 190
Mereen-Johnson Machine Company 112-113
Metal Carbides Corporation 157
Millbury Machine Company 121
Moak Machine and Tool Company 185
Monticello Novelty Company 203
Moore Dry Kiln Company 36
Morgan Manufacturing Company 103

N

Nash Company, J. M. 88
National Adhesives 18-19
National Air Sander, Inc. 10
National Casein 155
Newman Machine Company, Inc. 47
North American Products Corporation 28
Northern Hardwood Veneers, Inc. 176
Northfield Foundry & Machine Co. 205
Northwest Chair Company 189

O

Oakley Company 168
Oliver Machinery Company 1
Onsrud Machine Works, Inc. 29
Osborne and Sexton Machinery Company 195

P

Pearson Sanding Machine Company 104
Perkins Glue Company 144-145
Perma Products Company 191
Porter Machinery Company, C. O. 14-15
Powermatic Machine Co. 82
Prentice Company, E. V. 135
Pressman Toy Corporation 191
Price and Rutzeback 171
Process Engineering Corp. 136
Protection Products Company 95

R

Radio Receptor Company
(Thermatron Division) 16-17
Randolph Products Company 102
Red Lion Cabinet Company 12
Rees Blow Pipe Manufacturing Company ... 141
Reichhold Chemicals, Inc. 68-69
Rockford Screw Products Company 137
Root Company, B. M. 154, 201

S

Saw & Knife Specialty Company, Inc. 121
Senco Products Inc. 67
Shimer and Sons, Samuel J. 146
Siempelkamp and Company 106
Simonds Saw & Steel Company 101
Skil Corporation 59
Southwestern Lumber Company 190
Stalter Edge Tool Company 70
Standard Dry Kiln Company 2
Stanley Works 8
Sta-Warm Electric Co. 137
Stem, Incorporated, Chester B. 115, 190
Sutton Woodworking Machine Company 197
Swift Associates, Wesley K. 76

T

Tannewitz Works 61, 146
Tayler Manufacturing Co., James L. 100
Thayer Company, W. W. 189
Thermatron Division
(Radio Receptor Company) 16-17
Timesavers Inc. 66
Titan Tool Company 150

U

Union Tool Corporation 87
United-Carr Fastener Corporation 75
Used and Rebuilt Machinery 187

W

Walker-Turner Company Div.
(Kearney & Trecker Corp.) 27
Walter and Company, Inc., B. 91
Wapakoneta Machine Company 6
Wardwell Manufacturing Company 128
Webb Products Company 175
Web Machinery Company 190
Weldon Flinchbaugh & Company 122
Westinghouse Electric Corporation 127
Whitney and Son, Inc., Baxter D. 9
Wilco Machine Works 106
Williams Patent Crusher &
Pulverizer Company 23
Wisconsin Knife Works 208
Woods Machine Company, S. A. 80-81
Woodward Machinery Company 188
Woodworkers' Tool Works 105, 191

Z

Zeiller & Nagel, Incorporated 121

Improve the Quality

OF YOUR CHECK RAIL SASH PRODUCTION!

USE BADGER CARBIDE SCARF CUTTERS

So often making or losing a sale depends on little things — little things like whether or not there is a fillet or burr left by the check rail sanding operation on the stiles of check rail sash. If there is an annoying fillet, it must be removed by the carpenter to make a smoothly operating window. Why not end this problem by cutting a chamfer prior to sanding with BADGER *CARBIDE* Scarfing Cutters?

While machining a chamfer to avoid making a fillet is nothing new in the industry, the short cutter life with high speed steel has often made the operation impractical for high production. Badger Engineers have developed a CARBIDE TIPPED Cutter to machine this chamfer with excellent life as it successfully combats the burning tendency in such a light cut.

The Badger Chamfering Head is mounted on the cope spindle of a tenoner and accomplishes the light scarfing cut at the same time the stiles are slotted. The scarfing cut is just deep enough so the stiles will clean up in the final sanding operation. The Badger "L" Type Groover Disc with carbide tipped scarfing cutters shown can be furnished to operate on any standard single or double end tenoner. The same head is used for chamfering both top and bottom stiles. The diameter of the chamfering or scarfing cutter is usually made 1-1/2" greater than the diameter of the slotting cutter, making, of course, a 3/4" chamfer on the end of the stile.

Remember, little things make the difference — upgrade your check rail sash by removing the fillet for the carpenter — using BADGER high production tooling!

Have any cutting problems? Send them on to Wisconsin!

WISCONSIN KNIFE WORKS BELOIT, WISCONSIN

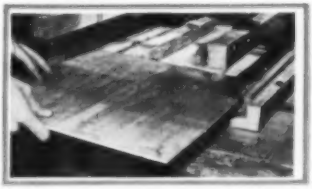
Engineers to the Woodworking Industry

1. DRAWER FRONT ABOUT TO MEET THE PRESS. In laminating fancy veneers of cherry, mahogany and walnut to curved drawer fronts, URAC 185 is spread on a flat poplar wood core, the veneer is applied, and the unit is placed in a hydraulic press. Result—a permanently contoured single unit whose warp-resistant URAC 185 bond is actually stronger than the wood itself.

Permanent Bonds for "Permacraft"

How URAC® Resin 185 solved 3 "special" gluing problems for Sanford Furniture Company

2. AN "EDGE" IN EDGE-BONDING. Sanford makes drawer backs out of varied-width pieces of oak of uniform thickness, edge-glued into one flat sheet. Though the joints are no more than ⅛ inch thick, URAC 185 makes an exceptionally strong, moisture-proof bond . . . forms large, sturdy, workable boards out of small ones. Thus, scrap wood can be salvaged and put to good use.



3. ENDS END-GLUING PROBLEMS. Sanford also uses URAC 185 for joining rabbeted posts to end panels for dressers, chests and night tables. After brushing URAC 185 on post rabbets, the posts and end panel are inserted in an electronically-heated, specially designed press . . . emerge permanently bonded.

"PERMACRAFT" CHERRY PROVINCIAL, one of the high-grade lines of bedroom furniture produced by Sanford Furniture Company, Sanford, N. C.

GOT A "SPECIAL" PROBLEM in assembly gluing and laminating? The answer you need may be as simple as . . . URAC 185. Write today for complete information.

AMERICAN Cyanamid COMPANY
PLASTICS AND RESINS DIVISION
32A Rockefeller Plaza, New York 20, N. Y.
In Canada: North American Cyanamid Limited
Toronto & Montreal

MATTISON

202

FAST FEED
STRAIGHT LINE RIPPER

Here's why so many woodworkers standardize and recommend the 202.

Single chain construction.

You can rip silver edgings which will not jam.

Smaller size saw blades can be used:

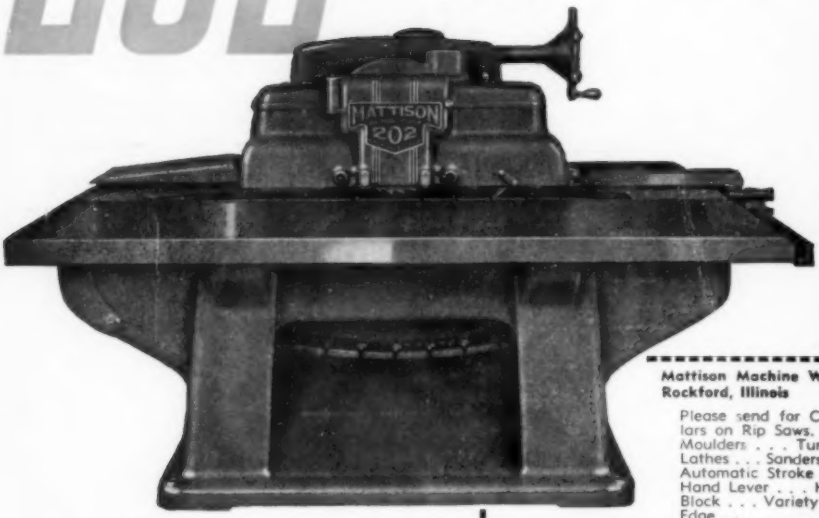
14" saw cuts 4" lumber
9" saw cuts 1" lumber

Hardened wear-resisting track and chain blocks.

Yielding Gauge saves lumber and assures faster edging and ripping.

Patented saw jointing and side dressing device.

Provides straight-edge accuracy for glue joint work.



Mattison Machine Wor
Rockford, Illinois

Please send for Circ
lars on Rip Saws. . .
Moulders . . . Turnir
Lathes . . . Sanders . .
Automatic Stroke . .
Hand Lever . . . Har
Block . . . Variety . .
Edge . . .

Name..... Title.....
Firm .....
Street .....
City..... Zone..... State.....

MATTISON MACHINE WORKS
ROCKFORD · ILLINOIS